

TOTAL OIL MARINE  
FRIGG FIELD  
INTERMEDIATE MANIFOLD PLATFORM  
MCP-01

STRUCTURAL DESIGN  
REPORT

Volume 8

Crane Pedestals



Brown & Root, (U.K.) Ltd

*Engineers - Constructors*

## INDEX OF VOLUME 8

### 1. INTRODUCTION

2. Evaluate weight, lift and wind effects from crane.
3. Evaluate weight and wind effects on pedestals and appurtenance.
4. Evaluate dynamic and static stresses in crane pedestal tub, Study Fatigue.
5. Evaluate static and dynamic stresses at base connection and man holes, Study Fatigue.
6. Analyse detail elements.
7. Safety Factors for Collapse.

### 8. APPENDICES

- 8.1 "A Study of Wind Effects on Crane Pedestals for Frigg Field Intermediate Platform"  
Atkins Research and Development Co.
- 8.2 "Total Marine Platform - Crane Pedestals".  
Dr. T.A. Wyatt.
- 8.3 Misal. Crane Data by American Hoist and Derrick Co.
- 8.4 11750 Pedestal Crane Mode of Failure  
American Hoist & Derrick Co., Minnesota.



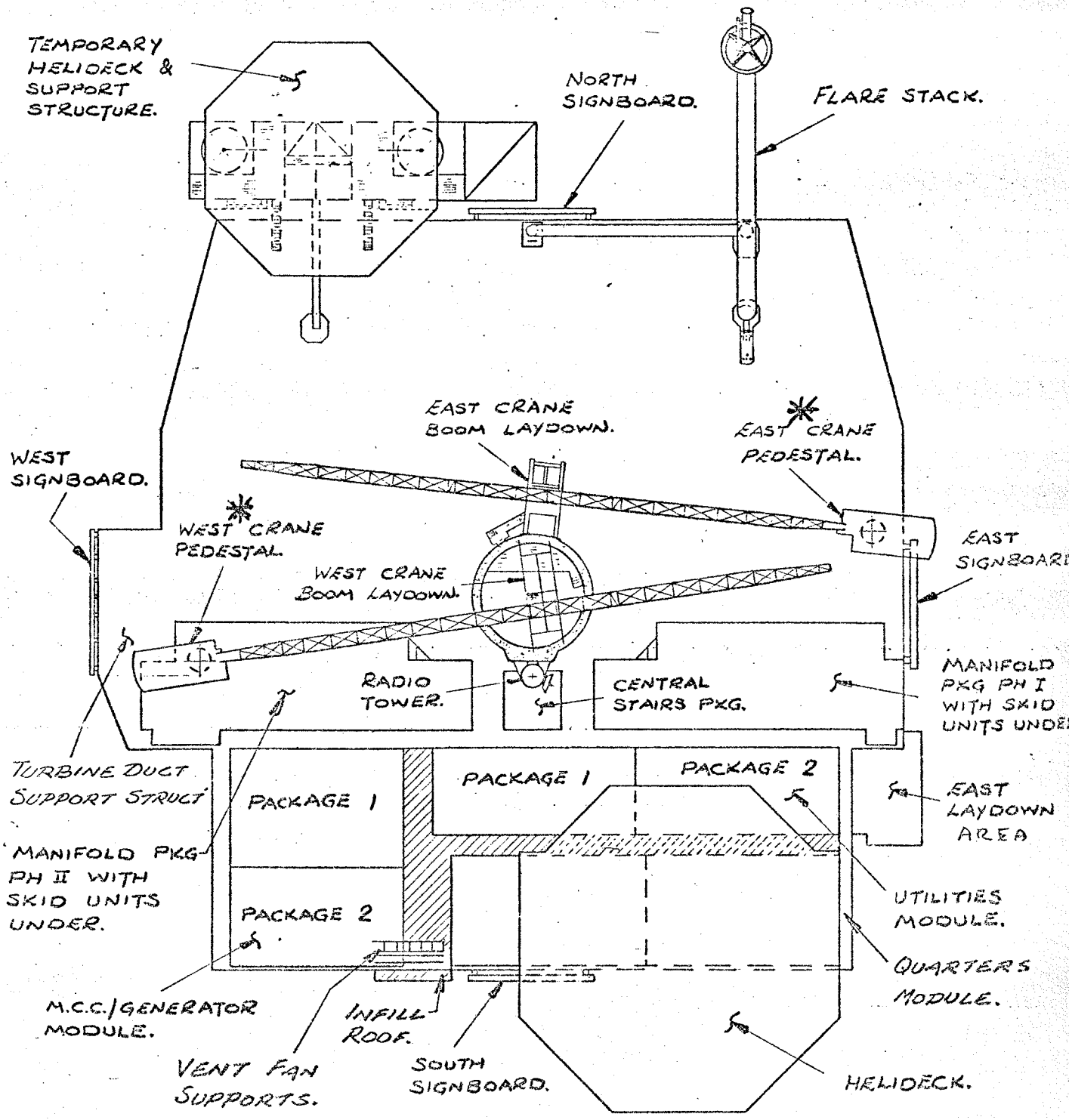
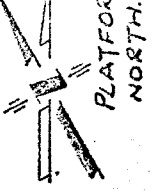
INDEX OF ALL VOLUMES

Volume Number

Subject

1		General Introduction
2	Parts 1 - 4	Utilities Module
3	Parts 1 - 6	Quarters and Helideck
4	Parts 1 - 2	MCC/Generator Module
5	Parts 1 - 18	Manifold Modules
6		Central Stairs
7		Radio Tower
8		Crane Pedestals
9	Parts 1 - 4	Flare Stack
10		Underdeck Access Structure
11		East Laydown Area
12		Turbine Duct Support Structure
13	Parts 1 - 2	North Underdeck Tank Modules
14		Slop Oil Burner Boom Support Structure
15		Fire Pump Module
16		Liferaft, Scrambling Net & Boat Supports
17	Parts 1 - 2	Pump Casings
18		Crane Boom Laydowns
19		Core Platforms and Hoist Guides
20		Core Anchors
21		Revised Main Deck Loadings
22		Minor Structures
23	Parts 1 - 3	Temporary Equipment



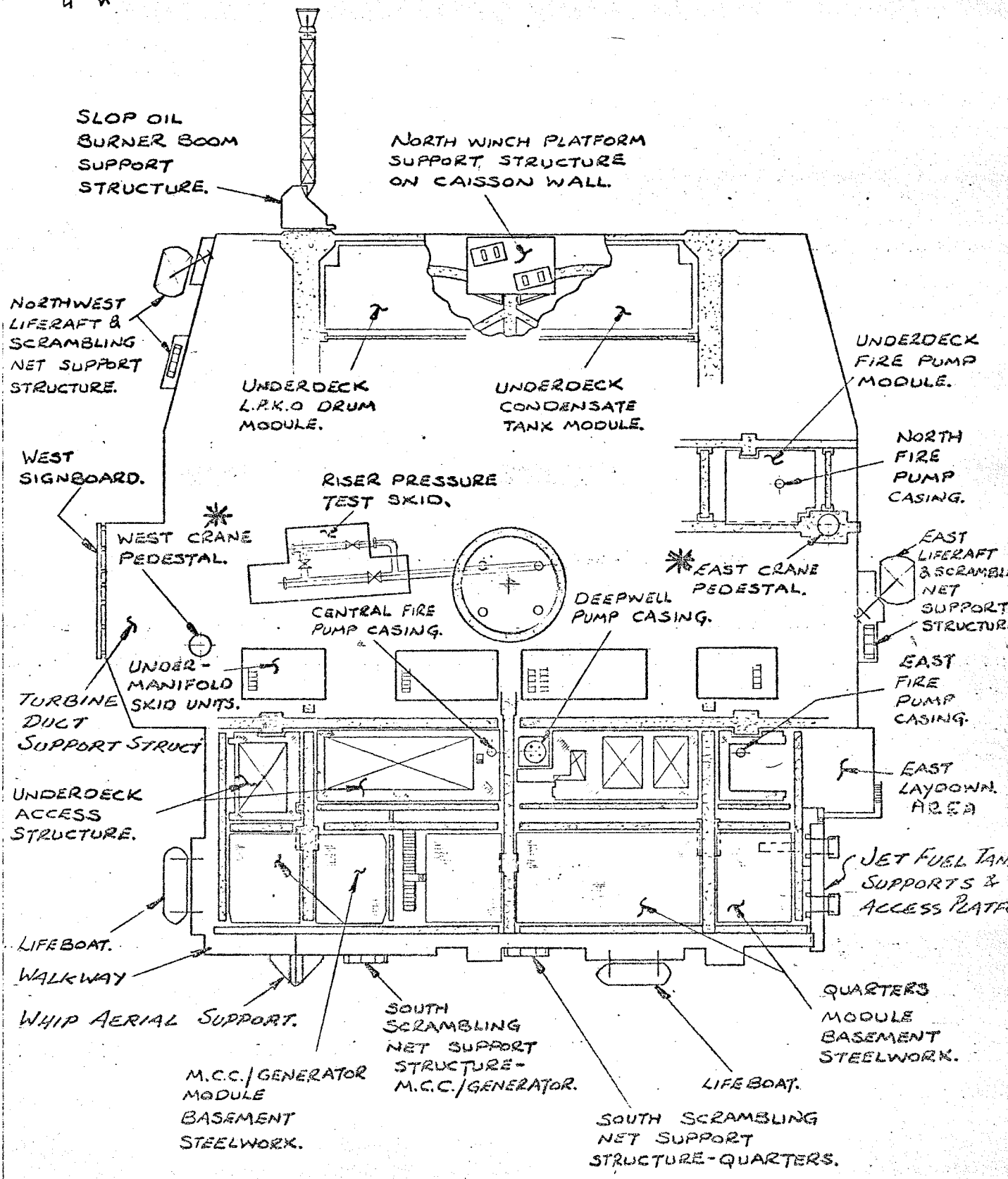
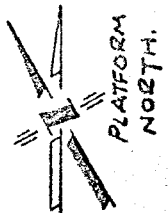


TOTAL OIL MARINE PLATFORM MCP-01.

PLAN AT PACKAGE ROOF LEVEL.

\* = STRUCTURES IN THIS VOLUME.

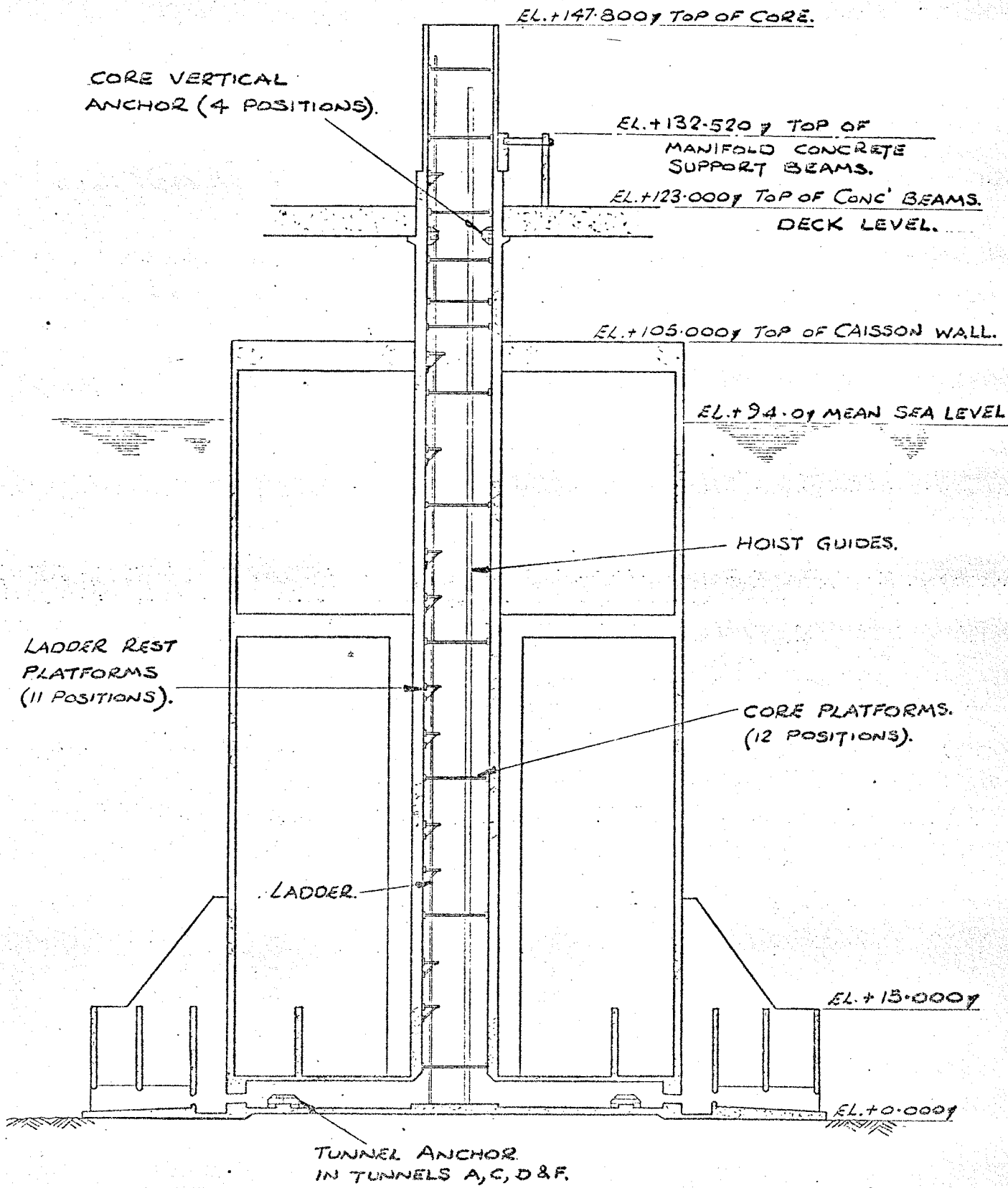




TOTAL OIL MARINE PLATFORM MCP-01.

PLAN AT DECK LEVEL.

\* = STRUCTURES IN THIS VOLUME.



TOTAL OIL MARINE PLATFORM MCP-01

SECTION THRU' PLATFORM LOOKING EAST.

STRUCTURES OUTSIDE OF CORE & PIPELINE RISERS OMITTED FOR CLARITY.

\* = STRUCTURES IN THIS VOLUME.

SECTION.1

Weakening of suitable Crane Components within the Crane's own design Code of Practice. In the event, as shown in these calculations, the Crane is weaker than its supports.

It should be noted however that the Manufacturers own figures reveal that the weakest part of his crane is apparently underneath the Operator. Although the most probable extreme overloads would presumably be transient and never therefore reach static equilibrium, this situation is considered to be undesirable.

Consultants' reports on possible wind induced oscillations were obtained and are included in the calculations for a discussion of these phenomena see Volume 7.1. In this case the mass of the crane was sufficient to inhibit the build up of damaging oscillations and no vortex breakers were needed.

The post-tensioned deck connection was selected as a truly coherent joint. It was believed to be a guarantee against any 'snatch' under load reversal and had a superior torsional potential. It is believed that it led to an easier concrete block detail and is also thought to improve the chances of keeping water out from the underside of the pedestal. Although secondary moments due to vertical load acting through a deflected pedestal head can be shown to be trivial, it was considered desirable to take every possible step to minimise deflections at the top, as these would be sensed by the Operator. The standoff of the cables from the main tubular, needed to operate the tensioning ram, does however necessitate heavy base reinforcement.

The conical transition piece on top of the Pedestal was vendor supply. Calculations were unobtainable for this proprietary



1. INTRODUCTION

Agreement was reached with Lloyds that suitable design loads for the pedestals were rational loads with lifted load augmented by 20%.

At initial design stage it was decided that a factor of 2.0 on lifted load would be more appropriate despite the Certifying Authority's agreement to 1.2. Note that this imposes a much greater increase in moment on the pedestal than that given by the ratio 2.0:1.2 in view of the effect of the counter weight. Concrete deck beams and attachments were sized on these loads.

It was believed that the true design process would be one which recognised the possible design situation of extreme overload, for example, attempted picking up of an improperly released deck cargo from a heaving Supply Boat. The design philosophy would then be a matter of ensuring that there were no failure modes in the pedestal (or its foundation) at loads which could be transmitted to it from the crane. It also follows as a matter of interest, that first failure in the crane should be between the Operator and the load and not between the Operator and the Pedestal.

The Crane Manufacturer was asked for collapse mode calculations but was unable to supply these at the time. He was therefore awarded a contract to develop and supply a report on Collapse Loads (which is included here). Data was not available however until well into fabrication and this was one of the considerations in the selection of the Load Factor 2.0 referred to above. It was agreed in-house that should it be apparent that overload could cause Pedestal or Foundation to fail before Crane Failure released the load then consideration would be given to selective



item but were supplied in confidence to Lloyds by the  
Manufacturers.

Internal access was stipulated by Client to improve Operator  
protection when gaining access to or from his crane, especially  
under Platform Fire conditions.



I. INTRODUCTION

Following is an analysis to evaluate the behaviour and stresses of the two crane pedestals on Total Marine Ltd. Platform MPX. The general configuration of the crane pedestals are shown in the following pages.

The crane data is based on the Proposal by American Hoist and Derrick Co.,

"Proposal No: S-3464, Date 11/11/1974, Subject: American Model 1170 Pedestal Cranes" and telex correspondence for various queries on the report.

The Pedestal data is based on Following Brown and Root Drawings:

<u>Dwg No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Drawing Title</u>
2147-A1-MP/M248	2	East Crane Pedestal Platforms and Ladders
2147-A1-MP/M249	2	West Crane Pedestal Platforms and Ladders
2147-A1-MP/M250	3	East and West Crane Pedestals. Details



SECTION. 2



SECTION 2 - EVALUATE WEIGHT, LIFT AND WIND EFFECTS  
FROM CRANE.





# BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 5 OF

CLIENT TOTAL

JOB NO. To-100

SUBJECT Engineering Design, Deck Modules-Crane Pedestals

BASED ON

DRAWING NO.

COMPUTER KARSAN CHK'D. BY JB

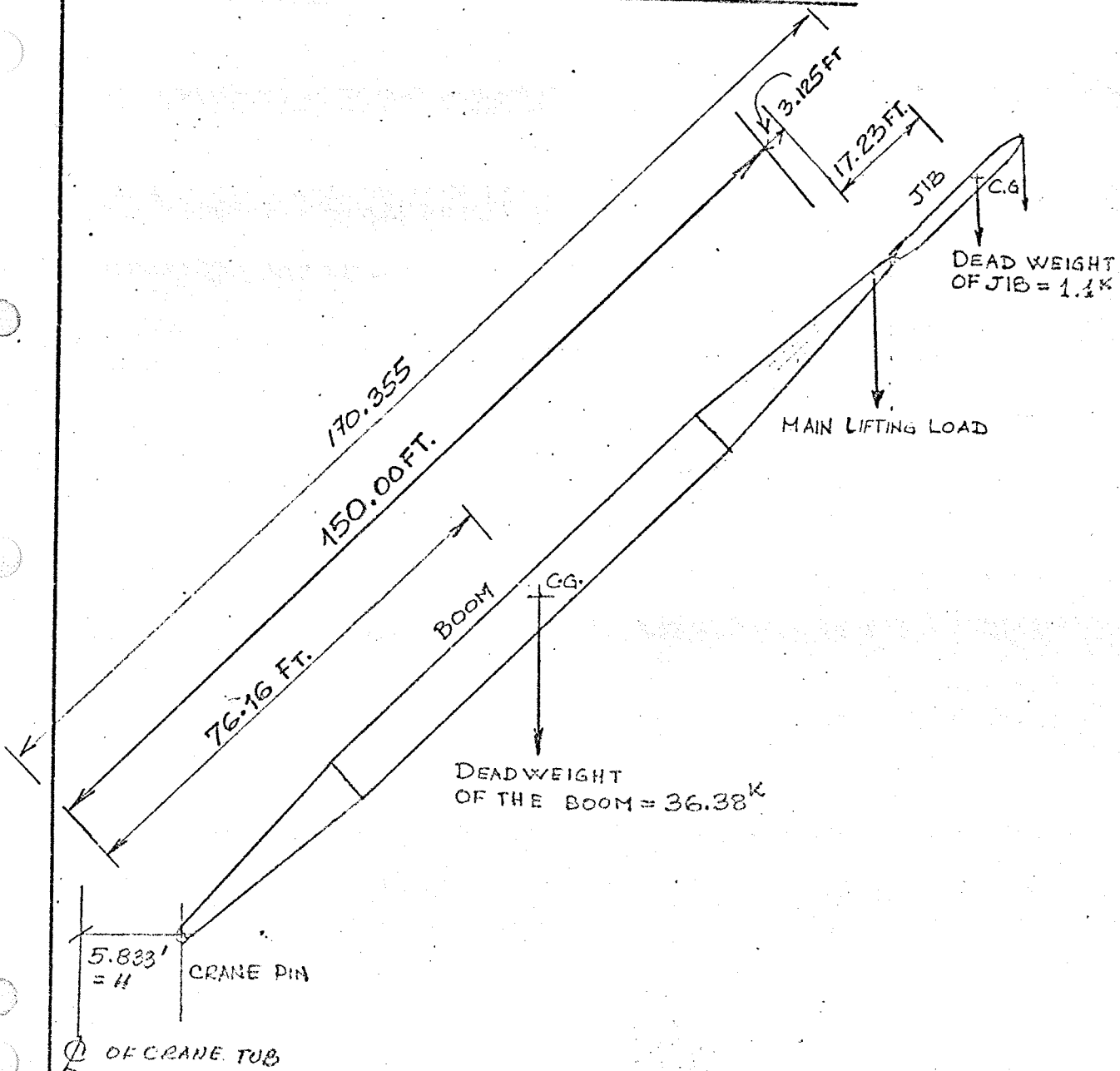
APP'D BY

DATE MAY 5 1975

STEP A. Evaluate Weight, Lift and Wind Effects from Crane.

## PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF CRANE BOOM.

AMERICAN H&D 11750



BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 6 OF         

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE JOB NO. TO-100-2

SUBJECT Engineering Design, Deck Modules, Crane Pedestals

BASED ON          DRAWING NO.         

COMPUTER KARSAW CHK'D. BY RRP APP'D BY          DATE MAY 5 19 75

Compute Loads on Tub Centre For various Lift Conditions. (\*)

TABLE 1.A

LIFTING RADIUS (FT.)	LIFTING ANGLE (DEGREES)	LIFTING LOAD * (KIPS)	TOTAL VERTICAL LOAD RESULTANT CENTRE OF TUB (KIPS)	TOTAL MOMENT RESULTANT ON CENTRE OF TUB (KIP-FT)
30 **	81.3	272.92	314.40	8853.66
45	75.5	166.72	204.20	8461.67
60	69.5	105.10	142.58	7560.57
75	63.2	74.50	111.98	7139.87
90	56.5	56.26	93.74	6914.70
105	49.2	43.86	81.34	6756.80
120	41.1	35.00	72.48	6647.73
135	31.2	28.60	66.08	6609.87
150	16.7	23.40	60.88	6561.87
150	16.7	0.00	37.48	3051.95
105	49.2	0.00	37.48	2151.50
60	69.5	0.00	37.48	1254.57
30	81.3	0.00	37.48	666.06

(\*) Based on American Model 11750 Pedestal Crane Rating Chart A 11750.07 with #15 Jib.

(\*\*) Moment due to Lift at 30 radius is 8187.6 KIP-FT.



# BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 7 OF       

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE LTD. JOB NO. T0-100-

SUBJECT Engineering Design, Deck Modules - Crane Pedestals

BASED ON        DRAWING NO.       

COMPUTER KARSAN CHK'D. BY PRP APP'D BY        DATE MAY-5- 19 75

TABLE 1.B.

△

LIFTING RADIUS (FT.)	LIFTING ANGLE (DEGREES)	LIFTING LOAD (*) (KIPS)	TOTAL VERTICAL LOAD RESULTANT CENTRE OF TUB (KIPS)	TOTAL MOMENT RESULTANT ON CENTRE OF TUB (KIP-FT)
30	81.3	276.92**	313.30	8938.91
45	75.5	170.70	207.08	8587.43
60	69.5	109.10	145.48	7728.52
75	63.2	78.50	114.88	7343.95
90	56.5	60.26	96.64	7164.85
105	49.2	47.86	84.24	7047.93
120	41.1	39.00	75.38	6980.10
135	31.2	32.60	68.98	6983.16
150	16.7	27.40	63.78	6976.04
150	16.7	0.00	36.38	2866.04
105	49.2	0.00	36.38	2022.63
60	69.5	0.00	36.38	1182.52
30	81.3	0.00	36.38	631.30

(\*) Based on American Model 11750 Pedestal Crane Rating Chart B 11750.

(\*\*) Moment due to 30ft Radius Lift with 276.92\* is 8288.6 K-ft. With no Tib.

Axial Load From Boom at Crane Tub (KIPS)

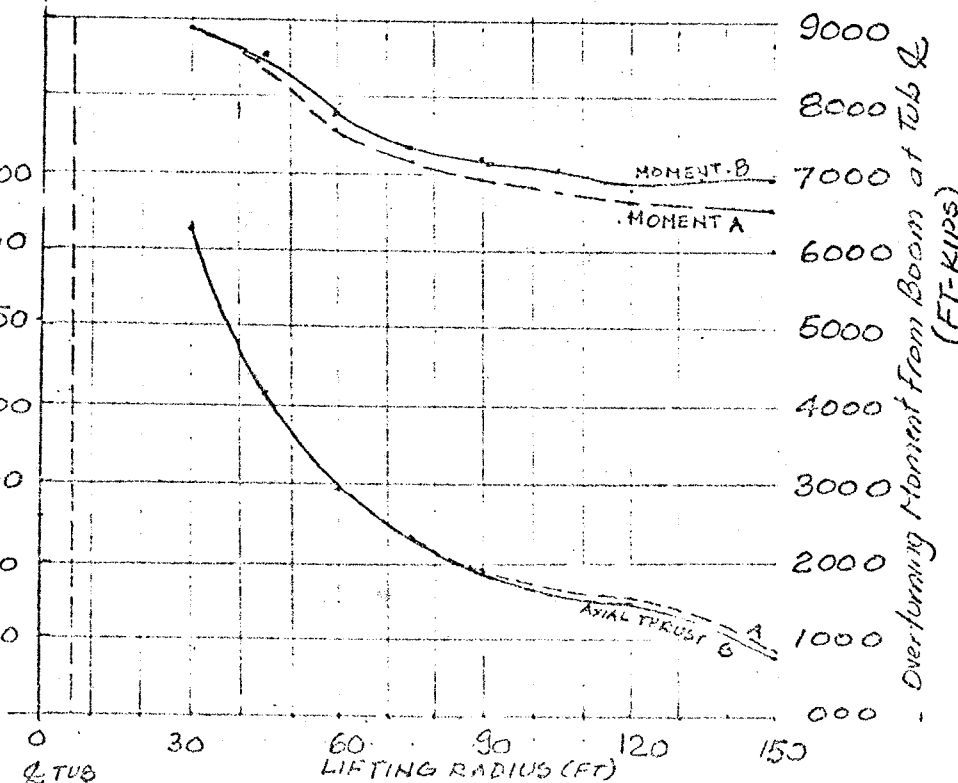


Chart B. 11750  
Chart A. 11750

CHART SHOWING AXIAL LOAD AND O.T. MOMENT AT TUB, C.L., FROM LOADS & DRU ON BOOM.

# BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 8 OF

CLIENT TOTAL

JOB NO. TO-100-2

SUBJECT Engineering Design, Deck modules - Crane Pedestal

BASED ON \_\_\_\_\_

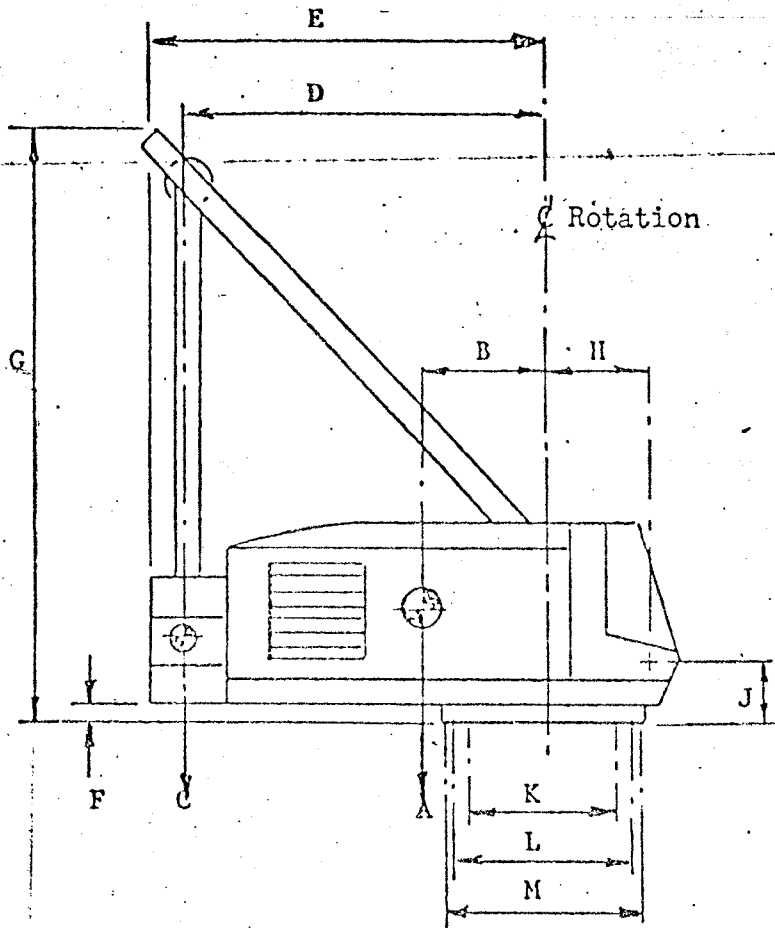
DRAWING NO. \_\_\_\_\_

COMPUTER KARSAN

CHK'D. BY DRP

APP'D BY \_\_\_\_\_

DATE Nov 21 1974



PHYSICAL DIMENSION  
OF CRANE CAB

AMERICAN MODEL 11750

A = Weight of Upper Deck	-----	132,000 lbs.
B = $\bar{C}$ Rotation to C. G. of Upper Deck	-----	4.77 ft.
C = Weight of Counterweight	-----	110,800 lbs.
D = $\bar{C}$ Rotation to C. G. of Counterweight	-----	16.92 ft.
E = Tail Swing	-----	19.0 ft.
F = Clearance From Bottom Turntable Bearing to Bottom of Counterweight	-----	7.25 inch.
G = Height Over Raised A-Frame	-----	33.1667 ft.
H = $\bar{C}$ Rotation to $\bar{E}$ Boom Foot	-----	5.833 ft.
J = Height of Boom Foot From Bottom Turntable Bearing	-----	1.739 ft.
K = Pitch Diameter of Bull Gear (1.25 D.P.)	-----	100.00 inch.
L = Lower Mounting Bolt Circle Diameter	-----	105.00 inch.
M = Pitch Diameter of Shear Ball Bearing	-----	111.00 inch.

# BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 9 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE LTD.

JOB NO TO-100-2

SUBJECT FRIGG FIELD, HPX CRANE PEDESTALS

BASED ON \_\_\_\_\_

DRAWING NO \_\_\_\_\_

COMPUTER KARSAJ

CHK'D. BY

DRP

APP'D BY \_\_\_\_\_

DATE MAY 5

1975

Compute Axial Force and Overturning Moment on Centerline of crane tub due to dead weight of Crane and Counterweight.

Item	Total Weight (Kips)	Moment Arm (FT)	Overturning Moment (FT. Kips)
Weight of Upper Deck	132.00	4.77	629.64
Weight of Counterweight	111.80	16.92	1891.66
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>243.80</b>	<b>10.342</b>	<b>2521.30</b>

TABLE 2. SUMMARY FOR TOTAL AXIAL FORCE AND MOMENT AT TUB CENTER WHEN D.W. OF CRANE AND LIFT ARE CONSIDERED.\*

LIFTING RADIUS (FT.)	LIFTING ANGLE (DEGREES)	TOTAL AXIAL LOAD (KIPS)	TOTAL OVERTURNING MOMENT (K-FT)
30	81.30	557.10	6417.61
45	75.50	450.88	6066.13
60	69.50	389.28	5207.22
75	63.20	358.68	4822.65
90	56.50	340.44	4643.55
105	49.20	328.04	4526.63
120	41.10	319.18	4458.80
135	31.20	312.78	4461.85
150	16.70	307.58	4454.74
150	16.70	280.18	344.74
105	49.20	280.18	-498.67
60	69.50	280.18	-1338.78
30	81.30	280.18	-1890.00

← Maximum Operating case

← storm case

← Minimum Operating case

(\* CONSIDERING CASE B WHICH IS MORE CRITICAL FOR OVERTURNING MOMENT

# BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 10 OF     

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE LTD.

JOB No TO-100-

SUBJECT FRIGG FIELD, MPX CRANE PEDESTALS

BASED ON     

DRAWING NO     

COMPUTER KARSAN

CHK'D. BY     

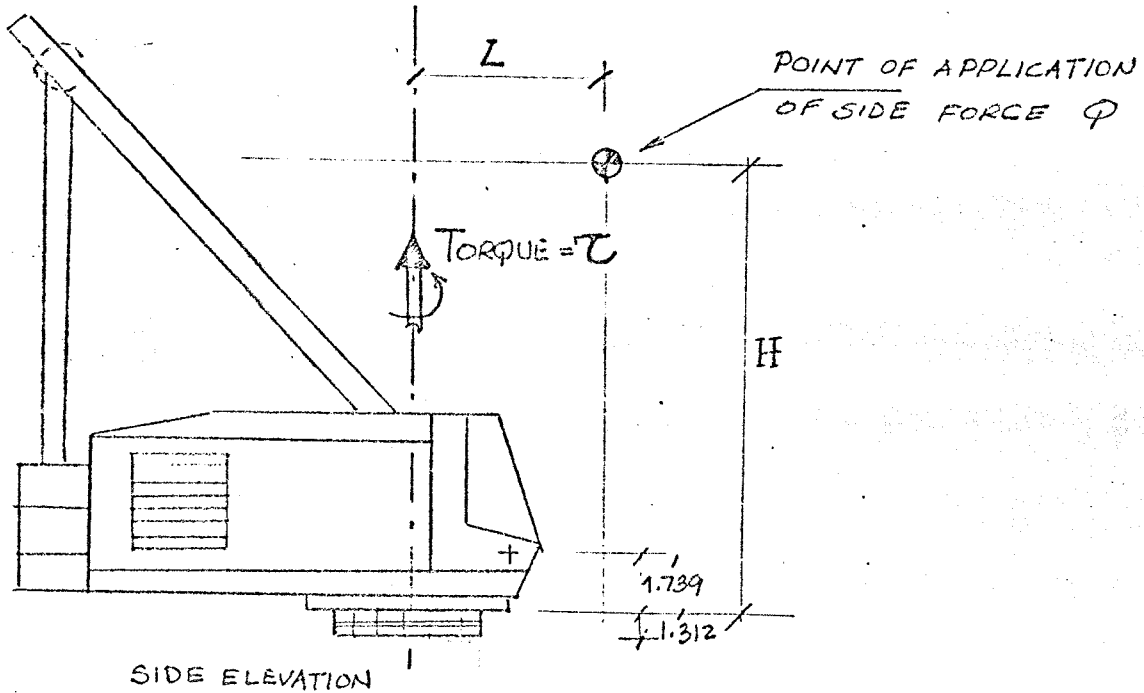
AKM

APP'D BY     

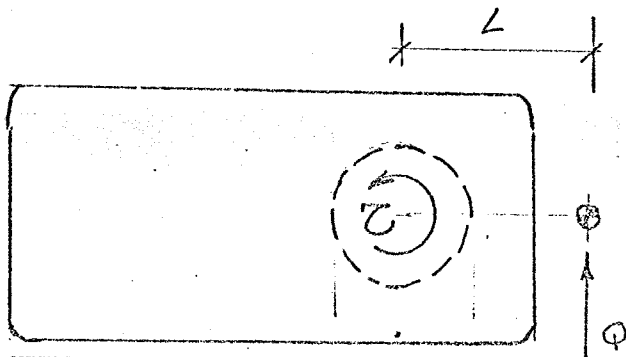
DATE MAY 6

19 75

## Forces and moments on Horizontal Plane.



SIDE ELEVATION



PLAN



# BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 11 OF       

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE LTD.

JOB NO. TD-100-

SUBJECT FRIGG FIELD, MDX CRANE DEINSTALL

BASED ON       

DRAWING NO.       

COMPUTER K.P.P.S.N CHK'D. BY OPD

APP'D BY       

DATE MAY 6 1975

Following is a summary of data obtained from various Telex correspondence with A.H.&D.

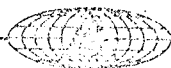
(NOTE: Below figures were reduced from boom pin to tub Centerline Axis)

No	LOADING CASE	SWING MOMENT (KIP-FT.)	SIDE SWING FORCE:			SIDE WIND FORCE (INCLUDES LOAD AREA)		
			MAGNITUDE (KIPS)	H (FT)	L (FT.)	MAGNITUDE (KIPS)	H (FT.)	L (FT.)
1	STORM, by A.H.&D. - No Cradle - No Lift, 53M/sec wind	—	—	—	—	59.8	6.80	46.67
2	STORM, by A.H.&D. - Boom on Cradle - No Lift, 53M/sec wind	—	—	—	—	41.83	3.050	5.833
3	SERVICE CONDITION - 272.92 lb At 30' Radius - 24.6M/sec (55Mph) Wind - Load on hook	—	9.323	9.02	11.60	19.56	36.54	16.75
4	SERVICE CONDITION - No Load - Full Swing Force - 24.6 M/sec (55Mph) Wind	430.00	17.207	12.809	6.85	7.556	10.33	11.60
5	STORM BY ATKINS REPORT - No Cradle - No Lift - 53M/sec Wind Load (Amplified by 3.25)	—	—	—	—	(*) 101.56	6.801	46.67
6	SERVICE CONDITION (ATKINS) - 272.92 lb at 30' Radius - 24.6 M/sec (55Mph) Wind - Load on hook	—	9.323	9.02	11.60	(**) 28.35	36.54	16.75
7	SERVICE CONDITION (ATKINS) - No Load - Full Swing Force - 24.6 M/sec (55Mph) wind	—	—	—	—	(***) 16.35	10.33	11.60
8	STORM BY ATKINS - Boom on cradle - No Lift, 53M/sec Wind	—	—	—	—	(*) 71.21	3.050	5.833

(\*) Derived from Atkins report FIG 2 (Amplified by 3.25). Point of Application same as A.H.&D.  
 (\*\*\*) Derived from Atkins report, Amplified by 2.45 (Fig 3 and 4). 12M wind Load on hook added. Point of Application assumed same as A.H.&D. Spec.  
 (\*\*\*) Derived from Atkins report. Amplified by 2.45 (Fig 3 and 4). Point of Application, assumed same as A.H.&D. Spec.

# SECTION.3

SECTION 3 - EVALUATE WEIGHT AND WIND EFFECTS ON  
PEDESTALS AND APPURTENANCE.



BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 12 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE

JOB NO. TO-100-

SUBJECT Engineering Design, Deck Modules - Crane Pedestal

BASED ON

DRAWING NO.

COMPUTER KARSAN CHK'D. BY PSP

APP'D BY

DATE MAY 7 1975

STEP B. Evaluate weight, Lift and wind Effects on Pedestal.

B.1 WIND EFFECTS.

Wind Effects Under Storm. (FROM ATKINS REPORT)

	0.744 K/FT	88.6' (27.00M)	0.181 K/FT	
	0.731 K/FT	80' (24.38M)	0.178 K/FT	
	0.722 K/FT	75.5' (23.00M)	0.177 K/FT	
	0.718 K/FT	70' (21.34M)		
Weighted Average = 0.704 K/FT	0.709 K/FT	60' (18.29M)	0.169 K/FT	
	0.702 K/FT	50' (15.24M)		
	0.696 K/FT	40' (12.19M)	0.164 K/FT	
	0.689 K/FT	30' (9.15M)		
	0.683 K/FT	20' (6.10M)	0.158 K/FT	
	0.673 K/FT	10' (3.05M)		
	0.672 K/FT	0 (0.00M)	0.150 K/FT	
	0.672 K/FT	0 (0.00M)		
	Pedestal Base			
				Weighted Average = 0.168 K/FT

Forces In Line. (Fig. 2)  
(AMPLIFIED BY 3.25)

Side Forces Due to Vortex Shedding at 53M/sec Wind (Fig. 6)

# BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 13 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE

JOB NO. TC-100-02

SUBJECT ENGINEERING DESIGN, Deck Modules, Crane Pedestals

BASED ON \_\_\_\_\_

DRAWING NO \_\_\_\_\_

COMPUTER KARISAN

CHK'D. BY \_\_\_\_\_

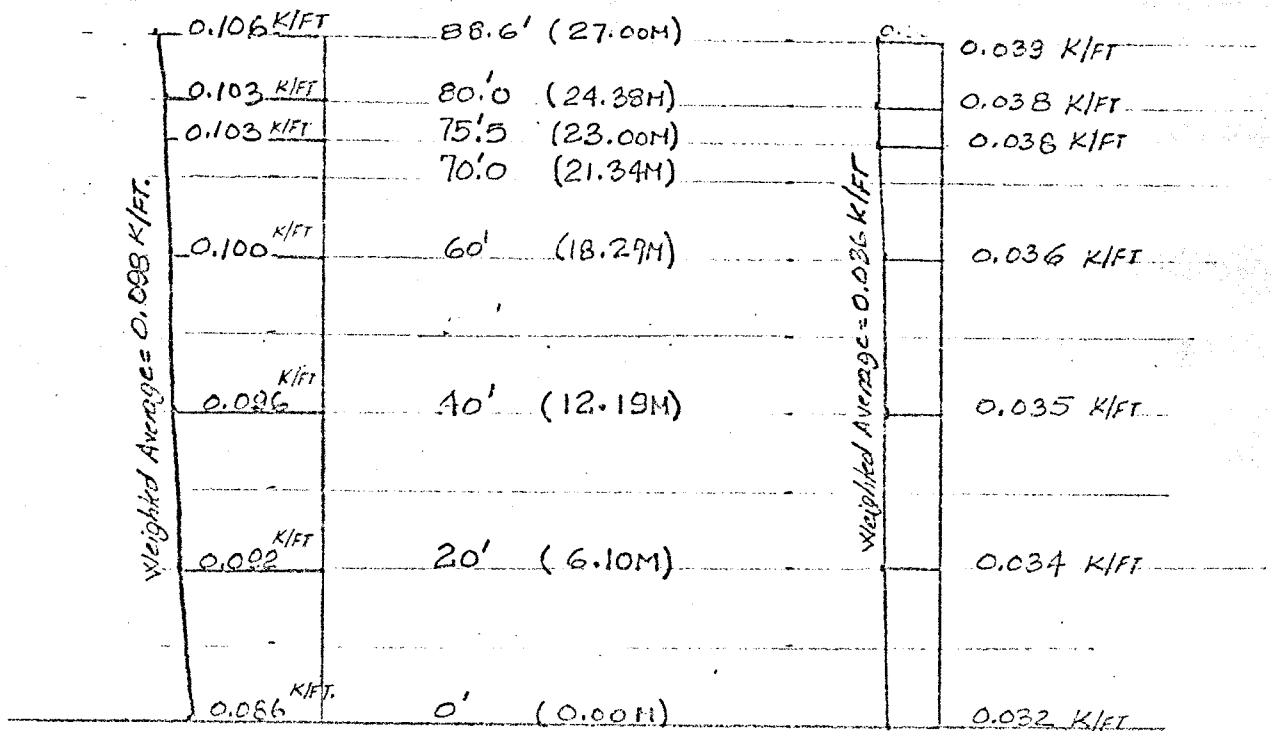
APP'D BY \_\_\_\_\_

DATE MAY 7

19 75

## WIND EFFECTS UNDER OPERATING CONDITIONS (FROM ATKINS REPT)

### 24.6 M/SEC (55 MPH) WIND



In Line Forces (Fig. 3)  
Amplified by 2.45 (Fig. 4)

Side Forces Due to  
Vortex Shedding  
at 24.6 M/sec Wind  
(Fig. 6)

BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 14 OF

CLIENT TOTAL

JOB NO TO-100-

SUBJECT ENGINEERING DESIGN OF DECK MODULES - CRANE DECK

BASED ON

DRAWING NO

COMPUTER KARCAA

CHK'D. BY

V.R.P

APP'D BY

DATE

May 7 1975

DEAD WEIGHT OF PEDESTALS.

Calculate weight per unit length of pedestal column.

$$R = 115 \text{ cm} \quad t = 4.5 \text{ cm}$$

$$\text{Area} \approx (115 - 2.25) \pi \times 4.5 \times 2 = 3187.9 \text{ cm}^2$$

$$\text{Weight of pipe} = 5516.4 \text{ lb/Meter}$$

Ladders

$$\text{Stringers} = 2 \times L 65 \times 7 = 30.2 \text{ lb/M}$$

$$\text{Rungs } \phi 20, @ 30 \text{ cm or } 3.333/\text{M} \times 46 \text{ cm wide} = 18.2 \text{ lb/M Contingency}$$

$$\text{Intermediate hoops } 0.8/\text{M} \times 100 \times 6 = 18.5 \text{ lb/M}$$

$$\text{flat cage bars } 7 \times 140 \times 6 = 29.05 \text{ lb/M}$$

$$\text{Total } 95.9 \text{ lb/m.}$$

$$\text{total ladder length} = 27 \text{ m} + 2 \times 1.09 \text{ overlaps} = 29.18 \text{ m.}$$

$$\therefore \text{Weight / M of Ladder} \approx \frac{95.9 \times 29.18}{27.40} = 103.6 \text{ lb/M}$$

$$\therefore \mu \approx 103.6 + 5516.4 = 5620. \text{ lb/M.}$$

with %5 contingency

$$\mu \approx 5801 \text{ lb M} = 5.801 \text{ Kips /meter}$$

$$= \underline{\underline{1.799 \text{ Kips /ft}}}$$

# BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 15 OF     

CLIENT TOTAL

JOB NO. TO-100-1

SUBJECT ENGINEERING DESIGN OF DECK MODULES - CRANE DECK

BASED ON     

DRAWING NO.     

COMPUTER KARSAN CHK'D. BY DRP APP'D BY      DATE May 7 1975

## Calculate weight of platform 1.)

8 x L 160 Ring beams 2.70M ea	=	900 lbs
8 x L 200 x 2.30M ea	=	1026 lbs
8 x L75x10 inside rings 1.10M ea	=	245 lbs
8 x HP 100 x 1.90 M @	=	381 lbs
10 MM Thick Pl x 24.92 M <sup>2</sup>	=	4306 lbs
16 x 1.30 <sup>M</sup> high $\phi$ 2 handrail verticals	=	186 lbs
16 x 2.70M ea x $\phi$ 2 horizontals	=	385 lbs
Wire Mesh $\approx 5 \frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{M^2}$ x .60 x 2.70 x 8	=	65 lbs
8 Kick Pls 120 x 6 /lots x 2.70M @	=	248 lbs
Total		7743 lbs
%5 Contingency		387 lbs
W <sub>1</sub>		<u>8.13 KIPS</u>

# BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 16 OF         

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE

JOB NO. TO-100-1

SUBJECT Engineering Design For Crane Pedestals

BASED ON         

DRAWING NO.         

COMPUTER KARSAN

CHK'D. BY ORP

APP'D BY         

DATE MAY 7

19 75

## Calculate Weight of Platform 2.

4 x I 200 x 1M @	=	230 lbs
2 x E 160 x 2.2M @	=	190 lbs
1 x E 160 x 1.7M	=	75 "
1 x E 160 x 1.2M	=	50 "
10 <sup>MM</sup> R x 0.355PM	=	65 "
10 <sup>MM</sup> chd. R x 4.55PM	=	790 "

TOTAL = 1400 lb

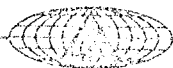
+10% Contingency = 140 lb.

W/2 = 1,540 Kips.



# SECTION.4

SECTION 4 - EVALUATE DYNAMIC AND STATIC STRESSES  
IN CRANE PEDESTAL TUB, STUDY FATIGUE.



BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 17 OF       

CLIENT TOTAL OIL Marine Ltd.

JOB NO TO-102.

SUBJECT Frigg Field, MPX, Crane Pedestals.

BASED ON       

DRAWING NO       

COMPUTER KARSAN

CHK'D. BY DRP

APP'D BY       

DATE May 7

19 75

STEP C. Evaluate Static and Dynamic Stresses in crane Pedestal Tub. Study Fatigue.

C.1 Evaluate Static and Dynamic Stresses in Crane Pedestal Tub.

C.1.1 LOADINGS.

The Lifting, Dead and Wind Loads on the Crane pedestal are tabulated in pages 5 Through 16. These loads will be used to simulate the static and dynamic loadings on crane pedestals. Following basic loadings can be defined.

LOADING 1.

Maximum Operating Lift + Dead Load From crane. (Impact Factor of 2 on Loads as A.H.3.0 reqd)

O.T. Moment = 15356.52 K.ft. at tub  $\phi$

TOTAL Axial Load = 871.24 Kips. at tub  $\phi$

Side Swing force = 9.323 Kips 10.33 Ft high from tub top, 11.60 Ft from tub  $\phi$ . towards Load,

LOADING 2.

Minimum Operating Dead Load plus Maximum Swing Torque.

O.T. Moment = -1890.00 K.ft. at tub  $\phi$

Axial Load = 280.18 Kips at tub  $\phi$

Side Swing force = 17.207 Kips 14.12' high from tub top, 6.85 Ft from tub  $\phi$ . towards Counter weight direction

Swing Moment = 430. K-ft at tub  $\phi$ .



# BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 19 OF       

CLIENT Total Oil Marine Ltd.

JOB NO. TO-102-C

SUBJECT Frigg Field, MPX Crane Pedestals

BASED ON       

DRAWING NO.       

COMPUTER KARSAK

CHK'D. BY DR

APP'D BY       

DATE May 7 1975

Loading 9. Operating wind on Crane, Boom, No Load,  
(Across the boom.)

$Q = 16.35^k$  at 10.33ft above top of tub  
11.60ft towards boom

Loading 10. Operating wind on Crane Boom, No Load  
(Along the Boom).

Same as 10 but along the Boom.

Loading 11 Dead Weight of Pedestal pipe and Plat-  
forms.

Weight of Pipe + Stairs = 3.05 K/ft.

Weight of Platform 1 = 8.13K at

Height minus 4.33 ft  
from top

Weight of Platform 2 = 1.54K at Height

Minus 18.65 ft from  
top.

Loading 12 Wind Effect due to 50yr Storm Gust  
on pedestal pipe (Combines In line and  
Side forces) (53 M/sec)

$$q = \sqrt{0.704^2 + 0.168^2} = 0.725 \text{ Kips/ft of pipe}$$

acting along any  
direction in horizontal  
plane

Loading 13. Wind Effect due to Operating Storm Gust  
on pedestal pipe (24.6 M/sec)

$$q = \sqrt{0.098^2 + 0.036^2} = 0.105 \text{ Kips/ft of pipe}$$

acting along any direc-  
tion in horizontal plane.

# BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 20 OF       

CLIENT Total Oil Marine Ltd.

JOB NO. TJ-102-0

SUBJECT Frigg Field, MPX Crane Pedestals

BASED ON       

DRAWING NO.       

COMPUTER KARSAN

CHK'D. BY DLP

APP'D BY       

DATE May 7 19 75

## C.1.2 LOAD CONDITIONS.

LOAD COND. 1. Maximum Operating Lift Condition  
No wind

LOAD COND. 2. Maximum Operating Lift Condition  
Wind Across Boom.

LOAD COND. 3. Maximum Operating Lift Condition  
Wind Along Boom.

LOAD COND. 4 Minimum Operating No Lift Condition  
No wind

LOAD COND. 5 Min. Oper. No. Lift. Cond. Wind Across  
Boom

LOAD COND. 6 Min. Operating. No Lift. Cond. Wind  
Along Boom.

LOAD COND. 7 Storm Condition, Boom on Cradle  
Wind Across Boom.

LOAD COND. 8 Storm Condition Boom Upright.  
Wind Across Boom.

LOAD COND 9 Fatigue Condition 1  
Unit Wind Load Along Boom  
(Boom Upright)

BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 21 OF       

CLIENT Total Oil Marine Ltd.

JOB NO. TO-102-

SUBJECT Frigg Field, MPX, Crane Pedestals

BASED ON       

DRAWING NO.       

COMPUTER KARSAH CHK'D. BY PPP

APP'D BY       

DATE May 8 1975

LOAD CONDITION 10

Fatigue Condition 2

Unit Wind Load Across Boom  
(Boom Upright)

LOAD CONDITION 11

Fatigue Condition 3

Unit Wind Load Across Boom  
(Boom on Cradle.)

C.13. STRESS LEVELS.

Above Load Conditions will be checked  
against following material properties.

Crane Tub Material : ST-52-3N  
51.2 Ksi. Yield Strength.

All Other Pedestal Material: ST-37-3 Galvanized.  
31.2 Ksi. Yield Strength.

Check for Local Buckling.

$$\frac{D}{t} = \frac{230}{45} = 5.112$$

$$\frac{3300}{51.2} = 64.45$$

Thus,  $\frac{D}{t} < \frac{3300}{F_y}$

No local buckling problem exists. However  
Reduce  $F_y$  to  $F_{yr}$  as recommended  
in API, RP2A, page 13 Formula 11

**BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.**

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 22 OF       

CLIENT Total Oil Marine Ltd.

JOB NO TO-102-0

SUBJECT Frigg Field, MPX, Crane Pedestals

BASED ON       

DRAWING NO.       

COMPUTER KARSAJ CHK'D. BY DRY

APP'D BY       

DATE May 3 19 75

$$F_{yr} = \left[ 1 - \left( 1 - \frac{64.45}{51.2} \right)^2 \right] 51.2 = 47.72 \text{ Ksi.}$$

- Allowable bending for No wind Operating cases

$$F_b = 0.66 F_{yr} = 0.66 \times 47.72 = 31.49 \text{ Ksi}$$

- For bending, with wind.

$$F_b = 1.33 \times 31.49 = 41.88 \text{ Ksi.}$$

- For Axial Loads

$$K = 2 \quad L = 88.583 \text{ Ft} = 1063 \text{ in}$$

$$D = 230 \text{ cm} = 90.551 \text{ in} \quad t = 45 \text{ mm} = 1.7717 \text{ in}$$

$$\text{Area} = \frac{\pi (90.551^2 - 87.00766^2)}{4} = 494.142 \text{ in}^2$$

$$I = \frac{\pi}{64} (90.551^4 - 87.00766^4) = 478098.29 \text{ in}^4$$

$$\text{Section Modulus} = S = \frac{478098.29 \times 2}{90.551} = 10559.76 \text{ in}^3$$

$$r = \sqrt{\frac{I}{A}} = \sqrt{\frac{478098.29}{494.149}} = 31.105 \text{ in.}$$

$$\frac{KL}{r} = \frac{2 \times 1063}{31.105} = 68.35$$

$$F_a = 20.53 \text{ ksi for no wind case}$$

$$F_a = 1.33 \times 20.53 = 27.30 \text{ Ksi with wind}$$



BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 23 OF

CLIENT Total Oil Marine Ltd.

JOB NO. TO-102

SUBJECT Frigg Field, MPX, Crane Pedestals

BASED ON

DRAWING NO.

COMPUTER KARSAN CHK'D. BY DRP

APP'D BY

DATE May 8 1975

- For Shear,  $F_v = 0.4 F_y$   
 $= 0.4 \times 47.72 = 19.09 \text{ Ksi}$  For no wind

$F_v = 1.33 \times 19.09 = 25.39 \text{ Ksi}$  Under wind.

- For Combined Loading.

$$I_1 = \frac{f_a}{F_a} + \frac{C_m \cdot f_b}{\left(1 - \frac{f_a}{F_c'}\right) F_b} \leq 1.0$$

$$I_2 = \frac{f_a}{\alpha F_y} + \frac{f_b}{F_b} \leq 1.0$$

where:

$$C_m = 0.85$$

$$F_c' = 31.97 \text{ ksi for no wind}$$

$$F_c' = 1.33 \times 31.97 = 42.52 \text{ ksi with wind}$$

$$\alpha = 0.60 \text{ for No wind}$$

$$\alpha = 0.80 \text{ with wind.}$$



BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 25 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE LTD.

JOB NO. TO-102-1

SUBJECT Frigg Field, MPX, Crane Pedestals

BASED ON

DRAWING NO.

COMPUTER KARSAN

CHK'D. BY PRP

APP'D BY

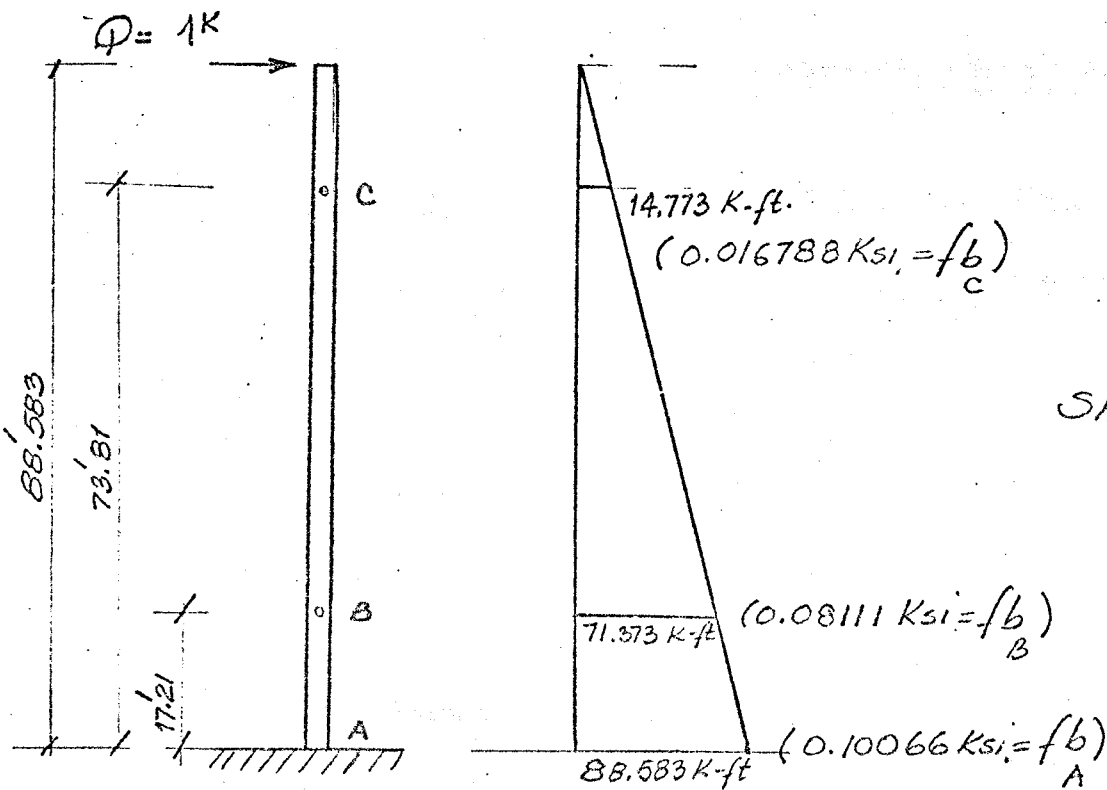
DATE MAY 8

1975

Q.1.4 Set Up Unit Loads to cover Load Conditions.

(Analyse 27 Meter pedestal only. Should cover the 2311 pedestal)

a) Unit Shear at pedestal top. ( $\phi$ )



$$\text{Shear} = 1.5 \frac{1}{494.149} = 0.003036 \text{ Ksi}$$

Moments and Bending Stresses:

BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 26 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE LTD.

JOB NO. TO-102-

SUBJECT Frigg Field, MPX, Crane Pedestals

BASED ON

DRAWING NO.

COMPUTER KARSAN CHK'D. BY DPP

APP'D BY

DATE May 5 19 75

b) Unit Axial Load at Pedestal top. (P = 1kip)

$$f_{aA} = f_{aB} = f_{aC} = \frac{1}{494.149} = 0.0020237 \text{ Ksi compression}$$

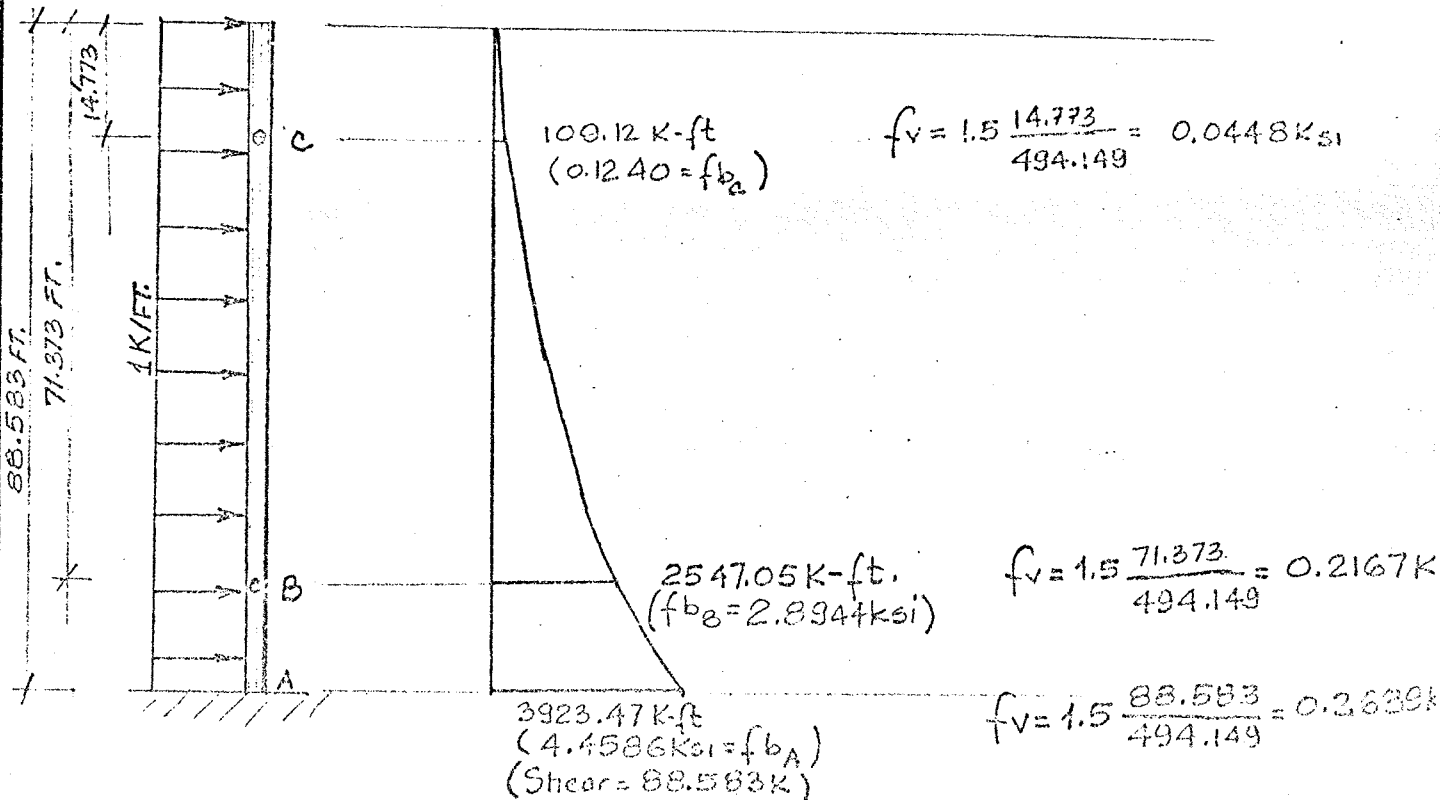
c) Unit Torsion at Pedestal top (T = 1k.ft.)

$$\tau_A = \tau_B = \tau_C = \frac{12}{2 \times 10559.76} = 0.000568195 \text{ Ksi. shear.}$$

c) Unit Overturning Moment at Pedestal top (N = 1k-ft)

$$f_{bA} = f_{bB} = f_{bC} = \frac{12}{10559.76} = 0.001136389 \text{ Ksi.}$$

d) Unit Wind Load along the pedestal Pipe. (W)



BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 27 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE LTD.

JOB NO. TO-102-1

SUBJECT Frigg Field, MPX, Crane Pedestals

BASED ON

DRAWING NO.

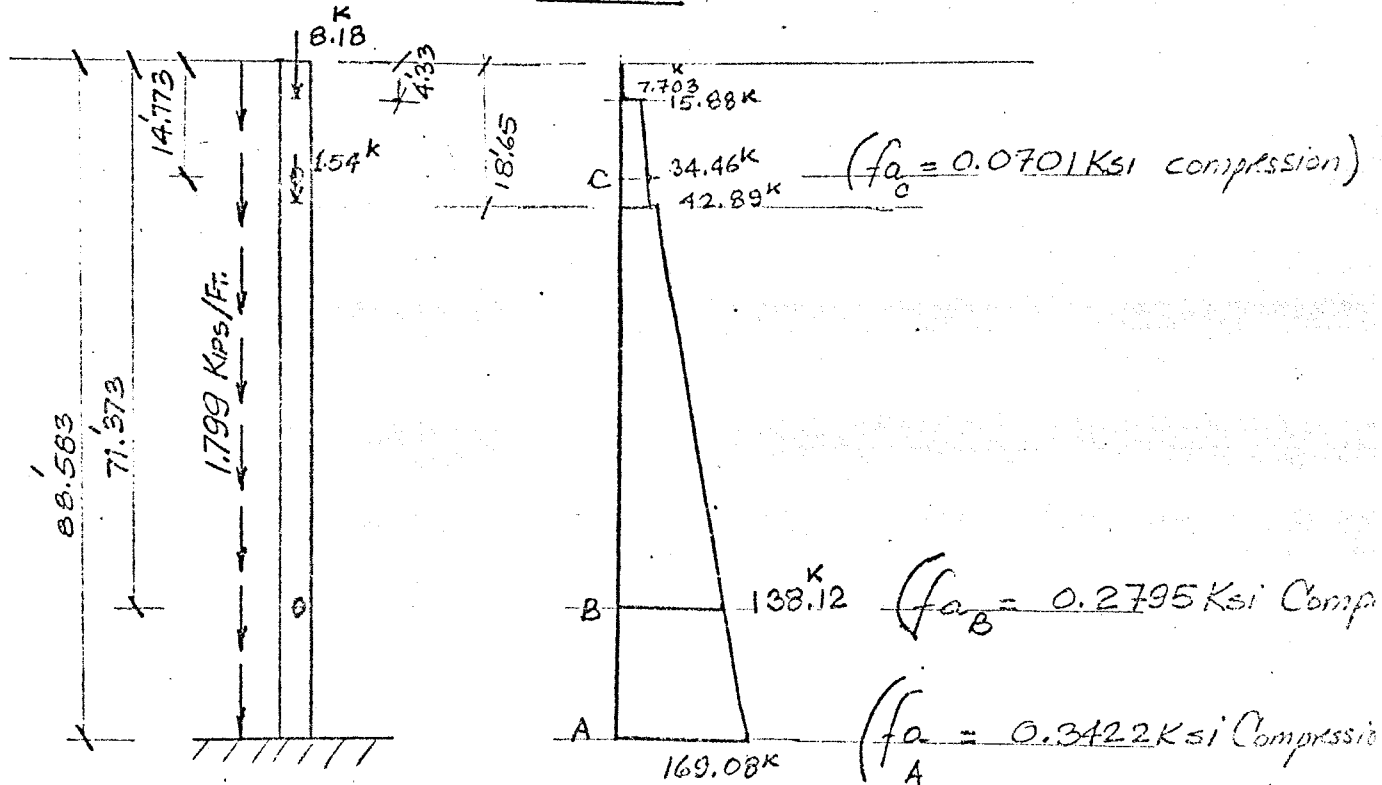
COMPUTER KARSAN CHK'D. BY D.P.L.

APP'D BY

DATE May 8 1975

a) Dead weight of Pedestal and Platforms.

DW.



C.1.5 Combine Unit Loads. When Wind & Lift are coaxial.

At Point A.

$$f_{b_{AX}} = 0.10066 Q_{crane}$$

$$f_{b_{AY}} = 0.10066 Q_{wind} + 0.001136389 N_{crane+wind} + 4.4586 W$$

$$f_{b_A} = \sqrt{f_{b_{AX}}^2 + f_{b_{AY}}^2}$$

$$f_{a_A} = 0.0020237 \times P + 0.3422$$

$$f_{v_A} = \sqrt{(0.003036 Q_{wind} + 0.2689 W)^2 + 0.003036 Q_{crane}^2}$$

$$Z_A = 0.000568195 T.$$

BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 23 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE LTD.

JOB NO. TO-102-

SUBJECT Frigg Field, MPX, Crane Pedestals

BASED ON

DRAWING NO.

COMPUTER KARSAN

CHK'D. BY

DIP

APP'D BY

DATE May 8 19 75

At Point B

A

$$f_{by} = 0.08111 \times Q_{wind} + 0.001136389 N_{(wind+crane)} + 2.8944 W$$

$$f_{bx} = 0.08111 \times Q_{crane}$$

$$f_B = \sqrt{f_{by}^2 + f_{bx}^2}$$

$$f_B = 0.0020237 \times P + 0.2795$$

$$f_{VB} = \sqrt{(0.003036 Q_{wind} + 0.2167 W)^2 + (0.003036 Q_{crane})^2}$$

$$Z_B = Z_A$$

Reactions at Crane Base.

A

$$O.T. \text{ Moment} = \sqrt{(88.583 Q_{wind} + N_{WIND+crane} + 3923.47W)^2 + (88.583 Q_{crane})^2}$$

$$\text{Axial Compression} = P + 169.08$$

$$\text{Torsion} = T$$

$$\text{Shear} = \sqrt{(Q_{WIND} + 88.583 W)^2 + Q_{crane}^2}$$

## BROWN &amp; ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 29 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE LTD.

JOB NO. TO-102-

SUBJECT Frigg Field, MPX, Crane Pedestals

BASED ON

DRAWING NO.

COMPUTER

KARSAN

CHK'D. BY

RT

APP'D BY

DATE

MAY 8

1975

C.1.6 Combine Unit Loads When Wind is Across the Boom.At Point A.

$$\Delta \quad f_{b_{Ax}} = 0.1066 Q_{\text{wind+Cr}} + 4.4586 W + 0.001136389 N_{\text{WIND}}$$

$$f_{b_{Ay}} = 0.001136389 N_{\text{crane}} \quad N_{\text{CRANE}}$$

$$f_{b_A} = \sqrt{f_{b_{Ax}}^2 + f_{b_{Ay}}^2}$$

$$f_{a_A} = 0.0020237 P + 0.3422$$

$$f_{v_A} = \sqrt{(0.003036 Q_{\text{WIND}} + 0.2689 W)^2 + 0.003036 Q_{\text{CRANE}}^2}$$

$$Z_A = 0.000568195 T$$

At Point B.

$$f_{b_{Bx}} = 0.0811 Q_{\text{WIND+CRANE}} + 0.001136389 N_{\text{WIND}} + 2.8944 W$$

$$f_{b_{By}} = 0.001136389 N_{\text{crane}}$$

$$f_{b_B} = \sqrt{f_{b_{Bx}}^2 + f_{b_{By}}^2}$$

$$f_{a_B} = 0.0020237 P + 0.2795$$

$$f_{v_B} = 0.003036 Q_{\text{WIND+CRANE}} + 0.2167 W$$

$$Z_B = Z_A$$

# BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 130 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE LTD

JOB NO TO-102-C

SUBJECT Frigg Field, MPX, Crane Pedestals

BASED ON

DRAWING NO.

COMPUTER KARSAN CHK'D. BY

DKP

APP'D BY

DATE MAY 3 1975

## Reactions At crane Base.

△

$$O.T. Moment = \sqrt{(88.583 Q_{WIND} + CRANE + 3923.47W)^2 + T_{CRANE}^2}$$

$$Axial Compression = P + 169.08$$

$$Torsion = T$$

$$Shear = Q_{WIND} + Q_{CRANE} + 88.583W$$



# BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 31 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE LTD

JOB NO TO-102-

SUBJECT Frigg Field, MPX, Crane Pedestals

BASED ON

DRAWING NO

COMPUTER KARSAN

CHK'D. BY DEL

APP'D BY

DATE MAY 19 1975

LOAD CONDITION NO.	Shear Force At Pedestal Top $\Phi$ (KIPS)	Axial Load At Pedestal Top $P$ (KIPS)	Torsional Moment At Pedestal Top $T$ (K-FT)	Overturning Moment At Pedestal Top $N$ (K-FT)	Wind Load On Pedestal Pipe $W$ (K/FT)
1	9.323 CRANE	871.24	108.15	15452.8	0
2	9.323 CRANE 28.35 WIND	871.24	1144.06	15452.8 CRANE 474.86 WIND	0.105
3	9.323 CRANE 28.35 WIND	871.24	108.15	15927.66	0.105
4	17.207 CRANE	280.18	547.87	-2132.96	0
5	17.207 CRANE 16.55 WIND	280.18	737.53	-232.96 CRANE 168.90 WIND	0.105
6	17.207 CRANE 16.55 WIND	280.18	547.87	-2301.86	0.105
7	0 CRANE 71.21 WIND	261.99	415.37	344.74 CRANE 217.19 WIND	0.725
8	101.56	280.18	4739.80	-2580.68	0.725
9	4.6847	0	0	171.179	0.01735
10	4.6847	0	78.469	171.179	0.01735
11	2.535	0	14.914	7.732	0.01735

Note :-  
Unit Wind is taken as 10 m/sec

A

A

TABLE 4- BASIC LOADS FOR LOAD CONDITIONS

# BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 32 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE LTD.

JOB NO. TO-103-C

SUBJECT Frigg Field, MPX, Crane Pedestals

BASED ON

DRAWING NO.

COMPUTER KARSAN

CHK'D. BY RRP

APP'D BY

DATE MAY-9

19 75

**A**

LOAD	STRESS POINT A						STRESS POINT B							
	AXIAL LOAD KIPS	SHEAR KIPS	TORSION MOMENT K-FT	BENDING MOMENT K-FT	$f_a$ KSI	$f_b$ KSI	$f_v$ KSI	$\tau$ KSI	Interact. on this (Highest)	$f_a$ KSI	$f_b$ KSI	$f_v$ KSI	$\tau$ KSI	Interact. on this (Highest)
1	1040.32	9.323	108.15	15414.42	2.105	17.585	0.028	0.061	0.627	2.05	17.58	0.028	0.061	0.625
2	1040.32	46.974	1144.06	16019.7	2.105	18.265	0.157	0.650	0.513	2.05	17.988	0.137	0.650	0.505
3	1040.32	38.788	108.15	18869.93	2.105	21.442	0.118	0.061	0.589	2.05	20.72	0.112	0.061	0.570
4	449.26	17.207	547.87	3657.2	0.909	4.156	0.052	0.311	0.138	0.847	2.797	0.052	0.311	0.130
5	449.26	42.86	737.53	4144.81	0.909	4.882	0.125	0.419	0.150	0.847	4.147	0.228	0.419	0.130
6	449.26	30.89	547.87	4432.5	0.909	5.037	0.093	0.311	0.154	0.847	4.469	0.089	0.311	0.137
7	431.07	135.43	415.37	9376.04	0.872	11.077	0.411	0.236	0.287	0.810	8.131	0.379	0.236	0.215
8	449.26	165.78	4739.80	14421.69	0.909	16.388	0.503	2.693	0.415	0.847	13.268	0.466	2.693	0.339
9	0	6.2216	0	654.24	0	0.7434	0.0189	0	N.A.	0	0.625	0.0189	0	N.A.
10	0	6.2216	73.469	654.24	0	0.7434	0.0189	0.045	N.A.	0	0.625	0.0189	0.045	N.A.
11	0	4.0710	14.914	300.36	0	0.3413	0.0124	0.0085	N.A.	0	0.265	0.0115	0.0085	N.A.

TABLE 5 - STRESS AND INTERACTION OF STRESS POINTS

BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 33 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE LTD.

JOB NO. TO-102-1

SUBJECT FRIGG FIELD, MPX, CRANE PEDESTALS

BASED ON

DRAWING NO.

COMPUTER KARSAN CHK'D. BY

PIP

APP'D BY

DATE MAY-9

1975

CONCLUSION.

The overall Behavior of Pedestal pipe satisfies API-RP2 and AISC code requirements. The highest interaction ratio being 0.627 at crane base for Load Condition 1. In Load Condition 1, an operating condition with maximum lift was considered.

C.2. Study Overall stability and Safety Factors.

- Normal Axial Buckling

$$f_{cr} = \frac{\pi^2 E}{\left(\frac{KL}{r}\right)^2} = \frac{\pi \cdot \pi^2 \times 30 \times 10^6}{(68.35)^2} = 63.378 \text{ Kips}$$

Yielding strength  $\approx 51.2 \text{ Ksi}$ .

Amplified bending stress for L. Cond 1

$$f_b^* \approx \frac{17.585}{1 - \frac{2.105}{63.378}} \approx 18.19 \text{ Ksi}$$

Amplified Combined Stress  $= f_c \approx 18.19 + 2.105 = 20.299$

Factor of safety against yield  $\approx \frac{51.2}{20.299} = 2.52 > \text{Safety}$



factor for A frame which is 2.10 (TRX A.H.C. by WRIGHT/BOYS)

BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 34 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE LTD.

JOB NO. TO-102-

SUBJECT FRIGG FIELD, MDX, CRANE PEDESTALS

BASED ON

DRAWING NO.

COMPUTER KARSAN

CHK'D. BY

DEB

APP'D BY

DATE 11/1-12 1975

- Factor of safety against ultimate wrinkling stress.

$$F_w = \left[ 1 - \left( 1 - \frac{3300/F_y}{D/t} \right)^2 \right] F_y$$

$$= \left[ 1 - \left( 1 - \frac{3300/51.2}{230/4.5} \right)^2 \right] 51.2 = 47.72 \text{ Ksi}$$

△ F.S. against wrinkling =  $\frac{47.72}{20,299} = 2.35 > \text{S.F. 'A' Frame} = 2.10$

- Factor of safety Against Ultimate Bending capacity.

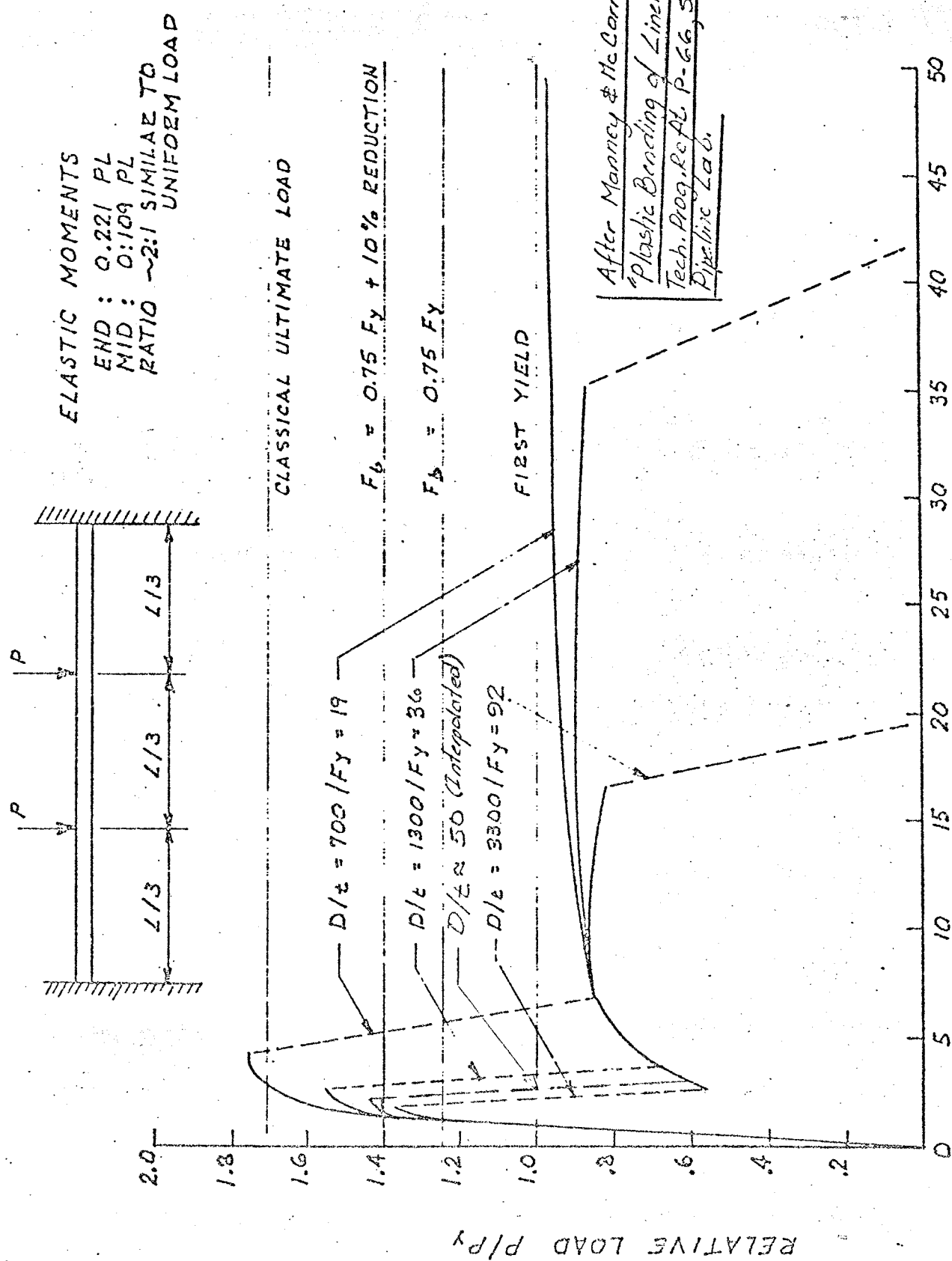
As per Brown & Root Spec. FIG. 6. For a Beam with  $D/t = 230/4.5 = 51$ . an  $M_u/M$  ratio of 1.40 can be expected. If we define a conservative interaction diagram consisting of a straight line, one axis being the axial load, other the moment and define a hypothetical bending stress  $f_b$  such that

$$\left( \frac{f_b}{F_y} \right)_{\max} = \left( \frac{M_u}{M_y} \right)_{\max} = 1.40$$

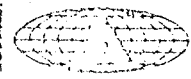
and

$$\left( \frac{f_a}{F_y} \right)_{\max} = \frac{47.72}{51.20} = 0.93$$

the interaction diagram can be plotted as shown in page 36.



BROWN & ROOT Inc. HOUSTON, TEXAS



CONT. No.

BEAM BEHAVIOR

DWG. No.

FIGURE #6

DRAWN BY \_\_\_\_\_ CHECKED \_\_\_\_\_ APPROVED \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_ SHEET \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_

BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 36 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE

JOB NO. TO-102-

SUBJECT FRIGG FIELD, MPX, CRANE PEDESTALS

BASED ON

DRAWING NO.

COMPUTER KARSAN

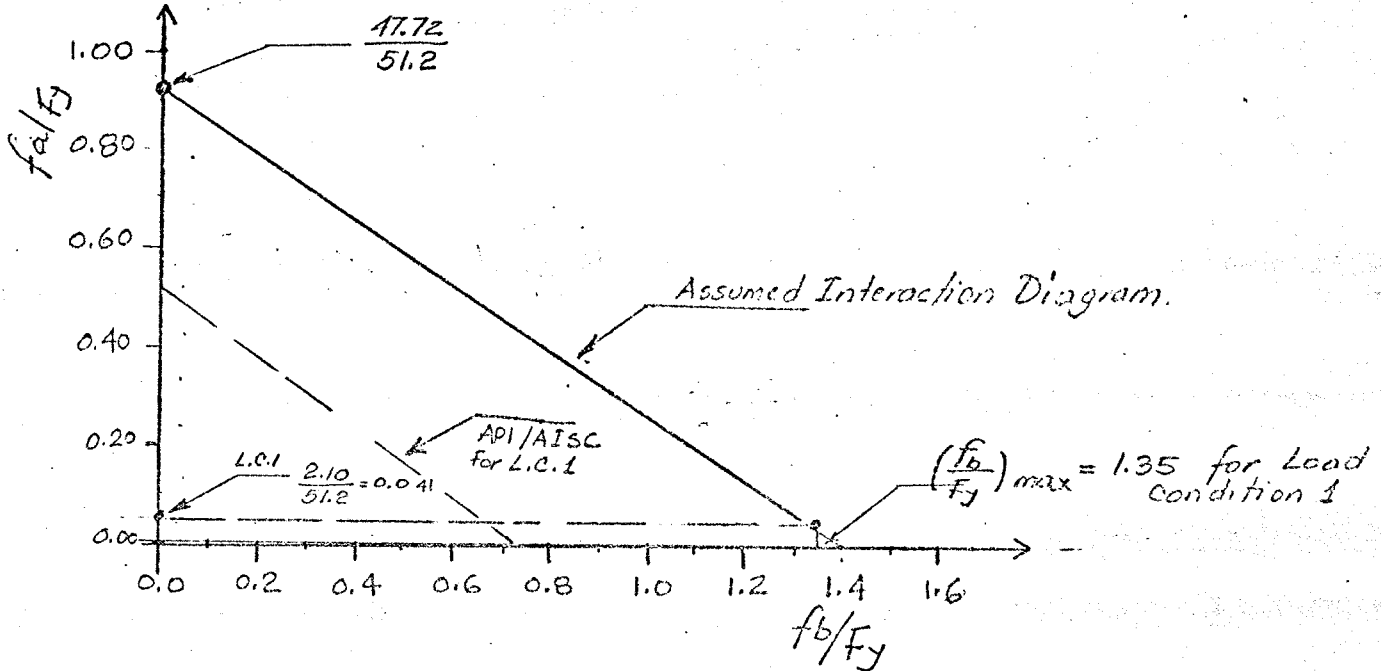
CHK'D. BY

PIC

APP'D BY

DATE

MAY-12-1975



∴ For Load condition 1  $fb/Fy = 1.35 \Rightarrow fb_{ult} = 1.35 Fy = 1.35 \times 51.2$

$fb_{ult} = 69.12 \text{ ksi}$  [Note: This is a hypothetical value and should be considered as a non-linear signalized moment only. However, the comparison to existing stress should still give valid factor of safety.]

Factor Of Safety against combined Load Failure  $\approx \frac{69.12}{17.585} \approx 3.93 \checkmark$

BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 37 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE JOB NO. TO-102-

SUBJECT FRIGG FIELD, MPX, CRANE PEDESTALS

BASED ON DRAWING NO.

COMPUTER KARSPN CHK'D. BY RRL APP'D BY DATE MAY-13 1975

C. 3. Study Fatigue.

In the light of the Report prepared by Atkins R&D and probable Lifting history of the crane, Assume following history of Loading.

C.1.1 — One 40K Lift every day for 30 years =  $30 \times 365$ , 10950 cycles, plus 5met./sec. wind vibrations at tops for a 10 minute Lift period ( $600 \times 10950 = 6570000$ )

a) Find Minimum stress at Base, no wind, no Lift.

$$f_c = f_a + f_b^* = 0.909 + \frac{4.156}{1 - \frac{0.909}{63.378}} = 5.125 \text{ Ksi} \quad (\text{Load Cond. 4, page 2})$$

b) Find Maximum stress at Base, 40<sup>k</sup> Lift no wind.

$$\text{Total axial Load} = 328.06 + 40 = 368.06 \text{ K}$$

$$\text{Total O.T. Moment} = 4526.63 + 40 \times 105 = 8726.63 \text{ K-Ft}$$

$$\text{Side Swing force} = 9.323 \text{ K at } 9.02 \text{ Ft high } 11.6 \text{ Ft toward Beam}$$

see page 7 and 9

$$Q = 9.323 \text{ K}$$

$$P = 368.06 \text{ K}$$

$$N = 8726.63 + 9.323 \times 11.6 = 8834.78 \text{ K-Ft}$$

$$T = 9.323 \times 11.60 = 108.15 \text{ K-Ft}$$

$$f_a = 0.0020237 \times 368.06 + 0.3422 = 1.087 \text{ Ksi}$$

$$f_b = 0.10066 \times 9.323 + 0.00136389 \times 8834.78 = 10.98 \text{ Ksi}$$

$$f_c = 1.087 + \frac{10.98}{1 - \frac{1.087}{63.378}} = 12.257 \text{ Ksi}$$

BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 38 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE

JOB NO. TO-102-C

SUBJECT FRIGG FIELD, MPX, CRANE PEDESTALS

BASED ON

DRAWING NO.

COMPUTER KARSAW

CHK'D. BY PRP

APP'D BY

DATE MAY-13 19 75

c) Stresses superimposed due to 5 m/sec Wind.  
assuming across the boom.

$$f_a = 0, \quad f_b = 0.625 \left(\frac{5}{10}\right)^2 = 0.157 \text{ ksi.}$$

$$f_c = \frac{0.157}{1 - \frac{1.06}{63.378}} = 0.159 \text{ ksi}$$

Using BS 153 Parts 3B & 4:172 Class B. (Table 2)  
Page 15)

10950 cycles of no wind,  $\frac{f_{min}}{f_{max}} = -1$  (assume full rotation)

$$f_{max} = 12.257 \text{ ksi} = 84.45 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$\log_{10} N = 8 - \frac{\log 84.45 - \log 74.7}{\log 91.9 - \log 74.7} = 7.41$$

$$N = 2.558 \times 10^7 \text{ cycles}$$

$$\text{Fatigue Ratio}_1 = \underline{FR}_1 = \frac{1.095}{2.558} 10^{-3} = \underline{0.428 \times 10^{-3}}$$

$6.57 \times 10^5$  cycles of 5 m/sec. wind

$$\frac{f_{min}}{f_{max}} = \frac{12.257}{12.257 + 0.159} = 0.987$$

$$f_{max} = 12.416 \quad f_b = 432 \quad f_7 = 430$$

$$\log_{10} N = 350, \quad \text{Negligible effect.}$$



BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 39 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE

JOB NO. TO-102

SUBJECT FRIGG FIELD, MPX, CRANE PEDESTALS

BASED ON

DRAWING NO.

COMPUTER KARSTEN

CHK'D. BY

DRP

APP'D BY

DATE MAY-13 19 75

C.1.2. One Full capacity Lift every week for 30 years = 1560 cycles  
no wind.

$$f_a = 2.105 \text{ ksi}, f'_b = 18.499 \text{ ksi} \quad \text{Load Cond. 1.}$$

$$f_{\min} = 2.105 - \frac{18.499}{1 - \frac{2.105}{63.373}} = -17.03 \text{ ksi}, \quad f_{\max} = + \frac{18.499}{1 - \frac{2.105}{63.373}} + 2.105 = 21.24 \text{ ksi}$$

(considering one full swing)

$$\frac{f_{\min}}{f_{\max}} = -\frac{17.03}{21.24} = -0.801, \quad f_{\max} = 21.24 \text{ ksi} = 146.34 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$\log_{10} N = 6 - \frac{\log 146.34 - \log 127.9}{\log 150.3 - \log 127.9} = 5.1654$$

$$N = 1.464 \times 10^5 \text{ cycles.}$$

$$\text{Fatigue Ratio} = \frac{FR_2}{2} = \frac{1.56}{1.464} \times 10^{-2} = 1.066 \times 10^{-2} = 0.01066$$

C.1.3.  $9.94 \times 10^9$  cycles of 10M/sec wind with No Load  
(Atkins Report Fig 5, Exceedance diagram.)

$$f_{\text{average}} = 5.125 \text{ ksi} \quad (\text{L.C. 4})$$

Amplitude of vibratory stresses will be

$$f_b = \frac{0.7434}{1 - \frac{0.909}{63.373}} = 0.754 \text{ ksi} \quad \begin{matrix} \circ \\ \circ \end{matrix} \quad \begin{matrix} f_{\min} = 5.125 - 0.754 = 4.37 \text{ ksi} \\ f_{\max} = 5.125 + 0.754 = 5.88 \text{ ksi} \end{matrix}$$

$$\frac{f_{\min}}{f_{\max}} = \frac{4.37}{5.88} = +0.743$$

$$\circ \text{ from BS153 Table 2, } f_8 = 240.19 \text{ N/mm}^2 \quad f_7 = 277.51$$

# BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 40 OF       

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE

JOB NO. TD-102-07

SUBJECT FRIGG Field, MPX, Crane Pedestals

BASED ON       

DRAWING NO.       

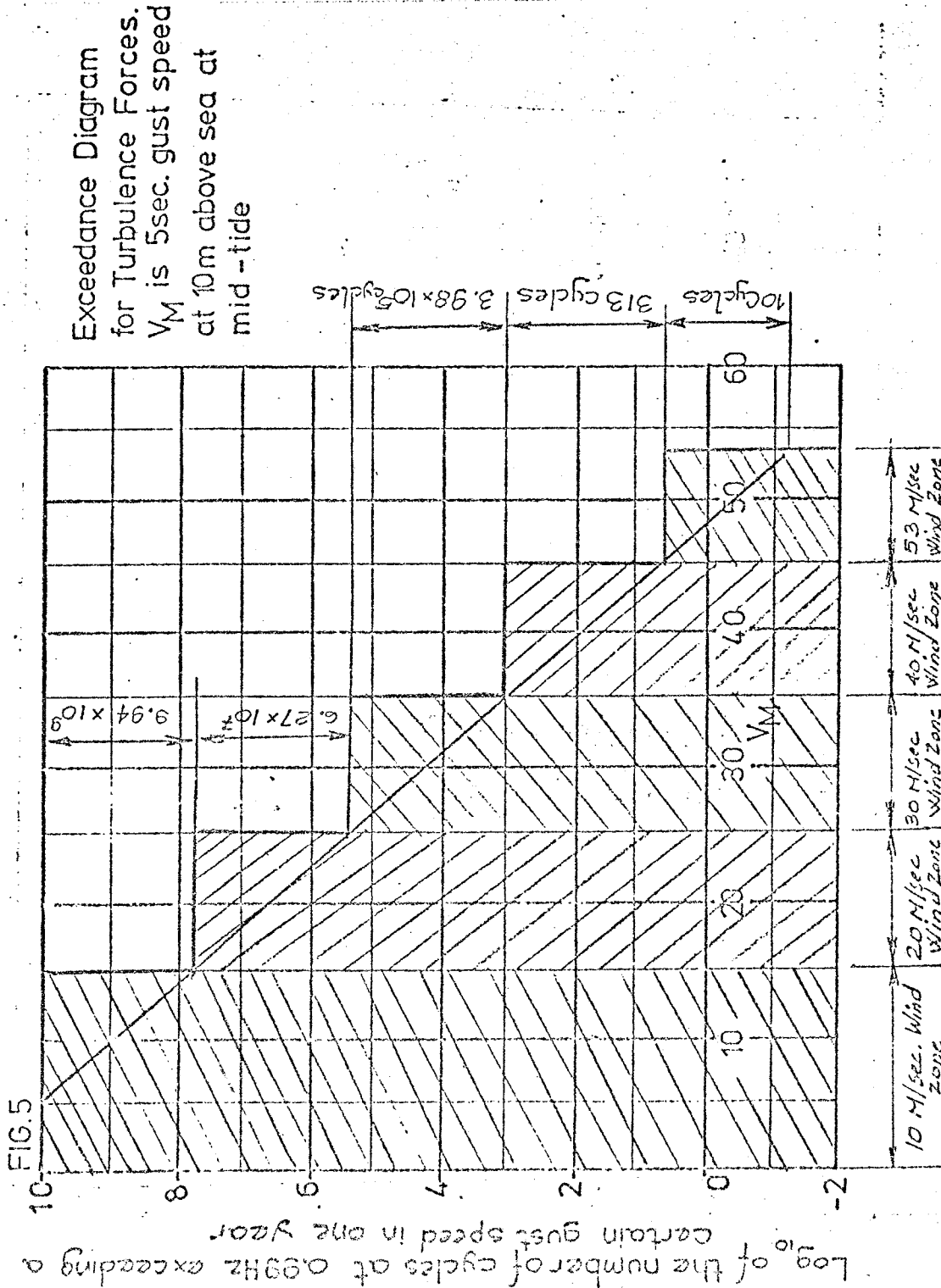
COMPUTER KARSAN

CHK'D. BY DVO

APP'D BY       

DATE MAY-13

19 75



BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 41 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE

JOB NO TO-102-C

SUBJECT FRIGG FIELD, MPX, CRANE PEDESTALS

BASED ON

DRAWING NO

COMPUTER KARSAN CHK'D BY

APP'D BY

DATE MAY-13 1975

$$\log_{10} N = 8 + \frac{\log 240.19 - \log 40.51}{\log 277.5 - \log 240.19} = 20.324$$

$$N = 2.122 \times 10^{20} \text{ cycles.}$$

THE EFFECT OF THESE CYCLES CAN BE NEGLECTED.

$$FR_3 = 0$$

C.1.4.  $6.27 \times 10^7$  cycles of 20 M/sec wind, No Lift.  
(Atkins Rept. Fig 5)

$$f_{\text{average}} = 5.125 \text{ ksi (L.O.4)}$$

$$f_b = \frac{0.7434 \left(\frac{20}{10}\right)^2}{1 - \frac{0.909}{63.373}} = 3.02 \text{ ksi.}$$

$$f_{\text{min}} = 5.125 - 3.02 = 2.105 \text{ ksi}$$

$$f_{\text{max}} = 5.125 + 3.02 = 8.145 \text{ ksi} = 56.12 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$\frac{f_{\text{min}}}{f_{\text{max}}} = 0.258$$

$$f_B = 140.29 \text{ N/mm}^2 \cdot f_7 = 172.61 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$\log N = 8 + \frac{\log 140.29 - \log 56.12}{\log 172.61 - \log 140.29} = 12.419$$

$$N = 2.626 \times 10^{12}$$

$$FR_4 = \frac{6.27}{2.626} \times 10^{-5} \times 50 \text{ yrs} = 1.19 \times 10^{-3}$$

C.1.5  $3.98 \times 10^5$  cycles/yr of 30 M/sec wind gust.  
(Atkins, Fig 5)

$$f_{\text{average}} = 5.125 \text{ ksi.}$$

$$f_b = \frac{0.7434 \left(\frac{30}{10}\right)^2}{1 - \frac{0.909}{63.373}} = 6.786 \text{ ksi.}$$

$$f_{\text{min}} = 5.125 - 6.786 = -1.661, \quad f_{\text{max}} = 5.125 + 6.786 = 11.911 \text{ ksi.}$$

$$\frac{f_{\text{min}}}{f_{\text{max}}} = \frac{-1.661}{11.911} = -0.139$$

$$= 32.07 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.**

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 42 OF       

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE JOB NO. TO-102-

SUBJECT FRIGG FIELD, MPX, CRANE PEDESTALS

BASED ON \_\_\_\_\_ DRAWING NO. \_\_\_\_\_

COMPUTER KARSAN CHK'D. BY PRP APP'D BY \_\_\_\_\_ DATE MAY-13-1975

$$f_0 = 110.36 \quad f_7 = 136.01$$

$$\text{Log } N = B + \frac{\text{Log } 110.36 - \text{Log } 82.07}{\text{Log } 136.01 - \text{Log } 110.36} = 9.417$$

$$N = 2.614 \times 10^9$$

$$FR_5 = \frac{3.98}{2.614} \times 10^{-4} \times 50 \text{ yrs} = 0.761 \times 10^{-2}$$

C.1.6 313 cycles/yr. of 40 M/sec Wind.

$$f_{\text{average}} = 5.125 \text{ Ksi}$$

$$f_b = \frac{0.7434 \left(\frac{40}{10}\right)^2}{1 - \frac{0.909}{63.375}} = 12.064 \text{ ksi}$$

$$f_{\text{min}} = 5.125 - 12.064 = -6.939 \text{ ksi}$$

$$f_{\text{max}} = 5.125 + 12.064 = 17.189 \text{ ksi} = 118.43 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$\frac{f_{\text{min}}}{f_{\text{max}}} = -\frac{6.939}{17.189} = -0.404$$

$$N = 10^7 \text{ cycles}$$

$$FR_6 = 0.313 \times 10^{-4} \times 50 \text{ yrs} = 0.157 \times 10^{-2}$$

C.1.7 10 cycles of 53 M/sec Gust. (for 50 yrs)

$$f_{\text{average}} = 5.125 \text{ Ksi}$$

$$f_b \approx \frac{0.7434 \left(\frac{53}{10}\right)^2}{1 - \frac{0.909}{63.375}} = 21.18 \text{ ksi}$$

$$f_{\text{min}} = -16.05 \text{ ksi} \quad f_{\text{max}} = 26.30 \text{ ksi} = 181.21 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$\frac{f_{\text{min}}}{f_{\text{max}}} = -0.610$$

# BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 43 OF \_\_\_\_\_

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE

JOB NO. TO-102-0

SUBJECT FRIGG FIELD, MPX, CRANE PEDESTALS

BASED ON \_\_\_\_\_

DRAWING NO \_\_\_\_\_

COMPUTER KARSAJ

CHK'D. BY \_\_\_\_\_

DRV

APP'D BY \_\_\_\_\_

DATE MAY-13

19 75

$$f_5 = 162.81 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$f_6 = 138.61$$

$$\log N = 5 - \frac{\log f - \log f_5}{\log f_5 - \log f_6} = 5 - \frac{\log 181.21 - \log 162.81}{\log 162.81 - \log 138.61} = 4.334$$

$$N = 2.162 \times 10^4$$

$$FR_6 = \frac{1}{2.162} \times 10^{-3} = 0.462 \times 10^{-3}$$

CUMMULATIVE FATIGUE RATIO AT PEDESTAL PIPE

$$= 0.428 \times 10^{-3} + 1.066 \times 10^{-2} + 0.119 \times 10^{-2} + 0.761 \times 10^{-2} + 0.157 \times 10^{-2} + 0.426 \times 10^{-3} = 0.022 < 1 \text{ OK.}$$

No Fatigue Problem present (in general)

# SECTION.5

SECTION 5 - EVALUATE STATIC AND DYNAMIC STRESSES AT  
BASE CONNECTION AND MAN HOLES, STUDY FATIGUE.

BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 44 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE JOB NO TO-102-0

SUBJECT FRIGG FIELD, CRANE PEDESTALS

BASED ON DRAWING NO.

COMPUTER KAPLAN CHK'D. BY [Signature] APP'D BY [Signature] DATE MAY 13 1975

STEP C - Evaluate Static and Dynamic Stresses at Base connections and Man Holes.

C.1. Check The Man-Hole stresses.

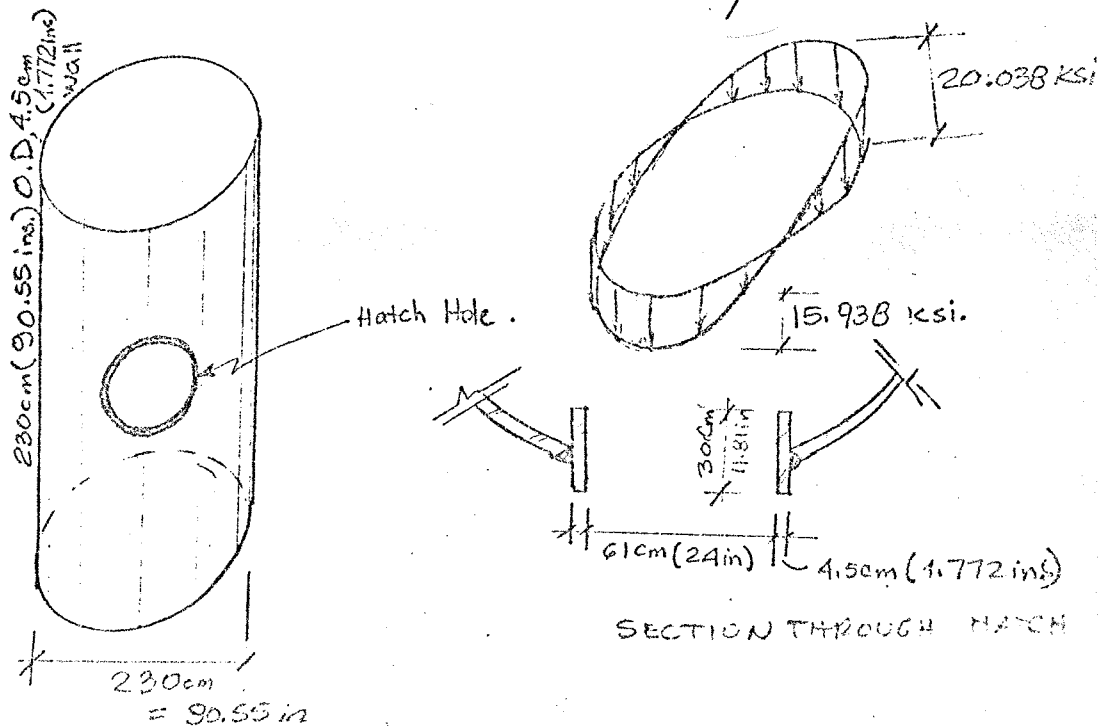
Analyse the stress case where

$$\left. \begin{aligned} f_a &= 2.05 \text{ ksi (compression)} \\ f_b &= 17.988 \text{ ksi} \end{aligned} \right\} \text{Load Condition 2.}$$

A

$$M_b = 17.988 \times 10559.76 = 1.899 \times 10^5 \text{ k-in.}$$

$$A = 2.05 \times 494.142 = 1013.0 \text{ kips.}$$





BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 45 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE

JOB NO 70-102-0

SUBJECT FRIGG FIELD, CRANE PEDISTALS

BASED ON

DRAWING NO.

COMPUTER KARSAN

CHK'D. BY

RLP

APP'D BY

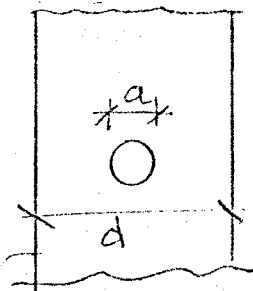
DATE MAY 13

1975

Study stress intensification factors

Assume the case of a infinite plate with a circular hole.

$k$  = Stress intensification factor



$$k = \frac{3d}{a+d}$$

R.J. Roark: Formulas for Stress and Strain  
Mc. Graw Hill & Co.  
PP. 384. Formula 5

assuming

$$a = 24$$

$$d \approx \frac{\pi \times 91}{2} = 142.2 \text{ in}$$

for bending

$$k \approx \frac{3 \times 142.2}{142.2 + 24} = 2.57$$

△  $f_b = 2.57 \times 17.988 = 46.23 \text{ ksi.}$

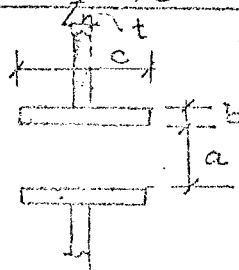
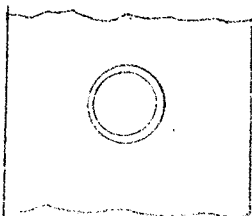
for axial load  $d \approx \pi \times 91 = 285.9 \text{ in}$   
 $k = \frac{3 \times 285.9}{24 + 142.2} = 2.77$

$$f_a = 2.77 \times 2.05 = 5.68 \text{ ksi.}$$

$$f_c = 5.68 + \frac{46.23}{1 - \frac{2.105}{63.38}} = 53.50 \text{ ksi - unacceptable.}$$

The stress intensification will probably lower than above due to Poisson's ratio effect and tube stiffener at the mouth of hole.

Study the effect of tube stiffener.



$$t = 1.772 \text{ ins.}$$

$$c = 11.88 \text{ ins.}$$

$$b = 1.772 \text{ ins.}$$

$$a = 2.4 \text{ ins.}$$

BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 46 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE

JOB NO. TO-102-

SUBJECT FRIGG FIELD, CRANE PEDESTALS

BASED ON

DRAWING NO.

COMPUTER KARSAN

CHK'D. BY

JRP

APP'D BY

DATE MAY 16

19 75

Bead Area =  $A_b = b(c-t) = 1.772(11.888 - 1.772) = 17.926 \text{ in}^2$   
 Hole Area =  $A_h = a t = 24 \times 1.772 = 43.339 \text{ in}^2$

$$\frac{A_b}{A_h} = 0.413$$

RJ Roark, P. 385 Formula 7

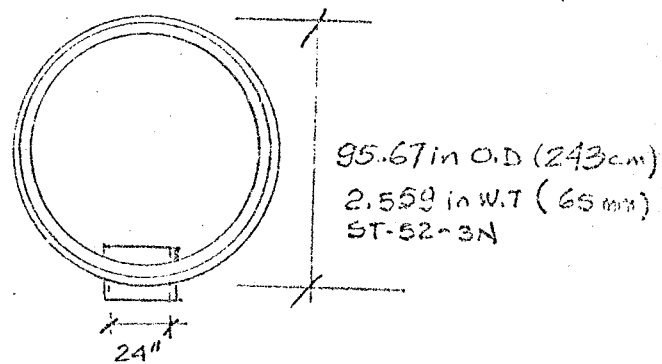
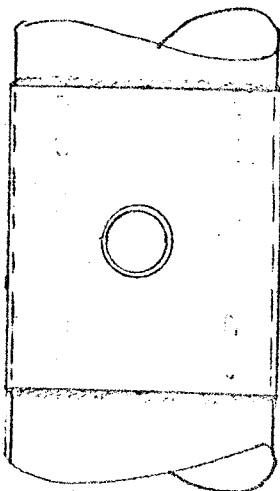
$$K = 1.67$$

Thus, intensified stress  $\approx 1.67 \times 20.038 = 33.46 \text{ ksi}$   
 $= \underline{\underline{.65F_y}}$

▲

Use a wrap plate to cut down the intensified stress.

Consider a 20mm (0.7874 in) wrap plate welded to the outside face of the pedestal pipe. Extend this by 2a (48 in) to both sides of the hole.



$$A_{\text{AREA COMBINED}} = A = \frac{\pi}{4} \left[ (95.67)^2 - (95.67 - 2 \times 2.559)^2 \right]$$

$$= 748.55 \dots$$

$$I_{\text{comb}} = I_c = \frac{\pi}{64} \left[ (95.67)^4 - (95.67 - 2 \times 2.559)^4 \right]$$

$$= 811822.45 \text{ in}^4$$

$$S_{\text{comb}} = 16971.30 \text{ in}^3$$

BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 47 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE JOB NO 70-102-

SUBJECT FRIGG FIELD, CRANE PEDESTALS

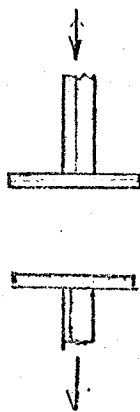
BASED ON DRAWING NO.

COMPUTER KAPLAN CHK'D. BY DIP APP'D BY DATE MAY 16 1975

$$f_a = \frac{1013.0}{748.55} = 1.353 \text{ ksi}$$

$$f_b = \frac{1.899 \times 10^5}{16971.30} = 11.189 \text{ ksi}$$

$$f_c = 1.353 + \frac{11.189}{1 - \frac{2.05}{63.38}} = 12.916 \text{ ksi}$$



$$t = 2.559 \text{ in}$$

$$A_b = 1.772 (11.888 - 2.559) = 16.531$$

$$A_h = 24 \times 2.559 = 61.416$$

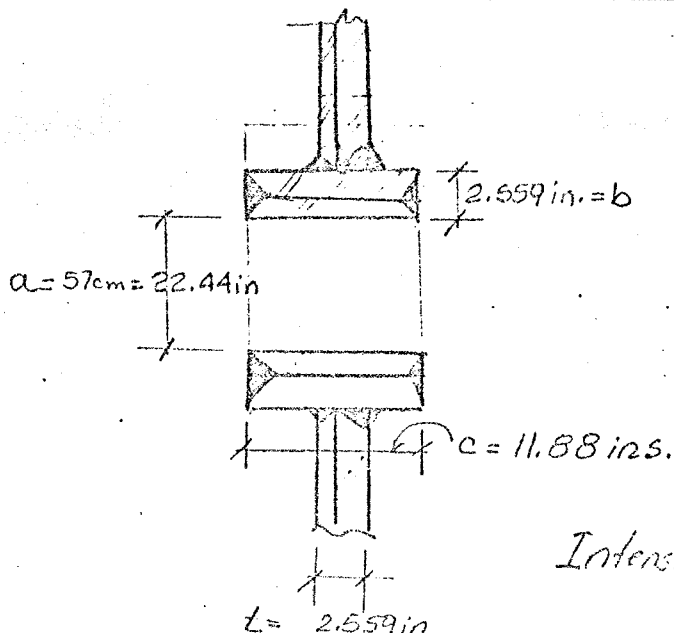
$$\frac{A_b}{A_h} = 0.269$$

$$K = 1.98$$

$$\text{Intensified Stress} = 1.98 \times 12.92 = 25.57 \text{ ksi}$$

= 0.50 F<sub>y</sub>, maybe acceptable

Increase thickness of bead to 65mm (2.559in) for added safety



$$A_b = 2.559 (11.88 - 2.559) = 23.852$$

$$A_h = 22.44 \times 2.559 = 57.423$$

$$\frac{A_b}{A_h} = 0.415$$

$$K = 1.66$$

$$\text{Intensified Stress} = 1.66 \times 12.92 = 21.45 \text{ ksi}$$

= 0.42 F<sub>y</sub>

F.S. Against Yield = 2.36 OK

# BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 48 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE LTD

JOB NO TO-010

SUBJECT FRIGO FIELD CRANE PEDestal

BASED ON

DRAWING NO

COMPUTER FORBES

CHK'D. BY

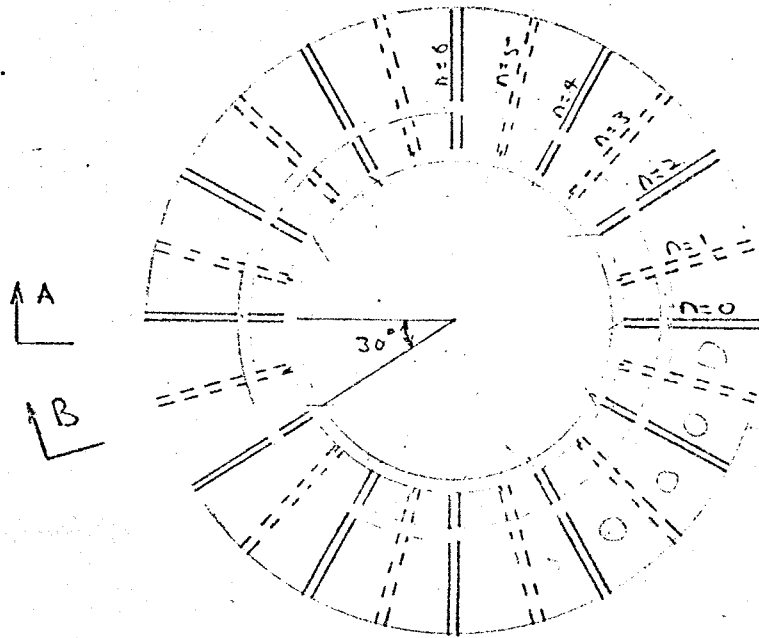
APP'D BY

DATE AUG

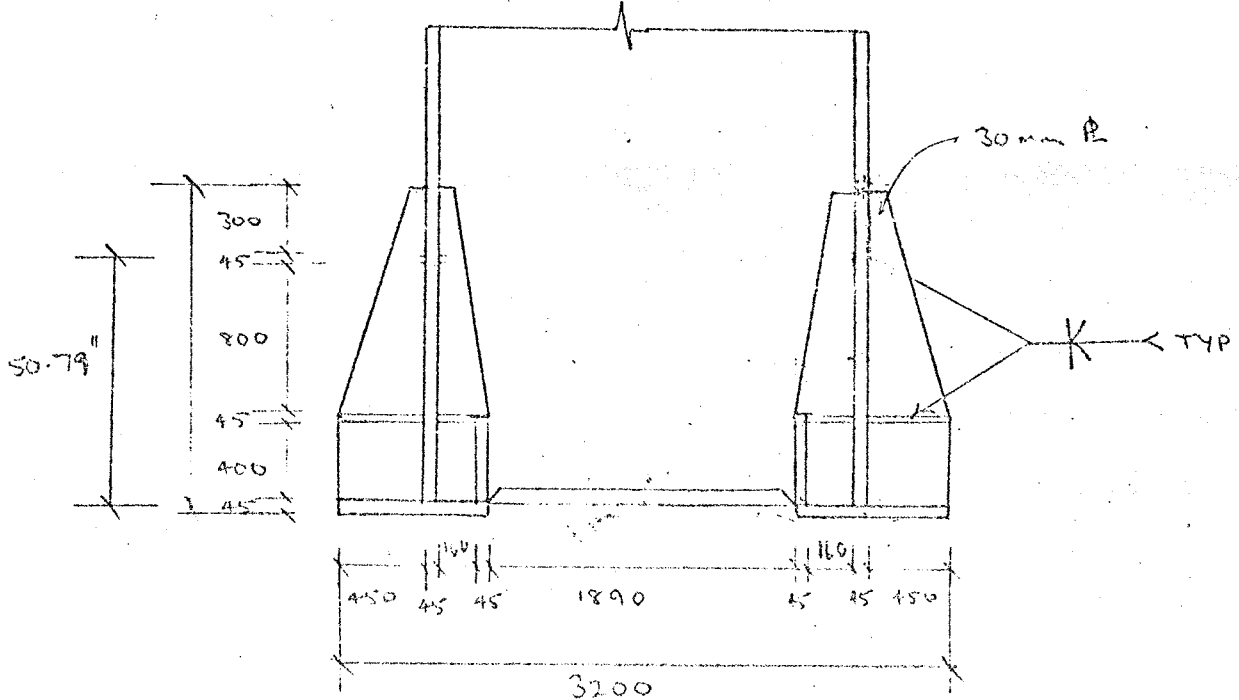
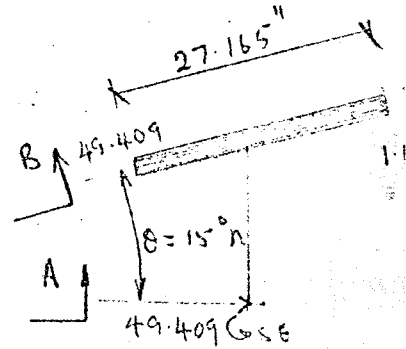
19 75

## CHECK BASE CONNECTION STRESSES

USE LOAD CONDITION 1 WITH THE FOLLOWING CONFIGURATION



PLAN



SECTION AA  
1" = 100"

# BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 49 OF         

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE LTD.

JOB NO. TO-010

SUBJECT FRIGG FIELD CRANE PEDESTAL

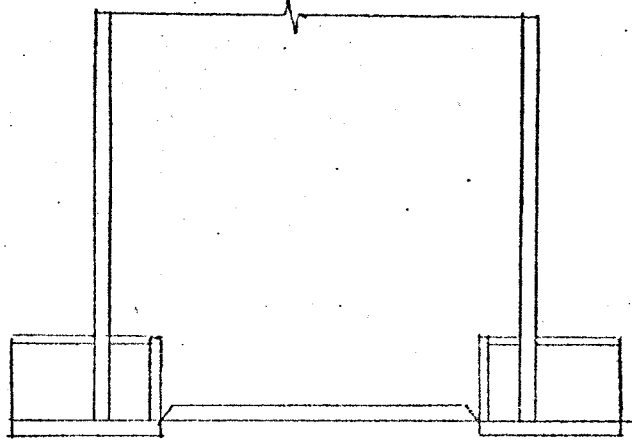
BASED ON         

DRAWING NO.         

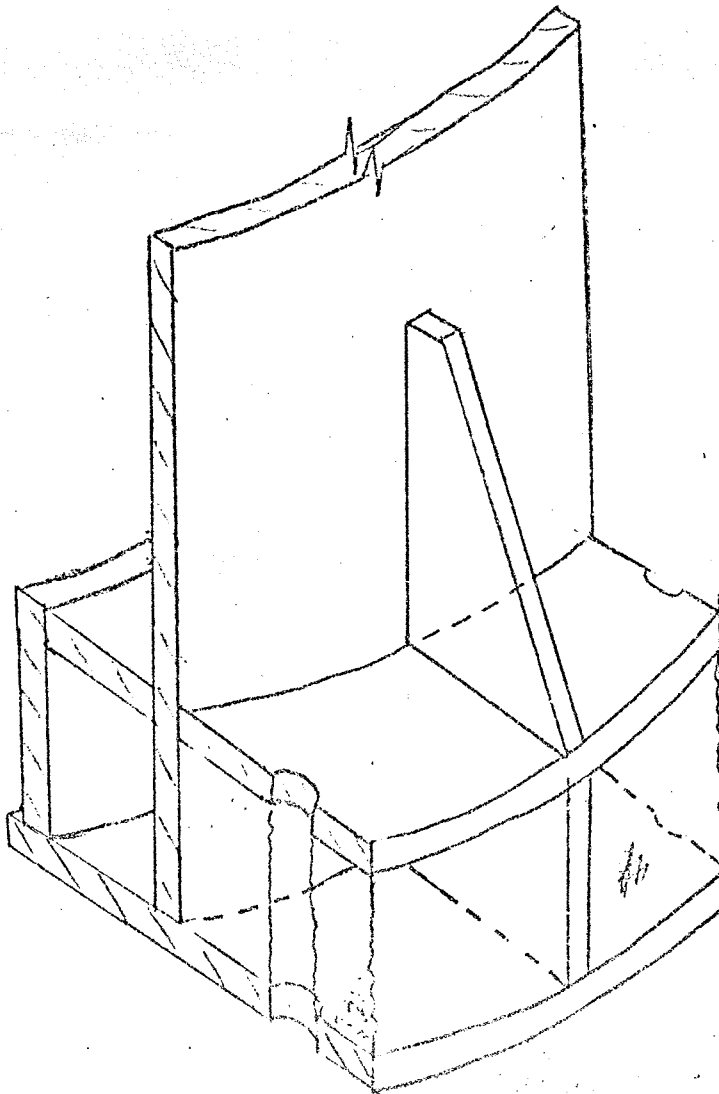
COMPUTER FORBES CHK'D. BY ORF

APP'D BY         

DATE Aug 19 75



SECTION BB



SKETCH OF STIFFENER.

BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 50 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE LTD

JOB NO. TO-010

SUBJECT FRIGG FIELD CRANE PEDESTALS

BASED ON

DRAWING NO.

COMPUTER FORGES

CHK'D. BY

*DFP*

APP'D BY

DATE

AUG

19 75

Calculate moment of Inertia of Stiffeners.

$$I_{x_1} = \frac{1}{12} \cdot 1.1811^3 \times 27.165 = 3.73 \text{ in}^4$$

$$I_{y_1} = \frac{1}{12} \times 27.165^3 \times 1.1811 = 1972.87 \text{ in}^4$$

$$A = 32.0846 \text{ in}^2$$

Moment of Inertia for one stiffener..

$$I_n = \frac{1}{2} (3.73 + 1972.87) - \frac{1}{2} (3.73 - 1972.87) \cos(30^\circ) + 32.0846 \times \cos^2(15^\circ)$$

$$= 988.3 + 984.57 \cos(30^\circ) + 98570.632 \cos^2(15^\circ)$$

$$I_0 = 80543.502 \text{ in}^4$$

$$I_1 = 75148.360 \text{ in}^4$$

$$I_2 = 60408.559 \text{ in}^4$$

$$I_3 = 40273.616 \text{ in}^4$$

$$I_4 = 20138.673 \text{ in}^4$$

$$I_5 = 5398.871 \text{ in}^4$$

$$I_6 = 3.73 \text{ in}^4$$

Moment of Inertia of tubular area.

$$t_{eq} = \frac{4.94 \cdot 142 - 24 \times 1.1811 \times 1.7717 \times 1.7717}{4.94 \cdot 142} = 1.5916$$

$$I_T = \frac{\pi}{64} [90.551^4 - (90.551 - 1.5916 \times 2)^4] = 440157.743 \text{ in}^4$$

# BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 51 OF         

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE LTD.

JOB NO. TO-010

SUBJECT FRIGG FIELD - CRANE PEDESTAL

BASED ON         

DRAWING NO.         

COMPUTER FORBES CHK'D. BY VRP

APP'D BY         

DATE Aug

19 75

## Total Moment of Inertia.

$$\begin{aligned} I_{TOTAL} &= 440157.743 + 2 I_0 + 4 I_1 + 4 I_2 \\ &\quad + 4 I_3 + 4 I_4 + 4 I_5 + 2 I_6 \\ &= 1,406,724.523 \text{ in}^4 \end{aligned}$$

## Section Modulus.

$$S_o = \frac{I_{TOTAL}}{62.992} = 2233.1 \text{ in}^3 \quad (\text{Outside fibres})$$

$$S_{oI} = \frac{I_{TOTAL}}{35.827} = 39264.368 \text{ in}^3 \quad (\text{Inside fibres})$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Area} &= 24 \times 32.0846 + 494.142 - 24 \times 1.1811 \times 1.7717 \\ &= 1213.95 \text{ in}^2 \end{aligned}$$

BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 52 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE LTD  
 SUBJECT FRIGG FIELD CRANE PEDESTAL  
 JOB NO. TO-010  
 BASED ON \_\_\_\_\_ DRAWING NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
 COMPUTER FORBES CHK'D. BY PPH APP'D BY \_\_\_\_\_ DATE 1 Aug 1975

STRESS IN COLUMN WALL - Section "BB"

- Consider stresses caused by axial load and moment from column.

- This prestressing does not combine with these loads to cause moment in the column wall.

Stress outside of base ring - excluding prestress.

$$f_{co} = \frac{1040.32}{1213.95} + \frac{15474.4 \times 12}{22331.796} = 9.172 \text{ ksi}$$

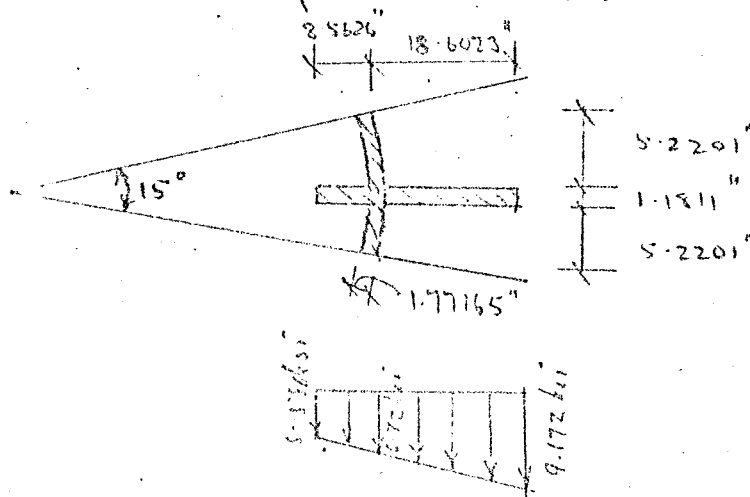
Stress in tubular wall - average.

$$f_{ct} = \frac{1040.32}{1213.95} + \frac{15474.4 \times 12}{1406724.523} \times 44.389 = 6.72 \text{ ksi}$$

Stress inside base ring

$$f_{ci} = \frac{1040.32}{1213.95} + \frac{15474.4 \times 12}{39264.398} = 5.586 \text{ ksi}$$

Consider a uniform element at base.





BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 53 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE LTD

JOB NO TO-0107

SUBJECT FRIGG FIELD CRANE PEDESTAL

BASED ON

DRAWING NO

COMPUTER FORRES

CHK'D. BY

*DRP*

APP'D BY

DATE

3 AUG 1975

Total Force on the curviform = F

$$F = \frac{(9.172 + 5.586)}{2} \times 1.1811 \times 27.1649 + 2 \times 6.72 \times 1.77165 \times 5.22$$

$$= 236.751 + 124.296 = 361.047 \text{ kips.}$$

Point of Application  $\bar{x}$

$$\bar{x} = \frac{5.586 \times \frac{27.165^2}{2} \times 1.1811 + (9.172 - 5.586) \frac{2}{3} \times 27.165^2 \times 1.1811 + 6.72 \times 11.6213}{361.047}$$

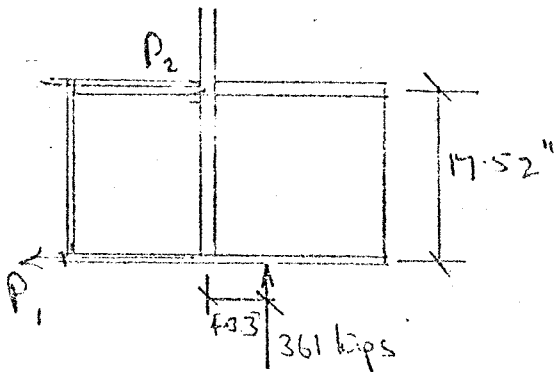
= 12.896 from inside base ring.

$$\bar{x} = 12.896 - 8.5626 = 4.334 \text{ from tub wall centre}$$

Assume this moment is applied as two equal loads on tub wall.

$$P_1 = P_2$$

$$P_2 = \frac{361.047 \times 4.334}{17.520} = 89.31 \text{ kips}$$



Force  $P_1$  goes to tendon bolts as shear.

# BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 54 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE LTD.

JOB NO. TJ-010

SUBJECT FRIGG FIELD CRANE PEDESTAL

BASED ON

DRAWING NO.

COMPUTER FORBES CHK'D. BY PRH

APP'D BY

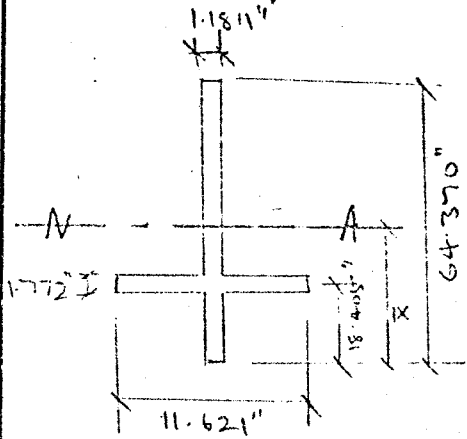
DATE

Aug

19 75

## STRESS IN COLUMN WALL - SECTION "AA"

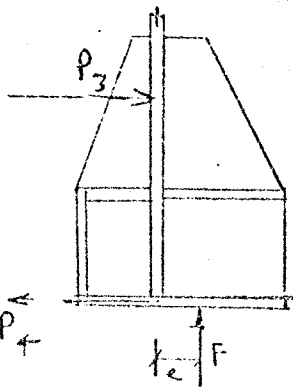
Position of Neutral Axis of Stiffener and Annulus.



$$\bar{X} = \frac{1.1811 \times 64.37^2 + 1.772 \times 11.620 \times 18.405}{1.1811 \times 64.37 + 1.772 \times 11.620}$$

$$\bar{X} = 29.248''$$

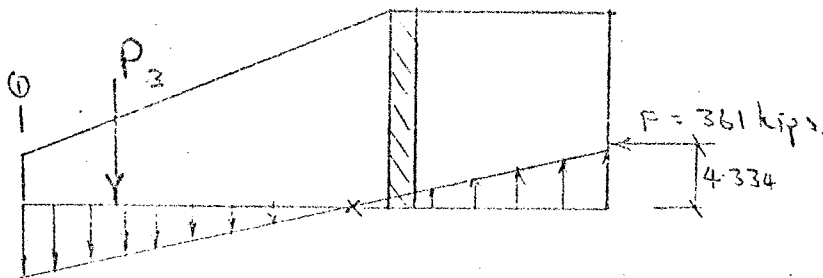
$$A = 96.62 \text{ in}^2$$



Assume moment (F.e) is applied as two equal loads on tub wall.

$$P_3 = P_4$$

Find stress distribution on tub wall due to this moment and thus calculate P



$$F = 361 \text{ kips}$$

$$e = 4.334 \text{ in.}$$

$$M = F e = 1564.57$$

BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 55 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE LTD

JOB NO. 10-010

SUBJECT FRIGG FIELD CRANE PEDESTAL

BASED ON

DRAWING NO.

COMPUTER FORGES

CHK'D. BY

*PIP*

APP'D BY

DATE

AVC

19 75

Moment of Inertia

$$I_{NA} = \frac{11811 \times 64.370^3}{12} + 11811 \times 64.370 \left( \frac{64.370}{2} - 29.248 \right)^2$$

$$+ \frac{11621 \times 1.772^3}{12} + 11621 \times 1.772 (29.248 - 18.40)$$

$$I_{NA} = 29333.9 \text{ in}^4$$

Stress at ①

$$\sigma_0 = \frac{M_y}{I} = \frac{1564.574 (64.37 - 29.248)}{29333.9} = 1.87 \text{ ksi}$$

$$P_3 = \frac{1.87}{2} (64.37 - 29.248) 11811 = 38.8 \text{ kips}$$

$P_4$  goes to tendon bolts as shear.

Point of application of  $P_3$

$$y = \frac{(64.370 - 29.248)}{3} = 11.707'' \text{ from } \textcircled{1}$$

$$\bar{y} = 64.370 - 11.707 = 52.66'' \text{ from base.}$$

BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 56 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE LTD

JOB NO TO-010

SUBJECT FRIGG FIELD CRANE PEDESTAL

BASED ON

DRAWING NO.

COMPUTER FORGES CHK'D. BY P.D.

APP'D BY

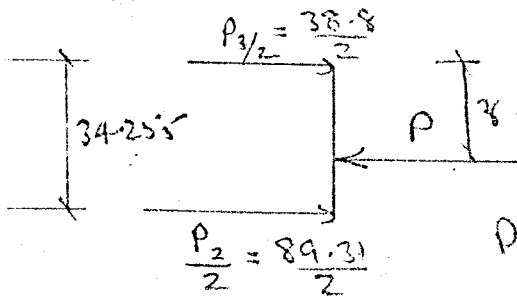
DATE

Aug

19 75

STRESS IN COLUMN WALL - TOTAL SECTION.

Resultant force P due to forces P<sub>2</sub> and P<sub>3</sub>  
P<sub>2</sub> is force on tub wall for section BB  
as shown on page 68.



$$P = \frac{38.8}{2} + \frac{89.31}{2} = 64.055 \text{ kips.}$$

Point of Application

$$y = \frac{89.31}{2} \times \frac{34.255}{64.055} = 23.88 \text{ inches}$$

Use "ROARK'S" - Formulas for Stress and Strain - pp 293 - 317

$$q = \frac{64.055}{45.276} \times \frac{360^\circ}{2\pi \times 15^\circ} = 5.404 \text{ kip/linear in.}$$

$$\lambda = \sqrt{\frac{3(1-\nu^2)}{R^2 E^2}} = \sqrt{\frac{3(1-0.3^2)}{45.276^2 \times 177165^2}} = 0.14281 \text{ /in}$$

Load q will act over a circumferential band of width 34.255 inches.

$$b = 17.127$$

$$M_{max} = \frac{q}{2\lambda^2} e^{-b\lambda} \sin b\lambda$$

$$= \frac{5.404}{2 \times 0.14281^2} e^{-(17.127 \times 0.14281)} \sin (17.127 \times 0.14281)$$

$$= 0.490 \text{ k/in}^2$$

# BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 57 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE LTD JOB NO TO-010

SUBJECT FRIGG FIELD CRANE PEDESTAL

BASED ON \_\_\_\_\_ DRAWING NO \_\_\_\_\_

COMPUTER FORRES CHK'D BY [Signature] APP'D BY \_\_\_\_\_ DATE AUG 19 75

Add this to existing stresses - Load Condition 1 p 32

$$f_c = 0.490 + 17.585 + 2.105 = 20.18 \text{ ksi}$$

$$F_y = 52 \text{ ksi}$$

$$\frac{f_c}{F_y} = \frac{20.18}{52} = 0.39$$

$$\text{Factor of Safety} = \underline{2.57}$$

Check for local buckling in stiffeners.

$$\frac{D}{T} = \frac{17.72}{1.1811} = 15 < \frac{3300}{F_y} = 63.4$$

∴ No local buckling problems exist in stiffeners.

Check shear in tendons.

$$\text{Area of tendons} = \frac{\pi}{4} \times 4.724^2 = 17.527 \text{ in}^2$$

$$\text{Force} = 89.31 \text{ kips}$$

$$F_v = \frac{89.31}{17.527} = 5.10 \text{ ksi} < 0.2 F_y =$$

∴ O.K.

BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 58 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE LTD.

JOB NO. TO-0102

SUBJECT FRIGG FIELD CRANE PEDESTAL

BASED ON \_\_\_\_\_ DRAWING NO \_\_\_\_\_

COMPUTER FORBES CHK'D. BY WRP APP'D BY \_\_\_\_\_ DATE Aug 19 75

CHECK BASE CONNECTION STRESSES.

Use Load Condition 1

Bending Moment = 15474.4 kip-ft

Axial Force = 1040.32 kip

Shear Force = 9.323 kip

Torsion Moment = 10815 kip-ft

Analyse section by assuming prestressing in tendon is low so all the tension is taken by tendon. compression is taken by steel box sections.

Simulate the effect of steel box shape by considering it as a circular tube of equal area

Total x sectional area,

$$A = 24 \times 27.165 \times 1.1811 + 494.142 - 2.4 \times 1.1811 \times 1.7717$$

$$= 1215.013 \text{ in}^2$$

$$X = 47.691''$$

$$t = X_1 - X_2 = \frac{A}{\pi(X_1 + X_2)} = \frac{A}{2 \times \pi} = \frac{1215.013}{2 \times 47.691 \times \pi} = 4.055''$$

$$O.D = 47.691 + 4.055 = 99.737''$$

BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 59 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE LTD

JOB NO TO-0103

SUBJECT FRIGG FIELD CRANE PEDestal

BASED ON

DRAWING NO

COMPUTER FORBES

CHK'D. BY

*PHP*

APP'D BY

DATE

20 JULY 19 75

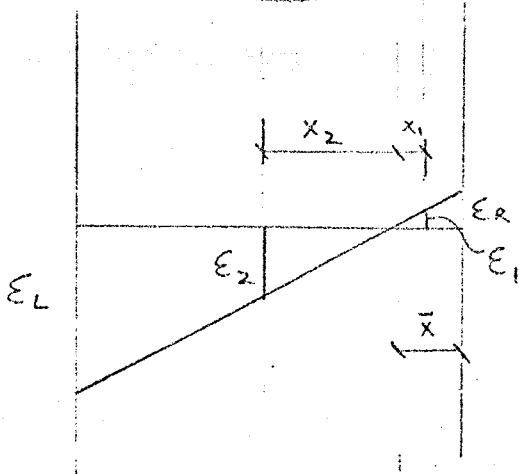
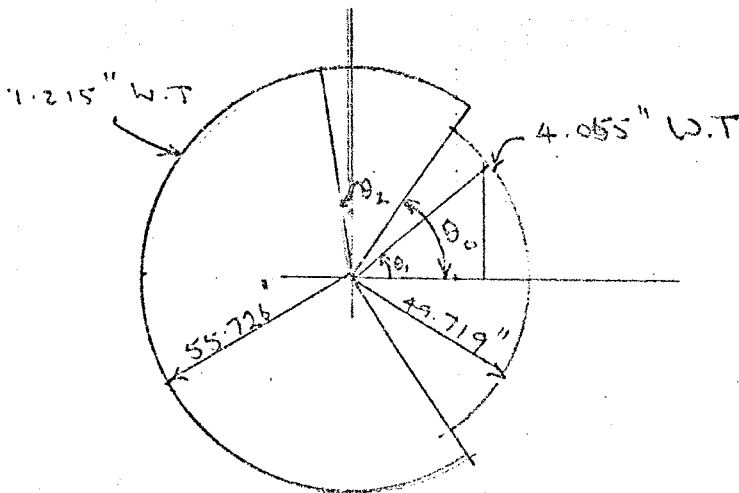
Torsion - simulate the effect of tendons also as a circular section.

$$\phi \text{ tendons} = 120 \text{ mm} = 4.724 \text{ in.}$$

$$A_{\text{area}} = 24 \times 4.724^2 \times \frac{\pi}{4} = 420.72 \text{ in}^2$$

$$\bar{E} = \frac{420.72}{110.236 \pi} = 1.215 \text{ in.}$$

$$\bar{O} = 110.236 + 1.215 = 111.451$$



$$\epsilon_1 = \epsilon_R \frac{x_1}{x}$$

$$\epsilon_2 = \epsilon_R \frac{x_2}{x}$$

$$P_1 = \epsilon_R \frac{x_1}{x} E \times 4.055$$

$$P_2 = \epsilon_R \frac{x_2}{x} E \times 1.215$$





# BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 61 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE LTD

JOB NO TO-0107

SUBJECT FRIGO FIELD CRANE PEEDESTAL

BASED ON \_\_\_\_\_ DRAWING NO \_\_\_\_\_

COMPUTER FORCES CHK'D. BY [Signature] APP'D BY \_\_\_\_\_ DATE 30 JULY 19 75

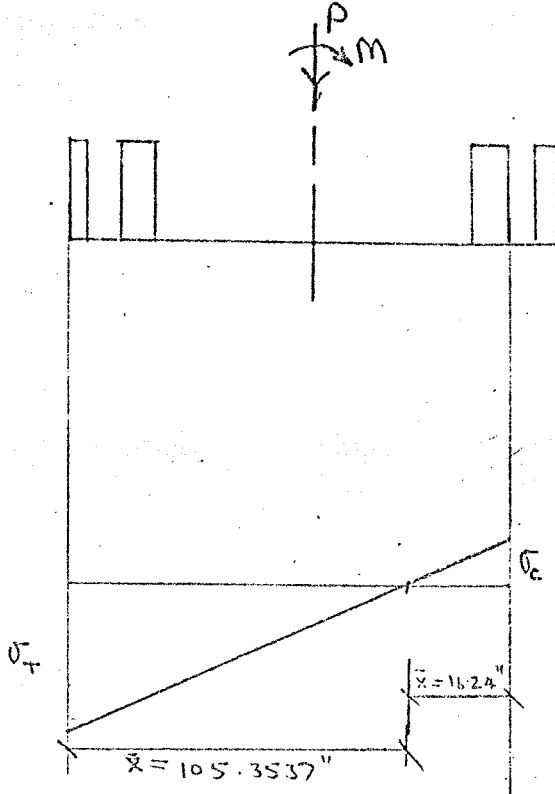
Area in compression has an arc of  $48.6^\circ$

$$\text{Area of Steel in Comp} = \frac{2\pi}{360} 48.6 \times 49.719 \times 4.055 = 171.01 \text{ in}^2$$

$$\text{Area of Steel in Tension} = \frac{2\pi}{360} (360 - 48.6) \times 55.726 \times 1.215 = 367.99 \text{ in}^2$$

$$\begin{aligned} \bar{X} &= R_c (1 - \cos 24.3^\circ) \\ &= 49.6415 (1 - \cos 24.3^\circ) \\ \bar{X} &= 16.24 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \bar{X} &= R_T (1 + \cos \theta_0) \\ &= 55.1185 (1 + \cos 24.3^\circ) \\ \bar{X} &= 105.3537 \text{ in} \end{aligned}$$



$$\sigma = \frac{P}{A} \pm \frac{M_b}{J}$$

BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 62 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE LTD

JOB NO. TO-0107

SUBJECT FRIDGE FIELD CRANE PEDESTAL

BASED ON

DRAWING NO.

COMPUTER FORCES

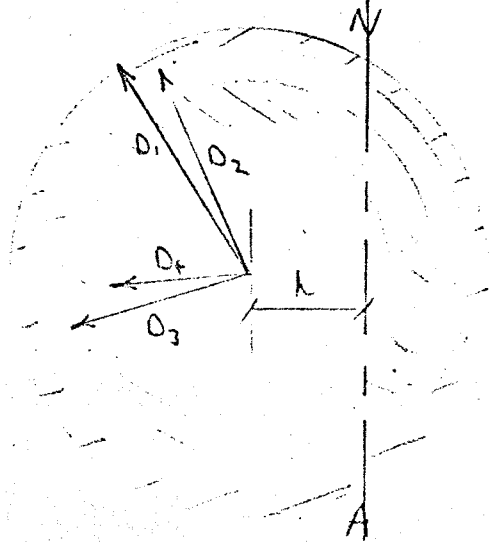
CHK'D. BY

*PPP*

APP'D BY

DATE 30 JULY 19 75

Calculate moment of inertia about N.A.



$$\begin{aligned}
 I_{NA} &= \frac{\pi d^4}{64} + A h^2 \\
 &= \frac{\pi}{64} [(D_1^4 - D_2^4) + (D_3^4 - D_4^4)] + A h^2 \\
 &= \frac{\pi}{64} [(11.215^4 - 110.200^4) + (99.437^4 - 95.382^4)] + \frac{\pi}{4} [ \dots ] \\
 &= 1988997.7 \text{ in}^4
 \end{aligned}$$

area of Steel = 831.93 in<sup>2</sup>

BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 63 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE LTD

JOB NO. TO-0107

SUBJECT FRIG & FIELD CRANE PEOESTAL

BASED ON

DRAWING NO.

COMPUTER FORCES CHK'D. BY DRP

APP'D BY

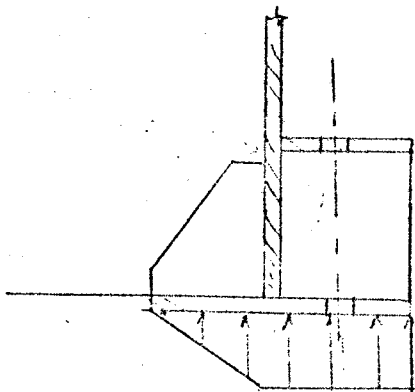
DATE 31 JULY 19 75

Initial tensile load in tendons is 244 tons

$$\text{Stress in tendon} = \frac{244 \times 2.24}{\frac{\pi}{4} \times 4.724^2} = 31.18 \text{ ksi}$$

Stress on base due to tendon load

18.07" 19.488"

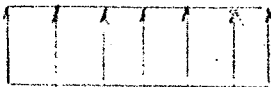


Base plate O.D = 125.984 in

Base plate I.D = 70.860 in

$$\sigma_{TB} = \frac{244 \times 2.24 \times 24}{\frac{\pi}{4} (125.984^2 - 70.860^2)} = 1.732 \text{ ksi}$$

Stress at base:



$$\sigma_{TB} = \frac{244 \times 2.24 \times 2.4}{\frac{\pi}{4} (125.984^2 - 70.860^2)} = 1.539 \text{ ksi}$$

Stress on base due to axial load.

$$\sigma_{AB} = \frac{1040.32}{1213.95} = 0.875 \text{ ksi}$$

$$\text{Total Stress on base} = \sigma_{TB} + \sigma_{AB} = 2.607 \text{ ksi}$$

BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 56 OF

CLIENT T&A Oil Marine JOB NO. DH0701

SUBJECT Engineering Design, Deck Modules, Crane Pedestal

BASED ON \_\_\_\_\_ DRAWING NO \_\_\_\_\_

COMPUTER PPP CHK'D. BY DK APP'D BY \_\_\_\_\_ DATE Aug 19 75

The load in the tendons is given by

$$\text{Area} \times (f_p - f_a \pm f_b) \quad \text{where} \quad \begin{aligned} f_p &= \text{prestress} \\ f_a &= \text{stress due to axial load} \\ f_b &= \text{stress due to bending} \end{aligned}$$

From 9 Fibres Calc  $f_p = 31.18 \text{ ksi}$

Load Case 3 - The worst case at the Base Max lift  
Axial load = 1040.32 Kips + wind Along Boom.

Bending = 18869.03 Kip-ft.

Area of steel in simulation at Base page 62.

$$A = 831.93 \text{ in}^2$$

$$\Rightarrow f_a = 1040.32 / 831.93 = 1.250 \text{ ksi}$$

I for simulation = 1988997.7 in<sup>4</sup>. page 62.

$$\therefore f_b = \frac{M \times r}{I} \quad \text{on Tensile side} = 105.35''$$

$$\therefore f_b = \frac{18869.03 \times 105.35 \times 12}{1988997.7} = 11.993 \text{ ksi}$$

$\therefore$  Final stress at Full load Case 3; Worst Case is bending producing tension.  
= 31.18 + 11.993 - 1.250 = 41.923 ksi. (= 328 tons)

Allowable stress =  $\frac{305 \times 2.24}{\pi/4 \times 4.726^2} = 38.980 \text{ ksi}$  (= 305 tons)  
 $\therefore$  Tendons will yield.

BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 65 OF     

CLIENT Total Oil Marine Ltd JOB NO     

SUBJECT Cone Pedestal

BASED ON      DRAWING NO     

COMPUTER DRP CHK'D. BY T.S. APP'D BY      DATE      19     

Ultimate Plastic Solution

Upward and downward forces must be equal  
Compressive

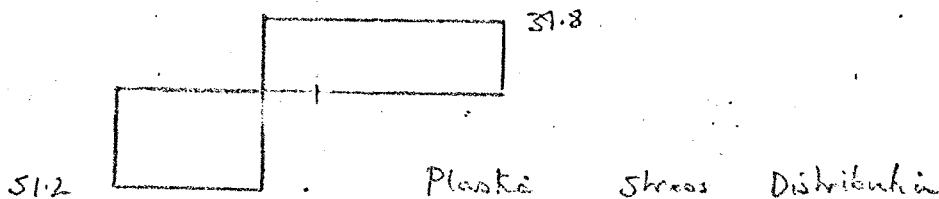
$$\therefore 52.1 \times \pi \times 99.437 \times 4.055 \times \frac{360 - 2\theta_0}{360} = 38.9 \times \pi \times 111.415 \times 1.215$$

Compression Yield 52.1 Ksi      Tension Yield 38.9 Ksi

$$\Rightarrow 65997.35 \left(1 - \frac{\theta_0}{180}\right) = 16543.2 \frac{\theta_0}{180}$$

$$\therefore \theta_0 = 180 \left( \frac{65997.35}{16543.2 + 65997.35} \right) = 143.92^\circ$$

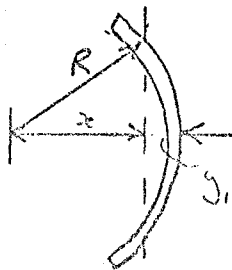
$$\cos 143.92^\circ = -0.81$$



To find N.A. = axis of areas

From Roark P76

For a thin sector of an annulus



$$x_0 = R - y_1$$

$$y_1 = R \left(1 - \frac{\sin \alpha}{\alpha}\right)$$

$$\Rightarrow x_0 = \frac{R \sin \alpha}{\alpha}$$

Tension  $x_0 = 13.07'$   
Side

Compression  $x_0 = 4.6.5''$

# BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 66 OF \_\_\_\_\_

CLIENT T Steel Oil Marine JOB NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SUBJECT Crane Pedestals

BASED ON \_\_\_\_\_ DRAWING NO. \_\_\_\_\_

COMPUTER DRP CHK'D. BY T.S. APP'D BY \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

$$\therefore \text{Ultimate Moment} = 6496.68 \times \frac{(13.07 + 46.5)}{12}$$
$$= 32249.81 \text{ kip-ft.}$$

$$\therefore \text{Safety Factor for Collapse} = \frac{32249.81}{18869.03} = 1.72$$

$\therefore$  The base Tenders will not fail.

BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 57 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE LTD JOB NO. TO-010

SUBJECT FRIGO FIELD CRAWL PEDESTAL

BASED ON \_\_\_\_\_ DRAWING NO. \_\_\_\_\_

COMPUTER FORBES CHK'D. BY RP APP'D BY \_\_\_\_\_ DATE Aug 19 75

C.4. Check base connection for fatigue.

Following the report prepared by Atkins R+D and probable lifting history of crane.

Similar loadings will be used as per D. KASCH's fatigue study C.3. pp 37-43.

C.4.1 One 40k lift every day for 30 years = 1095 cycles  
plus 5 m/sec wind vibrations at 1 c.p.s. for a  
ten minute lift period  $600 \times 10950 = 657000$  cycles.

a) Minimum Stress at base, no wind, no lift. - L.C. 4 p

$$f_c = f_a + f_{b_{\text{wind}}} = 0.909 + \frac{4.156}{1 - \frac{0.909}{63.378}} = 5.125$$

b) Maximum Stress at base, no wind, 40 k lift.

- See page 37

$$f_c = 1.087 + \frac{10.98}{1 - \frac{1.087}{63.378}} = 12.257 \text{ ksi}$$

c) Stresses superimposed due to 5 m/sec wind.  
- see page 38

$$f_c = 0.159 \text{ ksi.}$$

BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE LTD SHEET No. 68 OF       
 SUBJECT FRIGS FIELD CRANE PEDESTAL JOB NO 70-010  
 BASED ON      DRAWING NO       
 COMPUTER FORCES CHK'D. BY ORP APP'D BY      DATE AUG 19 70

Using B.S 153 Parts 3B + 4 : 1972 Class B, table 2 p

Assume full rotation  $\frac{f_{min}}{f_{max}} = -1$

$$f_{max} = 12.257 \text{ ksi} = 84.45 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

10950 cycles.

$$\log_{10} N = 8 - \frac{\log 84.45 - \log 74.7}{\log 91.9 - \log 74.7} = 7.41$$

$$N = 2.558 \times 10^7 \text{ cycles.}$$

$$\text{Fatigue ratio, } = \text{FRI} = \frac{1.095}{2.558} \times 10^{-3} = 0.428 \times 10^{-3}$$

$6.57 \times 10^5$  cycles of 5 m/sec wind.

$$\frac{f_{min}}{f_{max}} = \frac{12.257}{12.257 + 0.159} = 0.987$$

$$f_{max} = 12.416 \quad f_8 = 432 \quad f_7 = 430$$

$$\log_{10} N = 3.50$$

∴ Negligible Effect.



BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 69 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE LTD

JOB NO TU-010

SUBJECT FRIGG FIELD CRANE PRESTAL

BASED ON

DRAWING NO

COMPUTER FORBES

CHK'D. BY DRI

APP'D BY

DATE Aug

19 74

C.4.2 One full capacity lift every week for 30 yrs  
= 1560 cycles, no wind.

$$f_a = 2.105 \text{ ksi}, \quad f_b = 18.499 + 0.490 = 18.989 \text{ ksi} - \text{L.C.}$$

$$f_{\min} = 2.105 - \frac{18.989}{1 - \frac{2.105}{63.373}} = -17.536 \text{ ksi}$$

$$f_{\max} = 2.105 + \frac{18.989}{1 - \frac{2.105}{63.373}} = 21.746 \text{ ksi}$$

$$\frac{f_{\min}}{f_{\max}} = \frac{-17.536}{21.746} = -0.806$$

$$f_{\max} = 21.746 \text{ ksi} = 149.92 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$\log_{10} N = 6 - \frac{\log 149.92 - \log 127.5}{\log 149.7 - \log 127.5} = 5.009$$

$$N = 1.021 \times 10^5 \text{ cycles}$$

$$\text{Fatigue Ratio } z = F.R. z = \frac{1.560}{1.021} \times 10^{-2} = 0.01528$$

C.4.3 :  $\frac{9.94 \times 10^9}{(\text{Atkins - report fig 5})}$  cycles of 10 m/sec wind with no load.

$$f_{\text{average}} = 5.125 \text{ ksi} \quad (\text{L.C.4})$$

Amplitude of vibratory stresses.

$$f_b = \frac{0.7434}{1 - \frac{0.909}{63.373}} = 0.754 \text{ ksi}$$

# BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 70 OF       

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE LTD

JOB NO. TO-010

SUBJECT FRIGG FIELD CRANE PEDESTAL

BASED ON       

DRAWING NO.       

COMPUTER FORRES

CHK'D. BY PRP

APP'D BY       

DATE AUG

19 75

$$f_{min} = 5.125 - 0.754 = 4.371 \text{ ksi}$$

$$f_{max} = 5.125 + 0.754 = 5.879 \text{ ksi} = 40.51 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$\log_{10} N = 8 + \frac{\log 240.19 - \log 40.51}{\log 277.5 - \log 240.19} = 20.324$$

$$N = 2.122 \times 10^{20} \text{ cycles.}$$

$$FR 3 = \frac{9.94}{2.122} \times 10^{-11} = 4.68 \times 10^{-11} \text{ - Neglect this value}$$

C 4.4.  $6.27 \times 10^7$  cycles of 20 m/sec wind no. buff

See p 41

$$FR 4 = 1.19 \times 10^{-3}$$

C 4.5.  $3.98 \times 10^5$  cycles of 30 m/sec wind

See p 41

$$FR 5 = 0.761 \times 10^{-2}$$

C 4.6. 3.3 cycles of 40 m/sec

See p 42

$$FR 6 = 0.157 \times 10^{-2}$$

C 4.7. 10 cycles of 53 m/sec gust (50 years)

See p 42

$$FR 7 = 0.462 \times 10^{-3}$$

# BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 71 OF       

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE LTD

JOB NO. D-010

SUBJECT FRIGG FIELD CRANE PEDESTAL

BASED ON       

DRAWING NO.       

COMPUTER FORBES CHK'D. BY RBC

APP'D BY       

DATE AUG 19 75

Cumulative Fatigue Ratio at base connection

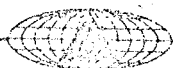
$$FR = 0.428 \times 10^{-3} + 1.528 \times 10^{-2} + 0.761 \times 10^{-2} + 0.157 \times 10^{-2} + 0.426 \times 10^{-3}$$

$$= 0.0253 < 1$$

∴ No fatigue problem exists.

SECTION 6.

SECTION 6 - ANALYSE DETAIL ELEMENTS.



# BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 72 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE LTD

JOB NO TO-010

SUBJECT FRIGG FIELD CRANE PEDESTAL

BASED ON

DRAWING NO

COMPUTER FORBES

CHK'D. BY

RP

APP'D BY

McShaw

DATE AUG

19 7

## CHECK PLATFORM SUPPORT STRUITS

### Weight of Materials.

Handrails - 2.7 lb/ft

Handrail Mesh - 2 lb/ft<sup>2</sup>

Flooring Mesh - 10<sup>th</sup> R - 20 lb/ft<sup>2</sup>

Stents - 4" OD x 0.375 W.T - 16.52 lb/ft

- 5 1/2" OD x 0.375 WT - 20.78 lb/ft

Channels - 200 mm - 20 lb/ft

Toe Plates - 4 lb/ft

### Weight of Ladder.

Stringers 65 x 7 - 5 lb/ft

Rungs 20 φ - 1.65 lb/ft

Top + Bottom Hoops 100 x 6 R - 2 lb/ft

Intermediate Hoops 50 x 6 R - 1 lb/ft

Vertical Straps 40 x 6 R - 1 lb/ft

Total Weight of ladder 6.933 m long = 570 lb

BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 13 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE LTD

JOB NO TO-010

SUBJECT FRIGO FIELD CRANE PEDESTAL

BASED ON \_\_\_\_\_ DRAWING NO \_\_\_\_\_

COMPUTER FORBES CHK'D. BY ORP APP'D BY \_\_\_\_\_ DATE Aug 75

Platform - Elevation 126.645 m

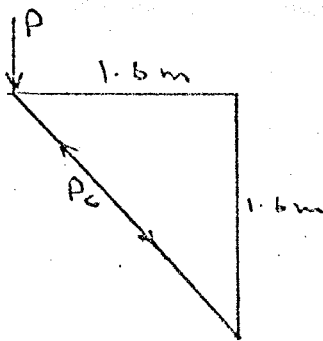
Total Dead Weight = 1980 lb say 2000 lb

Live load - 3 kN/m<sup>2</sup> for stairway landings  
- 60 lb/ft<sup>2</sup>

L.L = 2000 lb

Total load on Strut =  $\frac{1410}{4} + 570 + \frac{2000}{4}$

P = 1420 lb



$$P_c = \frac{1}{\cos 45^\circ} 1420 = 2010 \text{ lb}$$

$$\text{Actual Stress } \sigma_c = \frac{P_c}{A} = \frac{2010}{4.86} = 413 \text{ psi}$$

Allowable Stress

Effective length  $l = 0.7L = 0.7 \times 7.415 = 5.2 \text{ ft}$

$$\lambda = \sqrt{\frac{l}{r}} = \sqrt{\frac{10.42}{4.86}} = 1.46$$

Slenderness Ratio  $\frac{l}{r} = 43$

$\sigma_A = 8.79 \text{ tonf/in}^2 = \text{BS 449 table 17}$

$\sigma_A = 19700 \text{ psi}$

$\sigma_c < \sigma_A$  . . . O.K.

BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 74 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE LTD

JOB NO. TD-010

SUBJECT FRIGG FIELD CRANE PEDESTAL

BASED ON

DRAWING NO.

COMPUTER FORRES

CHK'D. BY

DRP

APP'D BY

DATE

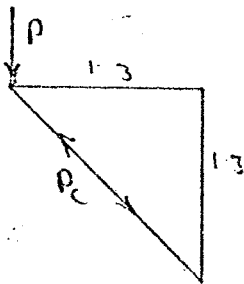
AUG

19 75

Platform - Elevation 143.640 m.

Check stant 4" 0.0 x 0.375" W.T x 6.032 ft

Total load on stant = 1560 lb = P



$$P_c = 1560 / \cos 45 = 2210 \text{ lbs}$$

$$\text{Stress} = \frac{P_c}{A} = 452 \text{ psi} = \sigma_c$$

Allowable Stress.

$$l = 0.7L = 4.22 \text{ ft}$$

$$r = \sqrt{\frac{I}{A}} = 1.46$$

$$\frac{l}{r} = 35$$

Allowable Stress  $\sigma_A = 9.02 \text{ ksi} = 20200 \text{ psi}$

$$\sigma_c < \sigma_A \quad \therefore \text{O.K.}$$



# BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 75 OF

CLIENT TOTAL OIL MARINE LTD JOB NO. TO-010

SUBJECT FRIGG FIELD CRANE PEDestal

BASED ON \_\_\_\_\_ DRAWING NO. \_\_\_\_\_

COMPUTER FORBES CHK'D. BY [Signature] APP'D BY \_\_\_\_\_ DATE Aug 19 75

Platform - Elevation 148.699 m

Check stant 4" O.D x 0.375 W.T x 9.52 ft

$$\text{Load} = P = 3000 \text{ lb.}$$

$$P_c = 3000 / 0.724 = 4144 \text{ lb.}$$

$$\sigma_c = \frac{P_c}{A} = 614 \text{ psi}$$

$$l = 0.7L = 6.664$$

$$\frac{l}{r} = 95.2$$

$$\sigma_A = 5.36 \text{ ksi} = 12000 \text{ psi}$$

$$\sigma_c < \sigma_A \therefore \text{OK}$$

Check stant 5 1/2" O.D x 0.375 W.T x 12.8 ft.

$$P = 4500 \text{ lb} \Rightarrow P_c = 6270 \text{ lb.}$$

$$\sigma_c = \frac{6270}{6.11} = 1026 \text{ psi.}$$

$$l = 0.7L = 8.96 \text{ ft}$$

$$\frac{l}{r} = 58$$

$$\sigma_A = 8.13 \text{ ksi} = 18200 \text{ psi}$$

$$\sigma_c < \sigma_A \therefore \text{O.K.}$$

All stants on platform on East and West Pedestals are satisfactory.

SECTION.7

SECTION 7 - SAFETY FACTORS FOR COLLAPSE



## 6.1 Impact Factors

Static Analysis of all sections of the Crane Pedestal and Base have been carried out. The true forces applied by the hook load are not static forces in general but a combination of dynamic and static loads. These loads have been converted to an equivalent static system by multiplying the static hook load by an Impact Factor.

Brown & Root Engineering judgement suggested that a good conservative estimate would be an Impact Factor of 2. This value is used for most of the calculations.

Lloyd's of London said that they would approve a value of Impact Factor = 1.2. Calculations of Safety Factors are presented for this value.

American Hoist have used a value of 1 in their calculations of failure loads and so for comparison calculations of Safety Factors for Impact Factors = 1 are also presented.



6.2

Crane Safety Factors

Failure loads for the 11750 Pedestal Crane are shown in Table 6.2.1. These figures are from the 'American Hoist 11750 Mode of Failure' report. These figures are the Static Hook Loads to cause failure at the points listed. Thus, the implied Impact Factor is 1.

Safety Factors have been calculated by dividing the failure loads by the maximum allowable lifted load for the different radii and are shown in Table 6.2.2.

The critical section for all loads is the Deck at Change in Section. The lowest Safety Factor is 1.55 for the maximum load lifted at 40' radius.



Table 6.2.1 - Hoist Load (Kips) to cause failure.

SUMMARY TABLE FOR MODE OF FAILURE\*

COMPONENT	RADIUS (FEET)													
	28	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140	150
BOOM	1200	1180	1132	702.4	679.0	600.3	537.4	484.9	437.1	390.9	348.8	308.7	268.1	220.9
PENDANT CONN. AT BOOM POINT	1449	1337	974.2	771.1	639.7	546.8	476.0	419.6	373.8	332.0	295.7	261.8	228.1	189.6
PENDANTS	1278	1180	859.3	678.9	562.8	480.6	418.0	368.2	327.7	290.7	258.7	228.7	198.9	164.9
OUTER BAIL	1570	1449	1056	836.5	694.3	593.7	517.1	456.1	405.3	361.3	322.0	285.3	248.8	207.1
BOOM HOIST ROPE	1861	1718	1254	994.6	825.6	706.7	616.1	543.9	483.7	431.7	385.3	341.8	298.6	249.1
INNER BAIL	1242	1146	833.9	652.3	546.6	465.5	405.7	357.2	317.9	281.9	250.8	221.7	192.7	159.6
RETRACTABLE A-FRAME	2698	2379	1424	961.4	696.5	529.1	415.2	333.8	272.4	225.2	187.0	155.2	127.3	100.0
BACKLEG	855.0	781.6	541.3	411.0	329.4	273.3	233.3	202.6	178.7	159.6	144.0	131.3	120.9	113.3
STANDARD A-FRAME	4542	4009	2406	1630	1185	904.5	713.4	576.6	473.7	394.3	330.2	276.6	232.0	183.6
DECK AT BACKLEG CONN.	1350	1235	860.7	656.9	529.3	442.9	378.9	330.9	293.4	263.4	239.0	219.0	202.7	138.1
DECK AT CHANGE IN SECTION	493	449.5	310.6	234.4	186.3	153.4	129.5	111.3	96.90	85.53	76.13	68.19	61.76	56.35
DECK AT BOOM CONNECTION	1992	1932	1698	1538	1425	1345	1289	1253	1238	1244	1278	1345	1275	1125
TURNABLE BEARING	1098	1033	796	646	543	467	410	364	327	297	272	250	231	215
TURNABLE BOLTS	1098	1013	729	567	463	390	337	295	263	236	214	195	180	166

# BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 76 OF       

CLIENT Total Oil Marine Ltd

JOB NO. T.O.M. 100

SUBJECT Crane Base and Pedestal

BASED ON       

DRAWING NO.       

COMPUTER ORP

CHK'D. BY T.S.

APP'D BY       

DATE Aug 1976

RADIUS OF LIFT (FT)	BOOM	PENDANT CONN. AT BOOM PT.	PENDANTS	OUTER BAIL	ROOM HOIST	INNER BAIL	RETRACTABLE 'A' FRAME	BACK LEG	STANDARD 'A' FRAME	DECK AT BACKLEG CONNECTION	DECK AT CHANGE IN SECTION	DECK AT BOOM CONNECTION	TURNABLE BEARING	TURNABLE BOLTS
28	4.04	4.88	4.30	5.28	6.26	4.18	9.08	2.88	15.3	4.54	1.66	6.70	3.70	3.70
30	4.26	4.83	4.26	5.23	6.20	4.14	8.59	2.82	14.5	4.46	1.62	6.98	3.73	3.66
40	5.66	4.87	4.30	5.28	6.27	4.17	7.12	2.71	12.0	4.30	1.55	8.49	3.98	3.65
50	5.43	5.35	4.71	5.80	6.90	4.57	6.67	2.85	11.31	4.56	1.63	10.67	4.48	3.93
60	6.22	5.85	5.16	6.36	7.57	5.01	6.38	3.02	10.86	4.85	1.71	13.06	4.98	4.24
70	6.90	6.29	5.53	6.83	8.13	5.37	6.09	3.14	10.40	5.09	1.76	15.47	5.37	4.49
80	7.53	6.67	5.86	7.25	8.64	5.69	5.82	3.27	10.00	5.31	1.82	18.1	5.75	4.72
90	8.05	6.96	6.11	7.57	9.03	5.93	5.54	3.36	9.57	5.49	1.85	20.8	6.04	4.90
100	8.49	7.26	6.36	7.87	9.39	6.17	5.29	3.47	9.20	5.70	1.88	24.0	6.35	5.11
110	8.77	7.45	6.52	8.10	9.68	6.32	5.05	3.58	8.84	5.91	1.92	27.9	6.66	5.29
120	8.93	7.58	6.63	8.26	9.88	6.43	4.79	3.69	8.47	6.13	1.95	32.8	6.97	5.49
130	8.97	7.61	6.65	8.29	9.94	6.44	4.51	3.82	8.04	6.37	1.98	39.1	7.27	5.67
140	8.72	7.42	6.47	8.09	9.71	6.27	4.14	3.93	7.55	6.59	2.01	41.5	7.51	5.86
150	8.06	6.62	6.02	7.56	9.09	5.82	3.65	4.14	6.70	5.04	2.06	41.1	7.85	6.06

Table 6.2.2:-

Safety Factors defined as Failure Load / Max Lift Allowable Load.  
Lift Load from Rating Chart B as this gives the lower Safety Factor.

6.3 Pedestal and Base Collapse Safety Factors

The Safety Factors against failure are shown in Table 6.3. The worst load condition at each location is considered with Impact Factors 1, 1.2 and 2.





# BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 77 OF       

CLIENT Total Oil Marine

JOB NO T-0100

SUBJECT Crane Pedestal and Base

BASED ON       

DRAWING NO       

COMPUTER DRP

CHK'D. BY T.S.

APP'D BY Midgell

DATE Aug 19 78

Impact Factor.	MODE OF FAILURE.					
	Pedestal Bending	Pedestal Winkling	Pedestal Buckling	Pedestal Base	skinner Buckling	Manhole Collapse
1	9.40	5.31	5.69	4.98	4.23	4.04
1.2	7.38	4.21	4.57	4.10	4.23	3.59
2	3.93	2.35	2.52	2.40	4.23	2.11

Table 6.3

Safety Factors against Failure of Pedestal and Base Components. Figures are for the worst load condition at each location.

6.4 Pedestal and Base Yield Safety Factors

The principal stress points have been checked to give Factors of Safety against yield. These are shown in Table 6.4.



# BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 78 OF     

CLIENT Total Oil Marine Ltd, JOB NO     

SUBJECT Crane Pedestals and Base

BASED ON      DRAWING NO     

COMPUTER DVP CHK'D. BY T.S APP'D BY      DATE Aug 19 76

Impact Factor	Stress Pt A	Stress Pt B
1	2.83	3.07
1.2	2.34	2.52
2	1.64	1.47

Table 6.4

Factor of safety against yield at stress points A and B.

Stress Pt A is at the Base of the Pedestal.  
Stress Pt B is 17' above the Base of the Pedestal.

6.5

Base Tendon Stresses

Although not a Brown & Root design responsibility, the base connection tendon stresses have been checked against yield and ultimate collapse. The Safety Factors are shown in Table 6.5.



# BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 79 OF     

CLIENT TOTAL Oil Marine Ltd JOB NO.     

SUBJECT Crane Pedestals

BASED ON      DRAWING NO.     

COMPUTER DBB CHK'D. BY T.S. APP'D BY      DATE Aug 19 76

Impact Factor	Safety Factor Yield	Safety Factor Collapse
1	1.10	3.27
1.2	1.04	2.77
2	0.93	1.72

Table 6.8

Safety Factors against Yield and Collapse in the Base Tendons.

6.6

Detailed Failure Analysis of Components

All the critical components are analysed for Impact Factors of 1, 1.2 and 2.



# BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 80 OF     

CLIENT Total Oil Marine Ltd. JOB NO.     

SUBJECT Crane Pedestals.

BASED ON      DRAWING NO.     

COMPUTER D.B.P. CHK'D. BY T.S. APP'D BY      DATE Aug 1976

## Max Operating Lift + Dead Load from Crane:

### Impact Factor 1

O.T. Moment = 6417.61 kip-ft.

Axial Load = 557.10 kips.

Swing Force = 9.323 kips at 10.83 Ft High from Tub  
Top, 11.60 Ft from Tub & towards load.

### Impact Factor 1.2

OT Moment = 8205.39 kip-ft.

Axial Load = 619.76 kips.

Swing force as before

From Pages 6-10 Calc.

**BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.**

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 21 OF     

CLIENT TOTAL Oil Marine Ltd.

JOB NO     

SUBJECT Crane Pedestals

BASED ON     

DRAWING NO     

COMPUTER DRP

CHK'D. BY T.S.

APP'D BY     

DATE Aug 19 76

Load Condition	Impact Factor	Axial Load (Kips) P	Shear (Kips) Q	Torsion Moment (Kip-ft) T	Bending Moment (Kip-ft) N
1	1	557.1	9.323	108.15	6417.61
	1.2	619.76	9.323	108.15	8205.39
	2.0	871.24	9.323	108.15	15356.52
3	1	557.1	37.67	108.15	6892.47
	1.2	619.76	37.67	108.15	8680.25
	2.0	871.24	37.67	108.15	15831.38

Forces and Moments at pedestal top for Load Conditions 1 and 3 for different Impact Factors.

For load condition 3 Wind load on Pedestal Pipe

$W = 0.105$  Kips/ft.



**BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.**

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 82 OF

CLIENT Total Oil Marine Ltd

JOB NO.

SUBJECT Crane Pedestals

BASED ON

DRAWING NO.

COMPUTER DLD

CHK'D. BY T.S.

APP'D BY

DATE

Aug 19 76

LOAD CONDITION	IMPACT FACTOR	STRESS POINT A					STRESS POINT B						
		$f_a$ Kips	$f_b$ Ksi	$f_v$ Ksi	$\Sigma$ Ksi	Interaction Ratio	SF	$f_a$ Ksi	$f_b$ Ksi	$f_v$ Ksi	$\Sigma$ Ksi	Interaction Ratio	SF
1	1	1.47	7.35	0.03	0.06	0.35	2.83	1.41	7.87	0.03	0.06	0.33	3.07
	1.2	1.60	9.37	0.03	0.06	0.43	2.34	1.54	9.89	0.03	0.06	0.40	2.52
2	1	2.11	17.59	0.03	0.06	0.61	1.64	2.05	18.01	0.03	0.06	0.68	1.47
	1.2	2.11	17.59	0.03	0.06	0.61	1.64	2.05	18.01	0.03	0.06	0.68	1.47
3	1	1.47	8.51	0.12	0.06	0.26	3.82	1.41	10.46	0.11	0.06	0.31	3.27
	1.2	1.60	10.54	0.12	0.06	0.32	3.17	1.54	12.48	0.11	0.06	0.36	2.78
	2	2.11	18.67	0.12	0.06	0.53	1.89	2.05	20.60	0.11	0.06	0.57	1.74

From Calc. pages 28 et. seq.

**BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.**

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 03 OF     

CLIENT Tatal Oil Marine Ltd,

JOB NO.     

SUBJECT Cone Pedestals

BASED ON      DRAWING NO.     

COMPUTER DLD CHK'D. BY T.S. APP'D BY      DATE      19    

Load Case	Impact Factor	Axial Load (kips)	Shear (kips)	Torsion Moment (kip-ft)	Bending Moment (kip-ft)
1	1	726.18	9.323	108.15	6470.53
	1.2	788.84	9.323	108.15	8245.85
	2	1040.32	9.323	108.15	15378.51
3	1	726.18	38.79	108.15	9349.17
	1.2	788.84	38.79	108.15	11631.62
	2	1040.32	38.79	108.15	18771.57

Forces and Moments at pedestal base for load conditions 1 and 3 for different Impact Factors.

From page 28 et seq.

BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 24 OF

CLIENT TOTAL Oil Marine Ltd JOB NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SUBJECT Crane Pedestals

BASED ON \_\_\_\_\_ DRAWING NO. \_\_\_\_\_

COMPUTER DRP CHK'D. BY T.S. APP'D BY \_\_\_\_\_ DATE Aug 19 76

Overall Safety Factors - based on pp 32 et seq.

Axial Buckling:-

Amplified bending stress (Load Condition 1)

$$\text{Impact factor} = 1. \quad f_b^* = \frac{7.35}{1 - \frac{1.47}{63.378}} = 7.52 \text{ ksi}$$

$$\therefore \text{Combined Stress } f_c = 7.52 + 1.47 = 8.99$$

$$\therefore \text{Safety Factor} = \frac{51.2}{8.99} = 5.69$$

$$\text{Impact factor} = 1.2 \quad f_b^* = \frac{9.37}{1 - \frac{1.6}{63.378}} = 9.61$$

$$\therefore f_c = 9.61 + 1.60 = 11.21$$

$$\therefore \text{Safety Factor} = \frac{51.2}{11.21} = 4.57$$

$$\text{Impact factor} = 2 \quad f_b^* = \frac{17.59}{1 - \frac{2.11}{63.378}} = 18.20$$

$$f_c = 18.20 + 2.11 = 20.31$$

$$\text{Safety Factor} = \frac{51.2}{20.31} = 2.52$$

# BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 85 OF     

CLIENT TOTAL Oil Manoe Ltd JOB NO.     

SUBJECT Crane Pedestals

BASED ON      DRAWING NO.     

COMPUTER DRB CHK'D. BY T.S. APP'D BY      DATE Aug 19 76

## Ultimate Wrinkling

$$\text{Safety factor} = 47.72 / f_c \quad (\text{page 34})$$

Impact Factor	1	Safety Factor	=	5.31
"	1.2	"	=	4.21
"	2	"	=	2.35

## Combined Failure (page 36)

$$\text{Safety Factor} = 69.12 / f_b$$

Impact Factor	1	Safety Factor	=	9.40
"	1.2	"	=	7.38
"	2	"	=	3.93

# BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 25 OF     

CLIENT TOTAL Oil Marine Ltd.

JOB NO     

SUBJECT Crane Pedestals

BASED ON     

DRAWING NO     

COMPUTER ARH

CHK'D. BY TS

APP'D BY     

DATE Aug

19 76

Stressed at Manholes pages 44 et seq.

Load Condition	Impact Factor	M (kip-in)	A (kip)	$f_a$ (ksi)	$f_b$ (ksi)	$f_c$ (ksi)	Safety Factor
1	1	$8.311 \times 10^6$	696.74	0.93	4.90	5.90	5.23
	1.2	$1.044 \times 10^5$	760.98	1.02	6.15	7.27	5.02
	2	$1.902 \times 10^5$	1012.99	1.35	11.21	12.80	2.41
3	1	$1.165 \times 10^5$	696.74	0.93	6.51	7.63	4.04
	1.2	$1.318 \times 10^5$	760.98	1.02	7.77	8.60	3.59
	2	$2.175 \times 10^5$	1012.99	1.35	12.82	14.60	2.11

**BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.**

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 87 OF

CLIENT TShell Oil Marine Ltd,

JOB NO \_\_\_\_\_

SUBJECT Crane Pedestals

BASED ON \_\_\_\_\_

DRAWING NO \_\_\_\_\_

COMPUTER RL

CHK'D. BY T.S.

APP'D BY \_\_\_\_\_

DATE Aug

19 76

Pedestal Base - see G. Forbes Calculations pp 52 et seq

Load Condition 1

Impact Factor = 1.

Thus using the same notation

$$f_{c0} = \frac{726.18}{1213.95} + \frac{6470.53 \times 12}{22331.796} = 4.08 \text{ ksi}$$

$$f_{cr} = \frac{726.18}{1213.95} + \frac{6470.53 \times 12}{1466724.523} \times 44.389 = 3.05 \text{ ksi}$$

$$f_{ci} = \frac{726.18}{1213.95} + \frac{6470.53 \times 12}{39264.398} = 2.58 \text{ ksi}$$

Thus force on Circumferential Element

$$F = \left( \frac{4.08 + 2.58}{2} \right) 11811 \times 27.165 + 2 \times 3.05 \times 1.772 \times 5.22$$

$$= 163.27 \text{ kips,}$$

$$\text{And } x = \left\{ \frac{2.58 \times 27.165^2}{2} \times 11811 + \frac{(4.08 - 2.58)^2}{2} \times 27.165^2 \times 11811 \right. \\ \left. + 3.05 \times 11.62 \times 1.772 \right\} \div 163.27$$

$$= 12.61$$

$\therefore \bar{x} = 12.61 - 8.563 = 4.047$  from Tub wall centre

$$\text{Thus } P_1 = P_2 = \frac{163.27 \times 4.047}{17.52} = 37.71 \text{ kips,}$$

$$M = 163.27 \times 4.047 = 660.95 \text{ kip-in,}$$

BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 88 OF

CLIENT Total Oil Marine Ltd. JOB NO \_\_\_\_\_

SUBJECT Crane Pedestals

BASED ON \_\_\_\_\_ DRAWING NO \_\_\_\_\_

COMPUTER DRP CHK'D. BY T.S. APP'D BY \_\_\_\_\_ DATE Aug 19 76

$$\sigma_1 = \frac{M_x}{I} = \frac{660.75 \times (64.37 - 29.248)}{29333.9} = 0.791 \text{ ksi}$$

$$\therefore P_3 = \frac{0.791}{2} (64.37 - 29.248) = 13.893 \text{ kips}$$

$$\text{Resultant } P: \frac{13.893}{2} + \frac{37.71}{2} = 25.801 \text{ kips}$$

$$e = \frac{89.31}{2} \times \frac{13.893}{37.71} = 16.45"$$

$$\therefore f = \frac{25.801}{45.276} \times \frac{360}{2\pi \times 15} = 2.177 \text{ kips/in}^2$$

Thus the max bending stress =  $M_{max} = 0.197 \text{ kips/in}^2$

$$\therefore f_c = 0.197 + 7.35 + 1.47 = 9.017 \text{ ksi}$$

$$\therefore \text{Safety Factor} = \frac{51.2}{9.017} = 5.68$$

# BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 89 OF     

CLIENT Tidal Oil Marine Ltd JOB NO.     

SUBJECT Crane Pedestals

BASED ON      DRAWING NO.     

COMPUTER DRP CHK'D. BY T.S. APP'D BY      DATE Aug 1955

Load Condition 1

Impact Factor 1.2

$$f_{ca} = \frac{788.84}{1213.95} + \frac{8246.85 \times 12}{22331.796} = 5.08 \text{ ksi}$$

$$f_{cr} = \frac{788.84}{1213.95} + \frac{8246.85 \times 12}{1406724.523} \times 44.387 = 3.97 \text{ ksi}$$

$$f_{ci} = \frac{788.84}{1213.95} + \frac{8246.85 \times 12}{39264.398} = 3.17 \text{ ksi}$$

$$\therefore F = \frac{(5.08 + 3.17)}{2} \times 1.1811 \times 27.165 + 2 \times 3.97 \times 1.772 \times 5.22$$

$$= 202.09 \text{ kips}$$

$$X = \frac{\left\{ 3.17 \times \frac{27.165^2}{2} \times 1.1811 + (5.08 - 3.17) \times \frac{2}{3} \times 27.165^2 \times 1.1811 + 3.97 \times 11.62 \times 1.772 \right\}}{202.09}$$

$$X = 12.71$$

$$= \bar{x} = 12.71 - 8.563 = 4.15' \text{ from Tub wall Centre.}$$

$$\text{Thus } P_1 = P_2 = 202.09 \times \frac{4.15}{17.52} = 47.835 \text{ kips}$$

$$M = 202.09 \times 4.15 = 838.067 \text{ kip-in.}$$



# BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 90 OF     

CLIENT Total Oil Marine Ltd JOB NO     

SUBJECT Crane Pedestals

BASED ON      DRAWING NO     

COMPUTER DRP CHK'D. BY T.S. APP'D BY      DATE Aug 19 76

$$\sigma_1 = \frac{M_y}{I} = \frac{838.067 \times (64.37 - 29.248)}{29333.9} = 1.003 \text{ ksi}$$

$$\therefore P_3 = \frac{1.003(64.37 - 29.248)}{2} = 17.62 \text{ kips}$$

$$\therefore P_2 = \frac{17.62}{2} + \frac{47.84}{2} = 32.728 \text{ kips}$$

$$\text{at } z = \frac{89.21}{2} \times \frac{17.62}{47.84} = 16.45 \text{ in.}$$

$$q = \frac{32.728}{451.276} \times \frac{360}{2\pi \times 15} = 2.761 \text{ kips/in}^2$$

$$\text{Thus } M_{max} = 0.25 \text{ ksi}$$

$$f_c = 0.25 + 9.37 + 1.60 = 11.22 \text{ ksi}$$

$$\therefore \text{Safety Factor} = \frac{57.2}{11.22} = 4.56$$

BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 91 OF

CLIENT TSTal Oil Manāe Ltd JOB NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SUBJECT Crane Pedestals

BASED ON \_\_\_\_\_ DRAWING NO. \_\_\_\_\_

COMPUTER PRP CHK'D. BY T.S. APP'D BY \_\_\_\_\_ DATE Aug 19 76

Load Condition 1.

Impact Factor = 2

As before Safety Factor = 2.57

Load Condition 3

Impact Factor = 1.

$$f_{co} = \frac{726.18}{1213.95} + \frac{9849.17 \times 12}{22331.796} = 5.89 \text{ ksi}$$

$$f_{CT} = \frac{726.18}{1213.95} + \frac{9849.17 \times 12}{1406724.523} \times 44389 = 4.33 \text{ ksi}$$

$$f_{ci} = \frac{726.18}{1213.95} + \frac{9849.17 \times 12}{39264.389} = 3.61 \text{ ksi}$$

$$F = \left( \frac{5.89 + 3.61}{2} \right) \times 1.1811 \times 27.165 + 2 \times 4.33 \times 1.772 \times 5.22 =$$

$$= 232.48 \text{ kips}$$

$$x = \frac{\left\{ 3.61 \times \frac{27.165^2}{2} \times 1.1811 + \frac{(5.89 - 3.61) \times 2 \times 27.165^2}{3} \times 1.1811 + 4.33 \times 11.62 \times 1.772 \right\}}{232.48}$$

$$232.48$$

$$= 12.85'$$

$$\bar{x} = 12.85 - 8.563 = 4.29'' \text{ from Tub Wall Centre.}$$

$$P_1 = P_2 = 232.48 \times \frac{4.29}{17.57} = 56.89 \text{ kips}$$

$$M = 232.48 \times 4.29 = 996.642 \text{ kip-in.}$$

BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 94 OF

CLIENT Tidal Oil Marine Ltd JOB NO \_\_\_\_\_

SUBJECT Crane Pedestals

BASED ON \_\_\_\_\_ DRAWING NO \_\_\_\_\_

COMPUTER DRD CHK'D. BY T.S APP'D BY \_\_\_\_\_ DATE Aug 19 76

$$\sigma_1 = \frac{M_D}{I} = \frac{996.642 (64.37 - 29.248)}{24333.9} = 1.193 \text{ ksi}$$

$$\therefore P_3 = \frac{1.193 (64.37 - 29.248)}{2} = 20.955 \text{ kips}$$

$$\therefore P = \frac{20.955}{2} + \frac{56.89}{2} = 38.923 \text{ kips}$$

$$\text{at } z = \frac{89.31}{2} \times \frac{20.955}{56.89} = 16.45''$$

$$\uparrow = \frac{38.923}{45.276} \times \frac{360^\circ}{2\pi \times 15^\circ} = 3.284 \text{ ksi}$$

Max Bending Stress = 0.298

$$\therefore f_c = 0.298 + 8.51 + 1.47 = 10.278$$

Safety Factor = 4.98

BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 93 OF     

CLIENT Total Oil Marine JOB NO.     

SUBJECT Crane Pedestals

BASED ON      DRAWING NO.     

COMPUTER P.P. CHK'D. BY T.S. APP'D BY      DATE Aug 19 76

Load Condition 3  
Impact Factor 1.2.

$$f_{ca} = \frac{788.84}{1213.95} + \frac{11631.62 \times 12}{22331.796} = 6.90$$

$$f_{cr} = \frac{788.84}{1213.95} + \frac{11631.62 \times 12}{1406724.398} \times 44.389 = 5.05$$

$$f_{ci} = \frac{788.84}{1213.95} + \frac{11631.62 \times 12}{39284.398} = 4.20$$

$$\text{Thus } \bar{F} = \left( \frac{6.90 + 4.20}{2} \right) \times 1.1811 \times 27.165 + 2 \times 5.05 \times 1.772 \times 5.22$$

$$= 271.57 \text{ kips}$$

$$X = \frac{\left\{ 4.20 \times \frac{27.165^2}{2} \times 1.1811 + (6.90 - 4.20) \times \frac{2}{3} \times 27.165^2 \times 1.1811 + 5.05 \times 11.62 \times 1.772 \right\}}{271.57}$$

$$X = 12.903$$

$$\bar{X} = 12.903 - 8.563 = 4.34 \text{ from Tub Wall centre.}$$

$$\text{Thus } P_1 = P_2 = 271.57 \times \frac{4.34}{17.52} = 67.272 \text{ kips}$$

$$M = 271.57 \times 4.34 = 1178.614 \text{ kip-in.}$$

# BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 9 OF     

CLIENT Total Oil Marine Ltd

JOB NO.     

SUBJECT Cone Pedestal

BASED ON     

DRAWING NO.     

COMPUTER DPD

CHK'D. BY T.S.

APP'D BY     

DATE Aug 19 76

$$\sigma = \frac{M_y}{I} = \frac{1178.61(64.37 - 29.248)}{29333.9} = 1.411 \text{ ksi.}$$

$$P_3 = \frac{1.411(64.37 - 29.248)}{2} = 24.782 \text{ kips}$$

$$P = \frac{24.782}{2} + \frac{67.27}{2} = 46.027 \text{ kips}$$

$$e \approx z = \frac{89.31}{2} \times \frac{0.040}{0.109} = 16.39''$$

$$q = \frac{46.027}{45.276} \times \frac{350}{2\pi \times 15} = 3.883 \text{ ksi}$$

$$M_{max} = 0.352 \text{ ksi}$$

$$\therefore f_c = 0.352 + 10.54 + 1.60 = 12.492$$

$$\therefore \text{Safety Factor} = 4.10$$

# BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 95 OF

CLIENT Total Oil Marine Ltd, JOB NO \_\_\_\_\_

SUBJECT Crane Pedestal

BASED ON \_\_\_\_\_ DRAWING NO \_\_\_\_\_

COMPUTER PRJ CHK'D. BY T.S. APP'D BY \_\_\_\_\_ DATE Aug 19 76

Load Condition 3  
Impact Factor 2

$$f_{co} = \frac{1040.32}{1213.95} + \frac{18771.57 \times 12}{22331.796} = 10.944$$

$$f_{ct} = \frac{1040.32}{1213.95} + \frac{18771.57 \times 12}{1406724.523} \times 24.389 = 7.965$$

$$f_{ci} = \frac{1040.32}{1213.95} + \frac{18771.57 \times 12}{39264.348} = 6.594$$

$$\therefore F = \left( \frac{10.944 + 6.594}{2} \right) \times 1.1811 \times 27.165 + 7.965 \times 2 \times 1.772 \times 5.22 = 428.70$$

$$\text{and } x = \left\{ \frac{6.59 \times 27.165^2}{2} \times 1.1811 + (10.944 - 6.594) \times \frac{2}{3} \times 27.165^2 \times 1.1811 + 7.965 \times 11.62 \times 1.772 \right\} = 428.70$$

$$x = 12.977$$

$$\bar{x} = 12.977 - 8.563 = 4.414 \text{ in from Tub wall centre.}$$

$$P_1 = P_2 = 428.70 \times \frac{4.414}{17.52} = 108.018 \text{ kips}$$

$$M = 428.70 \times 4.414 = 1892.47 \text{ kip-in.}$$

BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 96 OF

CLIENT Total Oil Marine Ltd JOB NO \_\_\_\_\_

SUBJECT Cross Pedestal

BASED ON \_\_\_\_\_ DRAWING NO \_\_\_\_\_

COMPUTER PPD CHK'D. BY T.S. APP'D BY \_\_\_\_\_ DATE Aug 19 76

$$\sigma_1 = \frac{M_3}{I} = \frac{1892.47 (64.37 - 29.248)}{29333.9} = 2.266 \text{ ksi}$$

$$P_3 = \frac{2.266 (64.37 - 29.248)}{2} = 39.791 \text{ kips}$$

$$\therefore P = \frac{39.791}{2} + \frac{108.018}{2} = 73.905 \text{ kips}$$

$$\text{at } z = \frac{89.31}{2} \times \frac{39.791}{108.018} = 16.45''$$

$$f = \frac{73.905}{4.5 \times 276} \times \frac{360}{27 \times 15} = 6.235$$

$$\therefore M_{\text{max}} = 0.565 \text{ ksi}$$

$$\therefore f_c = 0.565 + 18.67 + 2.11 = 21.345$$

$$\therefore \text{Safety Factor} = 2.40,$$

BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 97 OF

CLIENT TOTAL Oil Marine Ltd JOB NO \_\_\_\_\_  
 SUBJECT Crane Pedestals  
 BASED ON \_\_\_\_\_ DRAWING NO \_\_\_\_\_  
 COMPUTER DLP CHK'D. BY T.S. APP'D BY \_\_\_\_\_ DATE Aug 19 75

Tender Stresses in base:-

From page 64

Load Condition 1

Impact Factor 1

$$f_a = \frac{726.18}{831.93} = 0.87 \text{ ksi}$$

$$f_b = \frac{6470.53}{1573.33} = 4.11 \text{ ksi}$$

$$f_c = 31.18 + f_b - f_a$$

$$f_c = 34.42$$

$$\Rightarrow \text{Safety Factor} = \underline{1.13}$$

Load Condition 1

Impact Factor 1.2

$$f_a = \frac{788.84}{831.93} = 0.95 \text{ ksi}$$

$$f_b = \frac{8246.85}{1573.33} = 5.24 \text{ ksi}$$

$$f_c = 35.47$$

$$\Rightarrow \text{Safety Factor} = \underline{1.10}$$

Load Condition 1

Impact Factor 2

$$f_a = \frac{1040.32}{831.93} = 1.25 \text{ ksi}$$

$$f_b = \frac{15378.51}{1573.33} = 9.77 \text{ ksi}$$

$$f_c = 39.90 \text{ ksi}$$

$$\Rightarrow \text{Safety Factor} = \underline{0.98}$$



# BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 98 OF     

CLIENT Total Oil Marine Ltd JOB NO.     

SUBJECT Crane Pedestals

BASED ON      DRAWING NO.     

COMPUTER PPD CHK'D. BY T.S. APP'D BY      DATE Aug 19 78

Load Condition 3  
Impact factor = 1.

$$f_a = \frac{726.18}{831.93} = 0.87 \text{ ksi}$$

$$f_b = \frac{9849.17}{1573.3} = 6.26 \text{ ksi}$$

$\therefore f_c = 36.57 \text{ ksi} \Rightarrow \underline{\text{Safety Factor} = 1.10}$

Impact factor = 1.2

$$f_a = \frac{788.84}{831.93} = 0.95 \text{ ksi}$$

$$f_b = \frac{11631.62}{1573.33} = 7.39 \text{ ksi}$$

$f_c = 37.62 \text{ ksi} \Rightarrow \underline{\text{Safety Factor} = 1.04}$

Impact Factor = 2.

$$f_a = \frac{1040.32}{831.93} = 1.25$$

$$f_b = \frac{18771.57}{1573.33} = 11.93$$

$f_c = 41.86 \text{ ksi} \Rightarrow \underline{\text{Safety Factor} = 0.93}$

BROWN & ROOT, (UK) LTD.

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

SHEET No. 99 OF

CLIENT Total Oil Marine Ltd. JOB NO. \_\_\_\_\_

SUBJECT Crane Pedestal

BASED ON \_\_\_\_\_ DRAWING NO. \_\_\_\_\_

COMPUTER D.P.P. CHK'D. BY T.S. APP'D BY \_\_\_\_\_ DATE Aug 19 76

Tendons Plastic Collapse:- (pages 65-66)

$$\text{Safety Factor} = \frac{\text{Ultimate Moment}}{\text{Applied Moment}} = \frac{32249.81}{\text{Applied Moment}}$$

∴ Safety Factors:-

Load Condition	1	1	S.F.	
		1.2	2	4.98
		2.0	=	3.91
				2.10
Load Condition 3	1			3.27
		1.2	2	2.77
		2.0	2	1.72

Conclusions

Under static loading (Impact Factor = 1), the lowest safety factor on the crane is 1.55 at the change in deck section. Under the same conditions, the lowest safety factor on the pedestal and base is 4.04 for local collapse at the manholes. This is 62% higher than that for the crane.

For an Impact Factor of 1.2, recommended by Lloyds, the lowest safety factor is 3.59 for local collapse at the manholes.

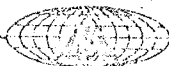
For an Impact Factor of 2, recommended by Brown & Root, the lowest safety factor is 2.11 for local collapse at the manholes.

Thus the pedestal and base are safe, even with an Impact Factor of 2. The pedestal and base are stronger than the crane.

SECTION 8.1

APPENDIX

- "A Study of Wind Effects on Crane Pedestals  
for Frigg Field Intermediate Platform".  
Atkins Research and Development Co.
- "Total Marine Platform - Crane Pedestals".  
Dr. T. A. Wyatt.
- Misc. Crane Data by American Hoist and  
Derrick Co.



A Report for Brown & Root (U.K.) Ltd.,  
acting on behalf of Total Marine.

A STUDY OF WIND EFFECTS  
ON CRANE PEDESTALS FOR  
FRIGG FIELD INTERMEDIATE  
PLATFORM

Atkins Research and Development  
Parkside House  
Ashley Road  
EPSOM  
Surrey.

April 1975.

# CRANE PEDESTALS - A STUDY OF WIND-INDUCED EFFECTS

## 1. INTRODUCTION

There are three main mechanisms by which elastic structures may be excited dynamically. All structures are subjected to turbulence of the wind which may contain a significant amount of energy at the natural frequency of the structure. A simplified procedure for calculating response has been devised by Davenport<sup>1</sup> and is used in many codes of practice, e.g. the Canadian and Danish codes. This procedure takes into account the relevant properties of the structure and ground environment. The definition of the design wind speed in terms of its averaging period is of paramount importance to this calculation.

A second form of excitation particularly relevant to tall slender structures of unchanging cross-section can result from vortex shedding. The frequency at which pairs of vortices are shed equals the frequency of the fluctuating cross-wind or lift force. This is represented by the Strouhal number

$$S = \frac{nD}{V}$$

where  $n$  is lift frequency

$D$  is cross-section dimension

and  $V$  is wind speed.

For a circular cylinder the value of Strouhal number is approximately 0.2 under all usual realistic conditions. Dynamic response can occur when the shedding frequency coincides with the natural frequency of the structure, i.e.  $n = N$ . The wind speed at which this occurs is called the critical wind speed and is usually quite low. The critical wind speed is determined only by  $S$ ,  $n$  and  $D$ . The way in which dynamic response is related to wind speed and structural properties has been described by Wootton<sup>2</sup>, and by Wootton and Scruton<sup>3</sup> for circular cylinders vibrating in test conditions.

Continued . . . . .

A third form of dynamic response which is highly dependent on body shape is called galloping. This does not occur with circular sections and so is not considered further.

In calculating wind effects it is important to consider the different construction stages; a perfectly stable final structure may be aerodynamically unstable during its erection. For this crane pedestal the worst case for turbulent forcing occurs when the structure is complete, i.e. when the crane is in place. However, the worst case for vortex shedding response could occur before the crane is in position because the mass to be excited will be smaller (an unimportant consideration in Davenport's turbulent theory). For the same reason, modes of vibration higher than the fundamental have to be considered for vortex shedding response, provided the critical wind speeds are within the design range. Higher modes are not important to turbulent forcing as the fundamental mode gives the greatest dynamic response. Only the 27m pedestal is considered as this will suffer greater wind loads than the 23m pedestal.

## 2. RELEVANT WIND SPEEDS

The design wind speed is specified as 53 m/s. This is for a 3-second gust. The Department of Energy's 'Guidance on the Design and Construction of Offshore Installations' recommends a gust size of 5 seconds with a power-law exponent of 0.08 for structures the size of this crane pedestal. The variation of this gust speed with height above the sea is shown in Fig. 1. The base of the pedestal is 31m above low-tide sea level and during storm conditions wave heights of 30m are likely. The wave lengths will be large, around 500m, and thus the maximum effective height of the pedestal above the sea will be approximately 46m.

Continued ... ..



### 3. STEADY WIND LOADING

The drag on a circular cylinder is dependent on Reynolds number  $Re$ , defined as  $VD/v$  where  $v$  is kinematic viscosity. The maximum Reynolds numbers of this study are about  $10^7$  and the corresponding drag coefficient  $C_D$  (drag per metre length/ $\frac{1}{2}\rho V^2 D$ ) is 0.6 (Wootton and Scruton<sup>3</sup>). The crane eliminates any 'tip-flow effects' which cause high local drags (Gould, Raymer and Ponsford<sup>4</sup>) so that  $C_D = 0.6$  is assumed over the total length of the circular section.

The drag coefficient of the crane and boom/jib cannot be specified accurately, but values of  $C_D = 1.5$  and  $0.35$  respectively are thought to be safe. The latter is for a square lattice structure with round sections and a solidity ratio of 0.4. The maximum wind loading over the circular section is shown in Fig. 2 and the total load on the crane in the position giving greatest loading is shown as lumped to act at the cabin centre. The overall wind load from the boom/jib in its raised position (the worst case) is also shown in Fig. 2. This value is in approximate agreement with that specified by the manufacturers.

### 4. THE INFLUENCE OF TURBULENCE

Davenport defines a gust factor  $G$  as the extent by which turbulence magnifies steady loads.

$$C_D \text{ max} = G \cdot C_D \text{ mean}$$

$$\text{where } G = 1 + gr \cdot \sqrt{B + R}$$

$$R = SF/\beta$$

$$\text{and } \beta = \delta/2\pi$$

$g$  is peak factor

$r$  is roughness factor

$B$  is excitation by background turbulence

$R$  is excitation by turbulence resonant with structure

$F$  is gust energy ratio

$S$  is size reduction factor

$\beta$  is damping factor

$\delta$  is logarithmic decrement.

Continued ... ..

a)  $g$  is dependent on the fundamental natural frequency  $N$  and the gust size. A transfer matrix method gives  $N = 0.99$  and the gust size is 5 seconds. This gives  $g = 3.0$ .

b) maximum height of structure 240 ft., hence  $r = 0.20$ .

c)  $B = 1.4$

d)  $R = \frac{S.F.2\pi}{\delta}$

$$S = .26$$

$$F = .078$$

$$\delta = 0.01$$

$\delta = 0.01$  is probably the smallest value recorded for a structure of this type (Scruton and Flint<sup>6</sup>) and is therefore a conservative estimate. This gives

$$R = 12.7$$

Hence

$$G = 3.25$$

The maximum loading distribution is thus given by Fig. 2 with the forces magnified by 3.25 and oscillating at 0.99 Hz. The maximum tip deflection for such a loading is about 80mm.

## 5. DYNAMIC RESPONSE TO VORTEX SHEDDING

### 5.1 With the Crane in Position

The natural frequency of the fundamental model is 0.99 Hz and that of the second mode is 14.2 Hz (using the transfer matrix method). The critical wind speed in the second mode is above the design wind speed and thus precludes response of this mode. The dynamic response is dependent on  $\bar{m}/\rho D^2$  and  $\delta$  where  $\bar{m}$  is given by

$$\bar{m} = \frac{H \int_0^H m f^2(\frac{y}{H}) dy}{H \int_0^H f^2(\frac{y}{H}) dy}$$

$H$  is height of structure

$m$  is mass/unit length

$f(y)$  is mode shape

$y$  is height above base.

$f(y)$  is assumed to be parabolic, i.e.  $f(y) = \alpha y^2$

Thus  $\bar{m} = 27300 \text{ kg/m}$

$$\frac{\bar{m}}{\rho D^2} = 4300$$

Taking  $\delta = 0.01$

$$\frac{\bar{m}}{\rho D^2} \cdot \delta = 43 \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{\bar{m}}{\rho D^2} \sqrt{\delta} = 430$$

It is clear from Wootton's work<sup>2</sup> that there will be no significant dynamic response due to vortex shedding.

### 5.2 Without Crane in Position

The natural frequency of the fundamental mode is 2.9 Hz assuming that only the crane platform is in position

$$\bar{m} = 3360 \text{ kg/m}$$

$$\frac{\bar{m}}{\rho D^2} = 529 \text{ and again assume } \delta = 0.01 \text{ (safe)}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{For response } V &= 5ND \\ &= 33.3 \text{ m/s} \\ \text{and Re} &= 5 \times 10^6 \end{aligned}$$

For Wootton's paper

$$\frac{\bar{m}}{\rho D^2} \delta = 5.29 \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{\bar{m}}{\rho D^2} \sqrt{\delta} = 52.9$$

Figs. 8 and 14 in this paper imply the RMS reduced amplitude will be 0.01, i.e. an absolute amplitude of 32mm. Thus the construction stage is also safe from dangerous vortex shedding excitation.

## 6. DESIGN PARAMETERS

Fig. 2 gives the greatest possible mean loading distribution for the 5-second gust speed which occurs once in 50 years. This should be multiplied by a gust factor of 3.25 to give the amplitudes of dynamic load fluctuating at 0.99 Hz.

For fatigue considerations the sea is always assumed to be at mid-tide level and  $V_M$  is the 5-second gust speed at 10m above this level. The distribution of drag/metre on the circular section is shown in Fig. 3 as a function of  $V_M^2$  together with the overall loading due to the crane and the boom/jib. The gust factor  $G$  is plotted against  $V_M$  in Fig. 4.

Continued ... ..

Thus the amplitudes of dynamic load at the fundamental structural frequency of 0.99 Hz are known at all wind speeds as

$$C_D \text{ max} = G.C_D \text{ mean.}$$

To quantify fatigue the probability of a certain wind speed occurring needs to be known. This is shown in Fig. 5 as the number of cycles of 0.99 Hz which exceed a certain wind speed in one year. This line is based on wind data from a sea area including the Frigg Field. It will be noticed that the design gust speed of 53 m/s occurring once in 50 years fits on this curve. The fluctuating stresses at a given wind speed can be calculated from Figs. 3 and 4. Thus fatigue resulting from turbulence can be calculated.

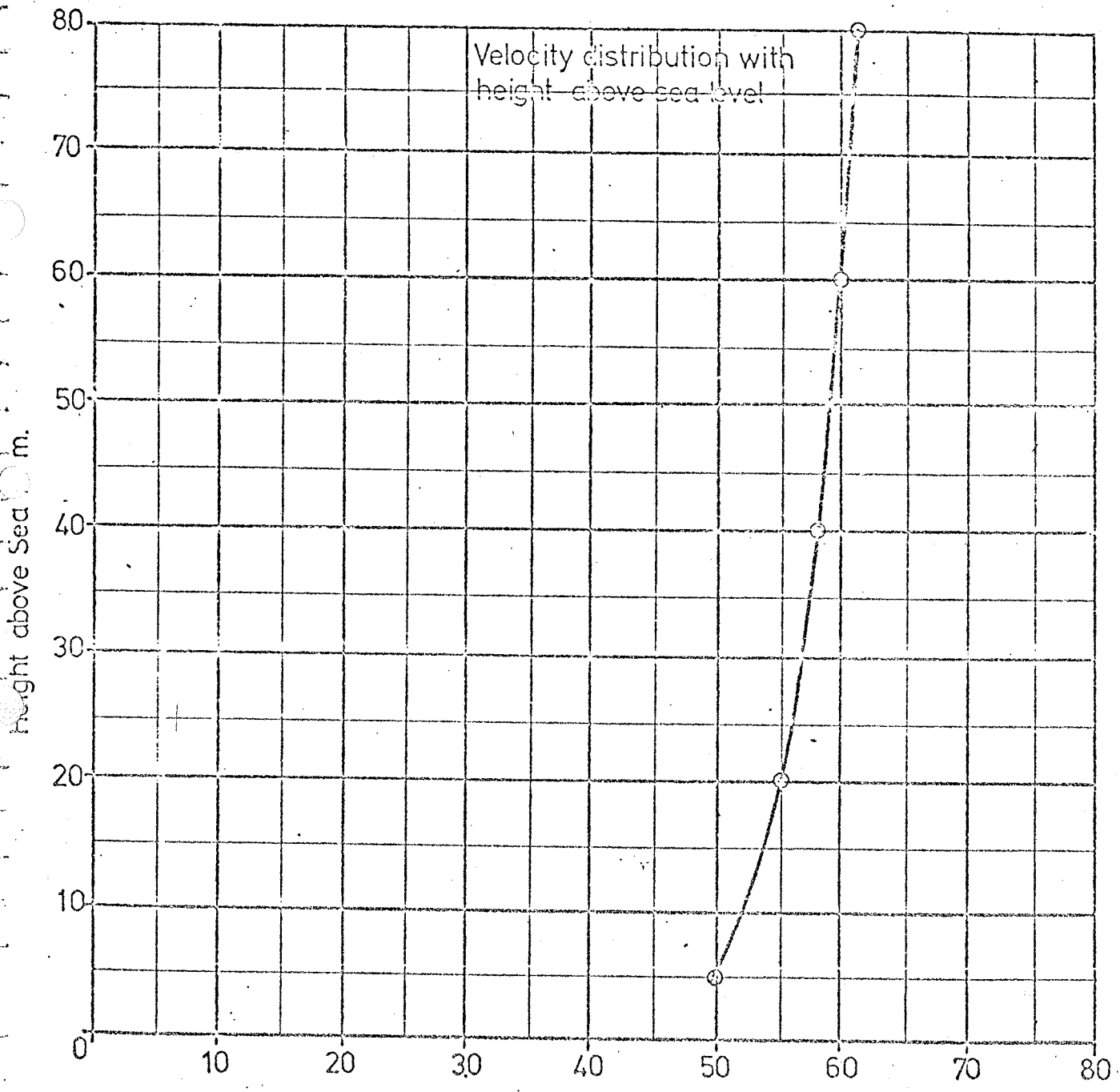
Vortex shedding induces a fluctuating side force or lift on the circular section but not on the crane and boom. At the Reynolds numbers for this circular section the RMS lift coefficient  $C_{L \text{ rms}}$  is approximately equal to 0.4. The corresponding distribution of lift/m is shown in Fig. 6 as a function of  $V_M^2$ . The frequency at which it acts is equal to  $0.09V$ , where  $V$  is the velocity at a given section. (This means there will be a small range of lift frequencies across the span). The exceedance diagram for wind speed, shown in Fig. 5, has to be modified as frequency is dependent on wind speed. In doing this the mean spanwise frequency is assumed for a given value of  $V_M$ . The resulting exceedance diagram is shown in Fig. 7. The fluctuating stresses can be calculated from Fig. 6. Thus fatigue resulting from fluctuating forces due to vortex shedding can also be calculated.

Continued ... ..

## 7. REFERENCES

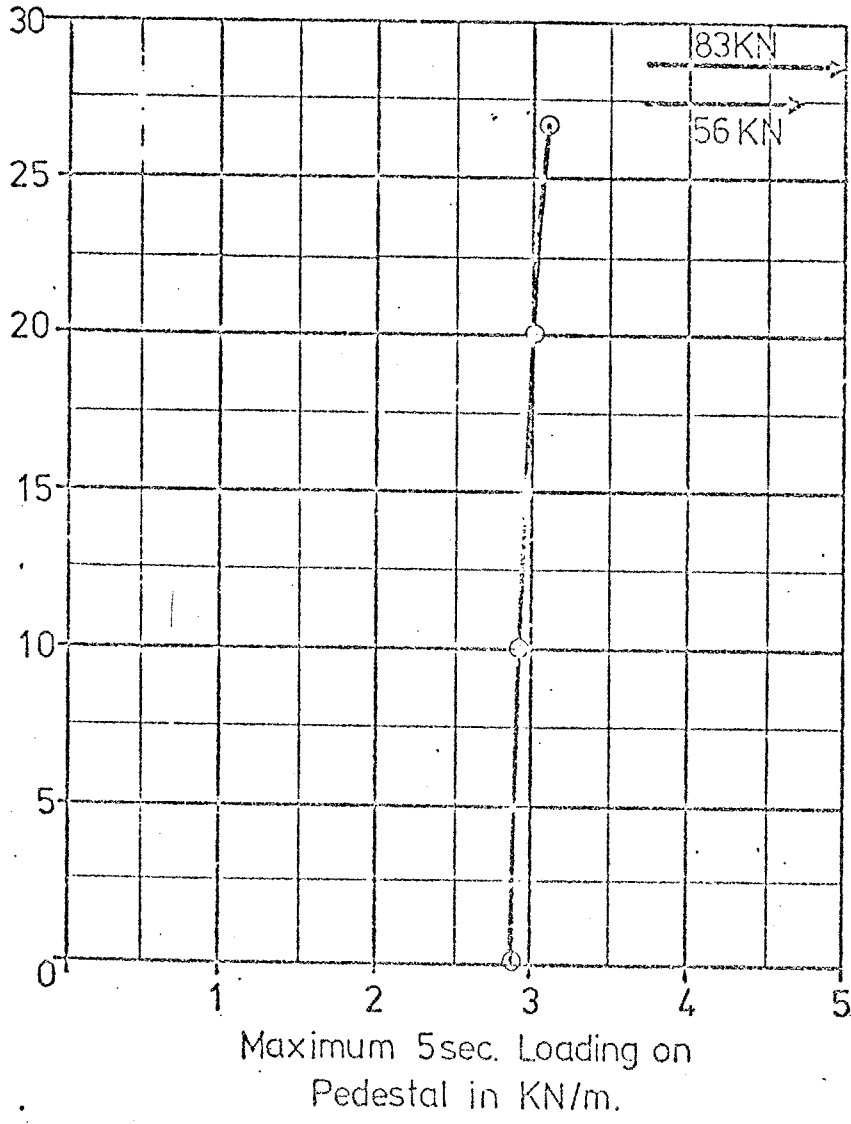
1. Davenport, A.G., Gust Loading Factors. Proc. A.S.C.E. Vol. 93 1967.
2. Wootton, L.R., The Oscillations of Large Circular Stacks in Wind. Proc. I.C.E. Vol. 43 1968.
3. Wootton, L.R., and Scruton, C., Aerodynamic Stability. Proc. C.I.R.I.A. Seminar June 1970.
4. Gould, R.W.F., Raymer, W.G., and Ponsford, P.J., Wind Tunnel Tests on Chimneys of Circular Section at High Reynolds Numbers. NPL Aero Report 1266 1968.
5. The Polish Wind Loading Code.
6. Scruton, C., and Flint, A.R., Wind Excited Oscillations of Structures. Proc. I.C.E. Vol. 57 April 1964.

FIG.1



5 sec. Gust speed in m/s. which occurs once every 50 years.

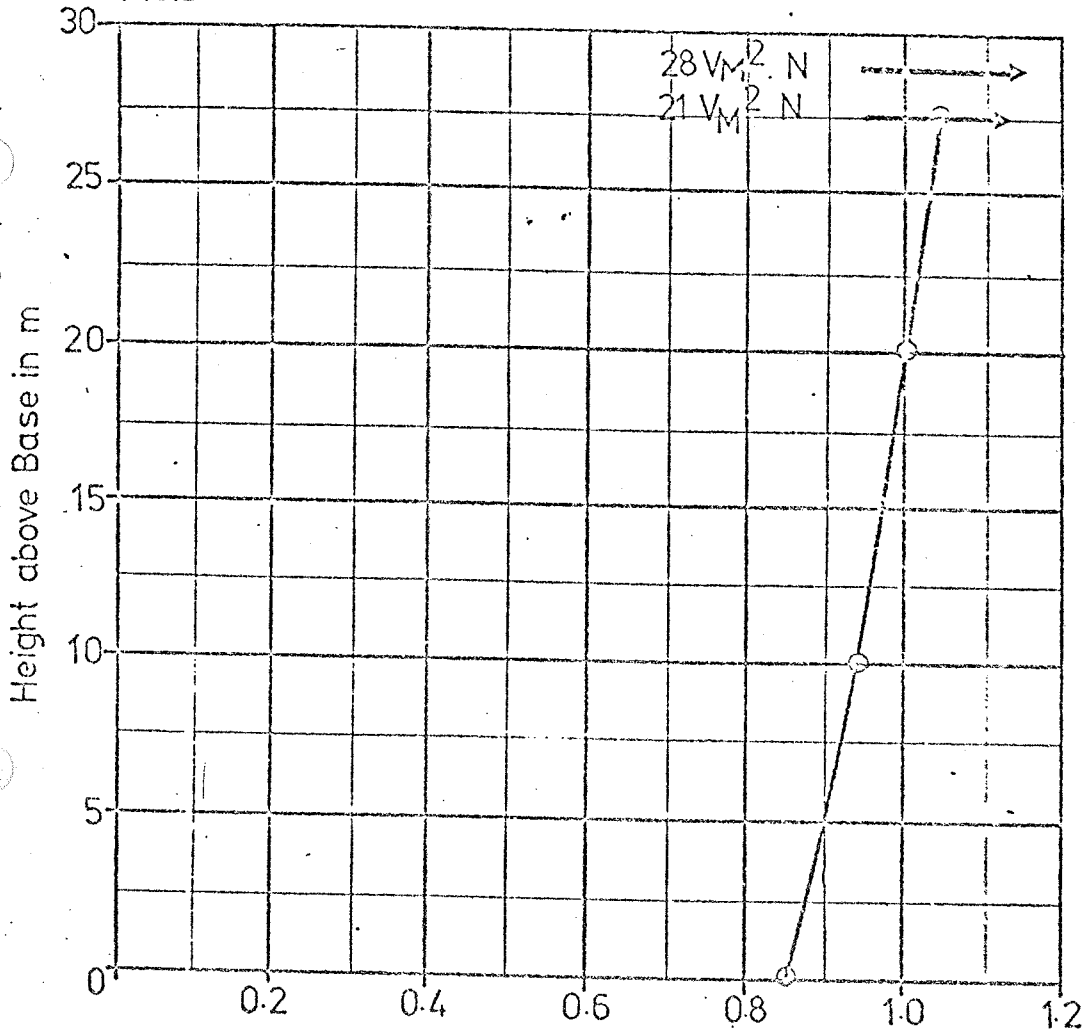
FIG. 2



83KN Force on crane  
56KN Force from boom/jib

Maximum average loading on the pedestal, crane and boom/jib due to a 5 second gust of 53 m/s at 10m height. This assumes the worst condition of low tide and storm waves at 30m wave height. These VALUES should be multiplied by 3.25 to give the maximum GUST LOADING.

FIG.3

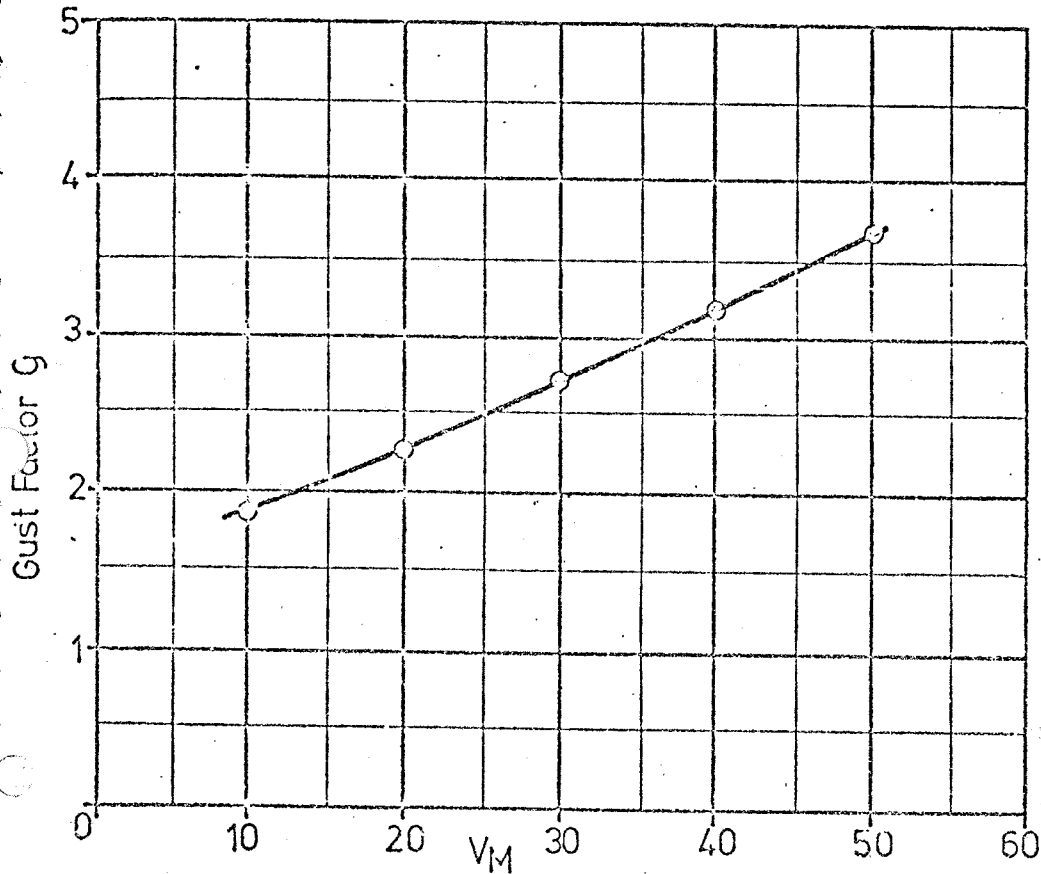


Loading on crane, boom/ and pedestal in terms of  $V_M$  (the 5sec. gust speed at 10m above mid tide level). This is the average loading.

Load on Pedestal  
at Mid Tide in  $N/m \times V_M^2$ .  
( $V_M$  is 5sec. Gust speed at 10m above  
sea at Mid Tide)



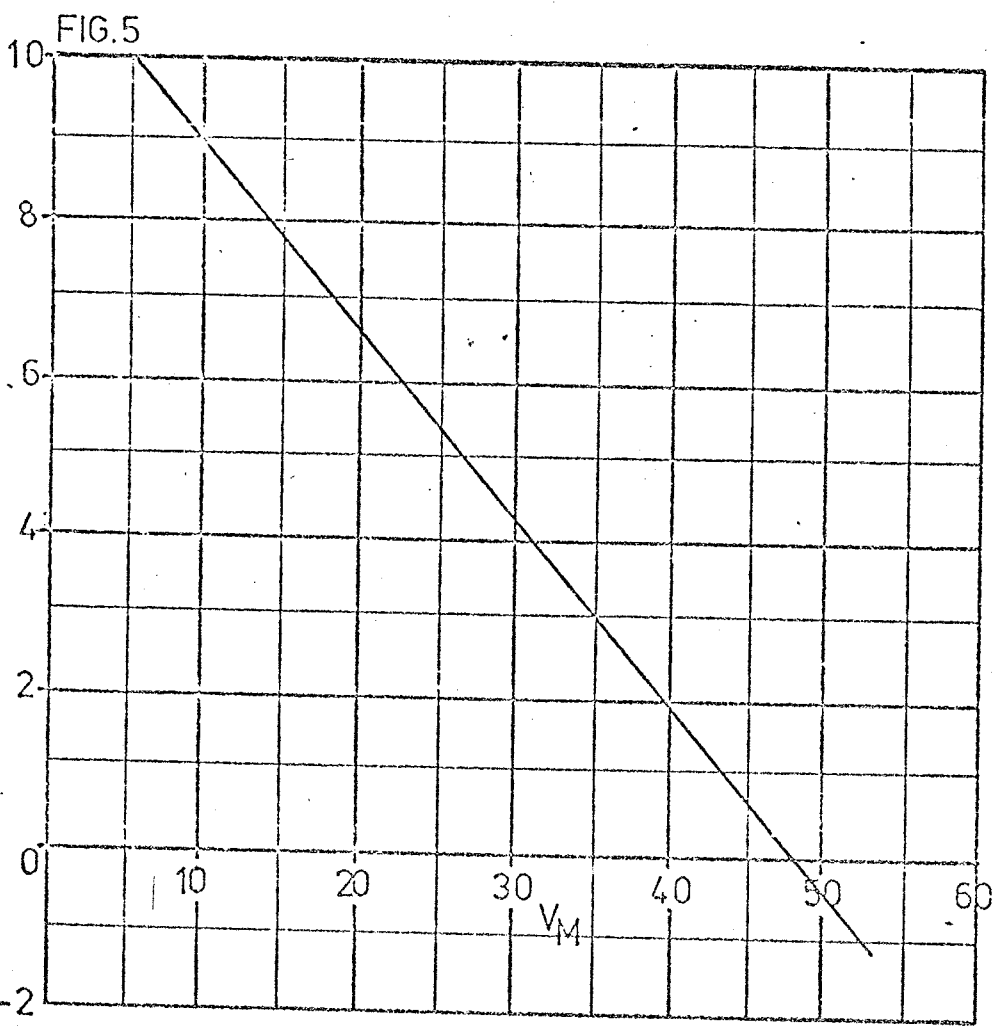
FIG. 4



5 sec. Gust Speed at 10m  
above Sea at Mid Tide

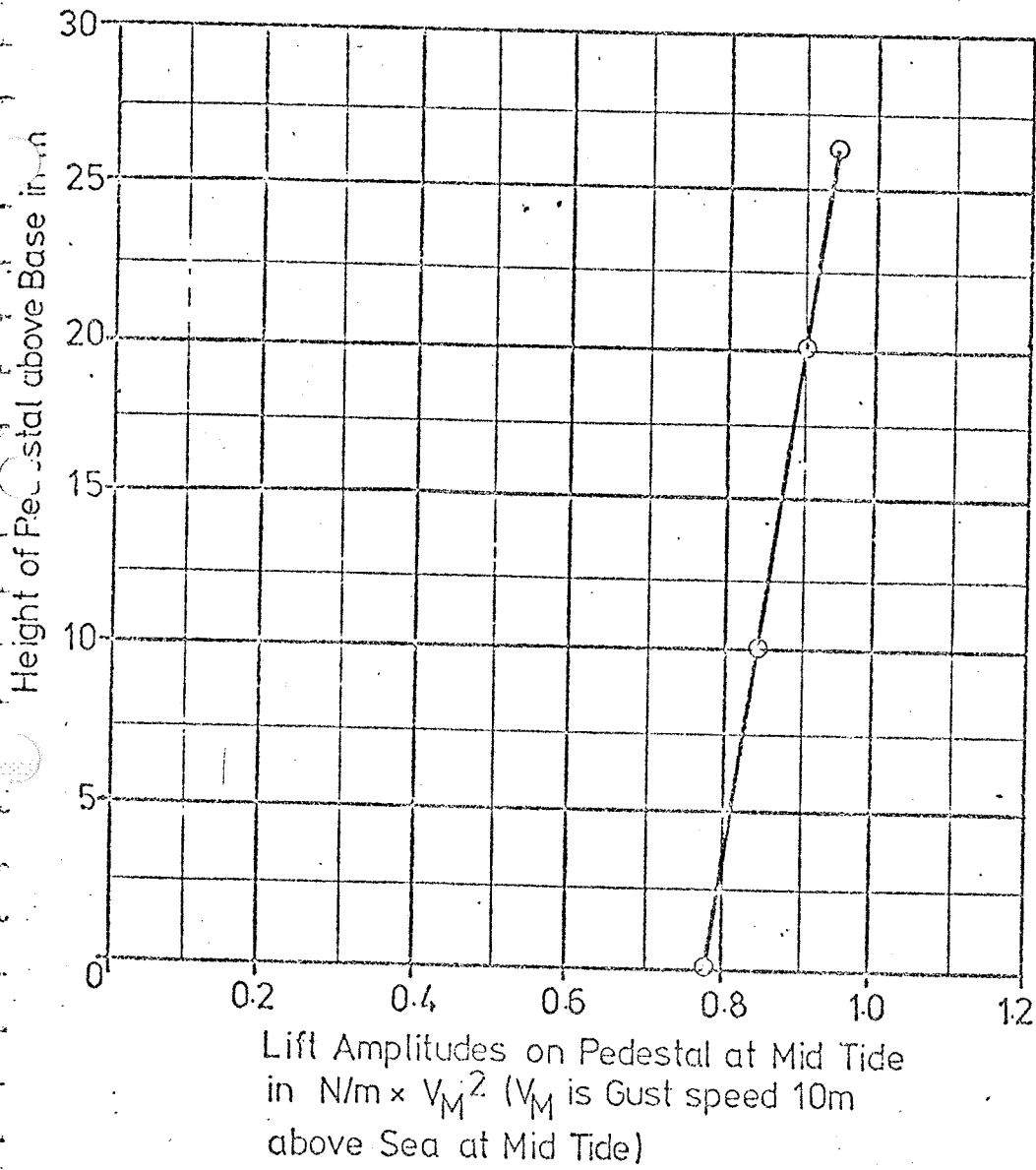
Amplification Factor  
to give Gust Loading  
with natural structural  
frequency of 0.99 Hz.

Number of cycles at 0.1 Hz exceeding a certain gust speed in one year.



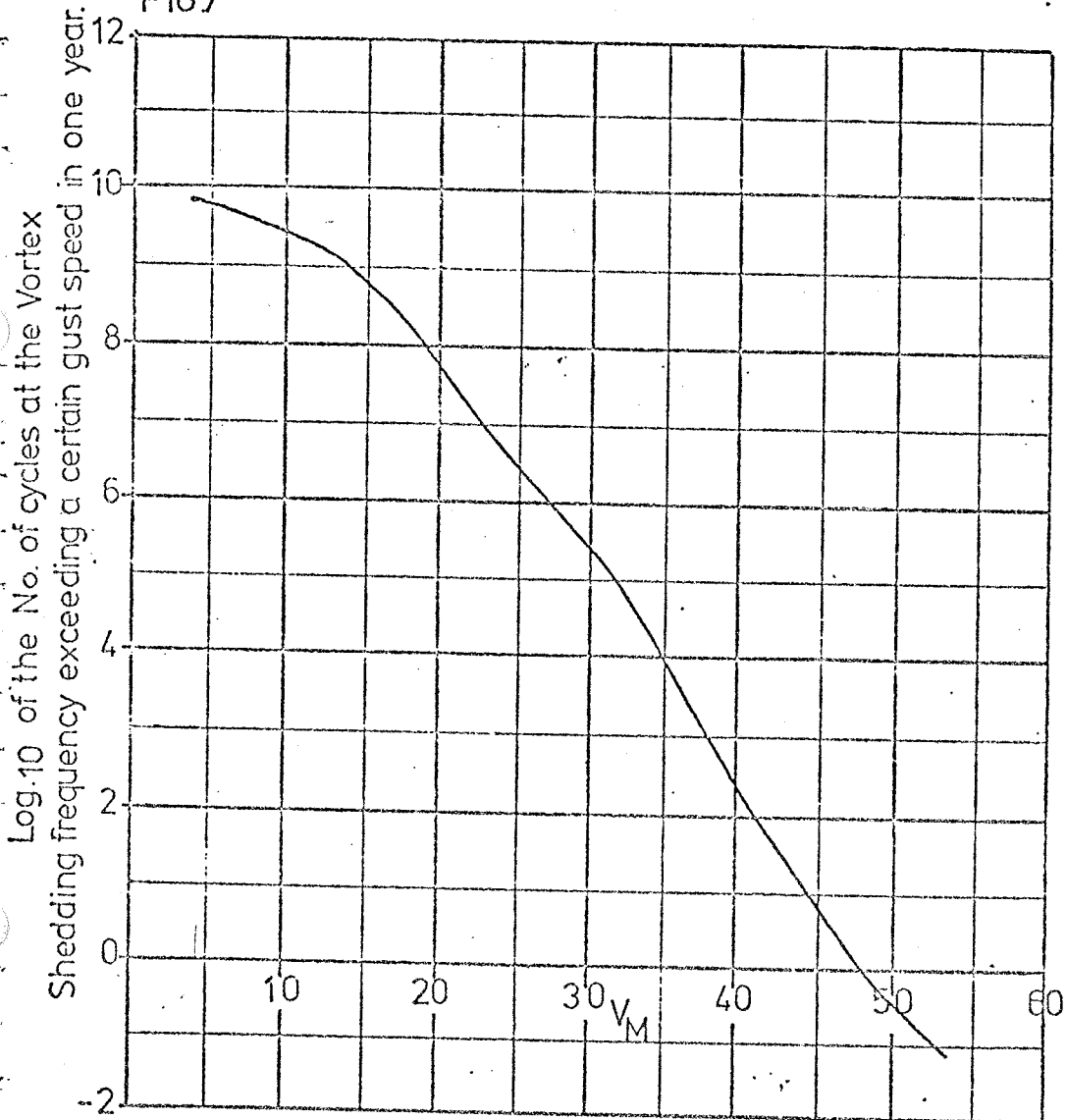
Exceedance Diagram for Turbulence Forces:  $V_M$  is 5sec. gust speed at 10m above sea at mid-tide

FIG. 6



Fluctuating side force on pedestal due to vortex shedding in terms of  $V_M$ .

FIG 7



Exceedance Diagram  
for Vortex Shedding  
Forces. V<sub>M</sub> is 5sec. gust  
speed at 10m above sea  
at mid-tide.

SECTION 8.2

IMPERIAL COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

Department of Civil Engineering  
Imperial Institute Road, London SW7  
Telephone: 01-589 5111 Telex: 261503



25 February 1975.

Dear Peter,

Total Marine Platform - Crane Pedestals

This is to confirm my telephone report that I am convinced that there is no significant risk of wind-induced oscillation of the crane pedestals. I do not think that any practicable test programme would add much to this conclusion.

The reason for the security of the structure is primarily the high mass. The significant parameter is  $m\delta/\rho D^2$  (or possibly  $m^2\delta/\rho D^2$ ) where  $m$  is the effective mass per unit length of cylinder,  $\delta$  is the natural damping logarithmic decrement,  $\rho$  is the density of air, and  $D$  is the diameter. The 'effective' mass must take account of any superimposed mass that must participate in an oscillation - in this case, the crane. I show in my calculations that the effective mass here is of the order of ten times the value for a concrete chimney, thirty times the typical value for a steel chimney. Even with the relatively low damping possible with your base mounting, safety seems assured. Damping is unlikely to be abnormally low, however, because any shaking of the crane is likely to cause damping.

I personally normally use a rather lower value of the coefficient of alternating lift than Mr. Kapsan - or preferably use the experimental results of Wooton (Proc. ICE 43 Aug. 1969). Wooton's results predict an amplitude significantly less than 1% of the diameter, in which event the vortex shedding at these high Reynolds numbers would be very poorly correlated over the height and the effective lift coefficient much lower than either the value I tried in my calculation or Mr. Kapsan's.

I have not felt it necessary to investigate the combined effect of bending and torsion, as Mr. Kapsan has shown the effect of this to be fairly small. The approach made in my calculations of finding a modal stress coefficient (page 2) which is then applied to the modal response calculations should be followed if you require to do so in any future case, as the relative magnitude of dynamic response in torsion will not be the same as in bending. Here bending predominates in the dynamic response - torsion would arise mainly from the eccentricity of the crane centroid from the pedestal axis. I have also made an order-of-magnitude check on possible gust-induced motion, and this too is small.

I enclose my calculations because they may perhaps prove of assistance in considering any future similar cases, although I cannot hope they will be easy to follow since I have made no effort to write them up for your benefit. For the service condition it is important to include the rotary inertia (second moment of mass) of the crane. In the event, the first mode frequency proves similar to your estimate, as I do not feel it necessary to include allowance for any suspended load. The second mode

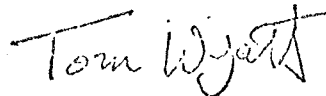
is considerably different, but still corresponds to a high critical wind speed and is not serious.

For the tethered condition, although the tethers would not effectively prevent sideways movement, they are certainly intended to relieve the crane of the jib, and the effective rotary inertia would be very much reduced. The second mode frequency is then high enough to carry the critical speed well out of the design range.

The main remaining shortcoming in my frequency calculations is that no allowance has been made for flexibility of the crane itself. This is likely to be important, particularly in stretch of the luffing ropes and flexure of the jib, but I can foresee no way in which this would greatly alter the overall conclusions.

I enclose my account, and hope it will also be possible to keep in touch.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Tom Wyatt".

T.A. Wyatt.

Dr. P.M. Roberts,  
Brown & Root (U.K.) Ltd.,  
30 St. Georges Road,  
London SW19.

BROWN & ROOT - TOTAL MARINE

CRANE PEDESTAL

FIRST MODE PROPERTIES

Consider 27m pedestal with dimensions as BSR Sheet 1, Nov 21/74.  
 The concrete support stiffness is taken as Sheet 3, Nov 21/74,

namely  $16 \times 10^{11} \text{ kg cm/rad} = 0.16 \times 10^9 \text{ kNm/rad} \rightarrow \text{flex. } 1.7375 \times 10^{-6} \text{ /kNm}$

For pedestal  $2300 \phi, 45 \text{ t}$   $EI = 42.5 \times 10^6 \text{ kNm}^2$

$\therefore$  to centroid of crane,  $l = 28.75 \text{ m}$

translational stiffness  $3EI/l^3 = 5.26 \times 10^3 \text{ kN/m}$  flex.  $1.86 \times 10^{-6} \text{ /kN}$

rotational stiffness  $2EI/l^2 = 102 \times 10^3 \text{ kN}$  flex.  $9.8 \times 10^{-6} \text{ /kNm}$

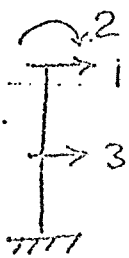
rotational stiffness  $EI/l = 14.8 \times 10^6 \text{ kNm}$  flex.  $0.675 \times 10^{-6} \text{ /kNm}$

$\rightarrow$  The flexibility of the crane itself under load will be considerable. in fact prob. very important even unloaded  
 So consider first unloaded. The <sup>rotary</sup> inertia of the crane should be included.

Crane - point mass  $292000 \text{ kg} = 133 \text{ t}$   
 $1/4$  of shaft  $0.27 \text{ kg/cm} = \frac{27 \text{ t}}{160 \text{ t}}$

	t	m <sup>2</sup>	kg
rotary inertia: body	66.5	5	3.0
cup	50	2.7	13.5
job	165	700	115.0
			<u>132.0</u>

Half mass of shaft = 54 t to be placed at half height.

Thus:  mass matrix  $\begin{bmatrix} 160 \text{ t}, & 13200 \text{ t m}^2, & 54 \text{ t} \end{bmatrix}$

flexibility matrix  $\begin{bmatrix} 191 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m/kN} & 10 \cdot 0 \text{ m}^2/\text{kNm} & 60.8 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m/kN} \\ 10 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2/\text{kNm} & 0.631 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m}^2/\text{kNm} & 2.54 \times 10^{-6} \text{ m/kN} \\ 60.8 \times 10^{-6} & 2.54 \times 10^{-6} & 24.5 \times 10^{-6} \end{bmatrix}$

This, in units of 100 t, 1000 kN, 10 m, we have  
 (i.e. constant in that 1000 kN force can move 100 t @ 10 m/s<sup>2</sup>)

$$M = \begin{bmatrix} 1.60 & & \\ & 1.32 & \\ & & 0.54 \end{bmatrix}, \quad F = \begin{bmatrix} 1.91 & 1.00 & 0.618 \\ 1.00 & 0.63 & 0.254 \\ 0.608 & 0.254 & 0.245 \end{bmatrix} \times 10^{-2}$$



The equation of motion (undamped free oscillation) is  $M\ddot{y} = -Ky$ , which in flexibility form is clearly, for periodic exc:  $\omega$  (rad/sec)

$$[I - \omega^2 FM] y = 0 \quad , \quad \text{so, for non-zero soln}$$

$$\det. \left| \frac{1}{\omega^2} I - FM \right| = 0$$

For the model sketched on page 1, evaluate FM and write  $\frac{10^2}{\omega^2} = C$ ,

$$\det \begin{vmatrix} 3.06-C & 1.32 & 0.328 \\ 1.600 & 0.898-C & 0.137 \\ 0.973 & 0.335 & 0.132-C \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

i.e. sum of  $\left\{ \begin{matrix} (3.06-C)(0.898-C)(0.132-C) \\ 1.600 \times 0.335 \times 0.137 \\ 0.973 \times 1.32 \times 0.137 \end{matrix} \right\} - \left\{ \begin{matrix} (3.06-C) 0.335 0.137 \\ 0.973 (0.898-C) 0.328 \\ 1.600 1.32 (0.132-C) \end{matrix} \right\} = 0$

Leading to  $(3.06-C)(0.898-C)(0.132-C) + 2.48C - 0.353 = 0$

First mode solution  $C = 3.89 \quad \omega^2 = 25.7 \quad n = 0.81 \text{ Hz}$ .

This is virtually identical with previous solution - but here we assume zero load on truck. Previously  $100 \text{ kip} = 45 \text{ t}$  to my mass of  $160 \text{ t}$ .

Thus the rotary motion reduces frequency by about 12%.

Mode shape 1,  $0.0545 \text{ rad}; 0.31$ .

Generalised mass  $160 + 39 + 5 = 204 \text{ t}$

Generalised stiffness  $= 52.50 \text{ kN/m}$  } on unit length at central of crane

Equivalent length of cylinder considered at  $\mu=1 = 0.374$  neglecting top section

or, considering top  $3.5 \text{ m}$  as inactive  $= 0.274 = 7.8 \text{ m}$ .

Thus for  $C_L = 0.4$  and  $\delta = 2\pi y = 0.03$ ,  $\frac{MS}{\rho D^2 l_e} = \frac{204 \times 0.03}{2012 \times 23^2 \times 7.8} = 120$

steady amp.  $= \frac{D}{8\pi} \times \frac{\rho l_e D^2}{MS} \times \frac{C_L}{\delta^2} = \frac{2300 \times 0.4}{8\pi \times 120 \times 0.03^2} = 8.5 \text{ mm}$

This is  $\ll 1\% D$ , so won't happen anyway in hypercritical turbulent flow (Western)  
Base moment influence coefficient  $= 14.3 \text{ kNm per mm amplitude}$

∴ for  $8.5 \text{ mm}$ , moment amplitude  $= 1220 \text{ kNm}$

and as  $Z = \pi D^2 l_e / 4 = 0.21 \text{ m}^3$ , stress amp  $6 \text{ N/mm}^2 = 0.9 \text{ ksi}$

This stress is effectively the same as being as a concrete 1

Second mode solution  $C = 0.185$   $\omega^2 = 540$   $n = 3.7$  Hz.

critical wind speed  $5.2 \times 3.7 \times 2.3 = 44$  m/s.

Note this is for oscillation in plane of jib: i.e. only significant if jib is

Mode would be 1.0,  $-0.26$ , 1.9

Generalised mass  $160 + 900 + 200 = 1260$  t  
rad rotary shaft

Generalised stiffness  $0.68 \times 10^6$  kN/m

Equip. length (disregarding top 3.5m)  $= 1.2H = 34$  m

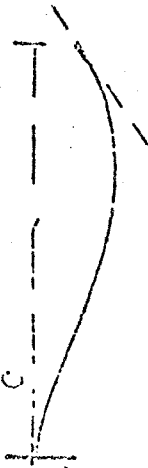
Thus for  $C_c = 0.4$  and  $S = 0.06$ ,  $\frac{M.S.}{\rho D^2 L_c} = \frac{1260 \times 0.06}{10017 \times 2.3^2 \times 34} = 350$

Steady amplitude ~~is~~ 3.0 mm

As before, this is much less than 1% D.

Base moment influence coefficient 14.50 kNm/mm

Stress amplitude  $20 \text{ N/mm}^2 = 3 \text{ ksi}$ .



combination of modes noted.  
 As the crane is stored when extreme storms are predicted, and the  
 shelter is such that oscillation is likely to be significant only perpendicular  
 to the jib direction, consider also 210 rotary inertia (jib is alone 90% of it).  
 With the very crude model obtained by simply omitting coordinate (2),

$$\begin{vmatrix} 3.06 - C & 0.328 \\ 0.973 & 0.132 - C \end{vmatrix} \text{ gives } C = 3.16 \quad n = 0.53 \text{ Hz, mode 1, } +32 \\ \text{ \& } C = 0.027 \quad n = 9.5 \text{ Hz, mode 1, } -32$$

Improving the mode 2 approximation by energy, the actual KE for distributed  
 mass according to shape drawn thro' shape above  $\{1, -9.2\}$  moves to agree  
 closely with the 2-mass approx, so approx.  $n = 9.5$  Hz is probably good enough.  
 Thus goes critical speed well out of range.

There would appear no cause for fitting strakes.

Cost forcing

A quick check on the maximum gust response can be obtained by comparing  $\sigma_y$  in design wind  $\bar{V} = 40$  m/s with resonant  $\hat{y}$  predicted due to vortex excitation at  $V \approx 10$  m/s.

Ratio is  $\frac{\sigma_y}{\hat{y}} = \sqrt{28} \cdot J \cdot \frac{\sigma_v}{V} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{n_s S(n_s)}{\sigma_v^2}} \cdot \left( \frac{\text{design } \bar{V}}{\text{resonant } V} \right)^2 \cdot \left( \frac{A' C_D}{A C_L} \right)$

$\uparrow$                      $\uparrow$                      $\uparrow$                      $\uparrow$                      $\uparrow$   
 approx  $\frac{1}{4}$    take as 1   take as 0.11   approx 16   approx 12  
 for  $\delta = 0.3$

for the design  $\bar{V} = 40$ ,  $n_s = 0.8 \text{ Hz}$ ,  $\sqrt{\frac{n_s S(n_s)}{\sigma_v^2}} = \sqrt{0.07} = 0.27$

$\therefore$  the ratio  $\frac{\sigma_y}{\hat{y}} \approx 1.4$                     approx

The dynamic response ( $\sqrt{4} \sigma_y$ ) would be combined (by adding squares) with the static gust response, and added to the hourly mean given by  $\bar{V}$ . In view of the low stress levels corresponding to  $\hat{y}$  (bottom of p2), and the low turbulence intensity for the full marine exposure (static gust response  $\approx 0.8 \times$  hourly mean or  $0.44 \times$  "design" value from static calc. basis), this seems to be no problem.

SECTION 8.3

AMERICAN HOIST AND DERRICK COMPANY

63 SOUTH ROBERT STREET  
ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55107  
TELEPHONE 612-228-4321

# PROPOSAL

NO. S-3464

PAGE NO. 1

OF

DATE 11-1

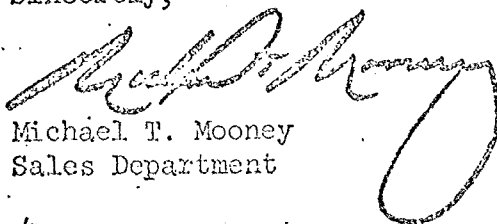
TO: Brown & Root (UK) Ltd.  
Ashville House  
Alexandra Road  
Wimbledon, London, SW 19, England

Subject: AMERICAN Model 11750 Pedestal Cranes

Enclosed are corrected copies of the rating charts A & B which were sent on October 23, 1974. Due to computer error, the correction is in the parts of line when the radius is at 28, 30, 35 and 40 feet.

Rating chart A, which applies to the 11750 Pedestal Crane with No. 15 jib in place with 150' of boom is now identified as rating chart 1170.07. Rating chart B, which applies to the 11750 Pedestal Crane with only 150' of main boom, no jib in place, is now identified by the rating chart No. 11750.08.

Sincerely;



Michael T. Mooney  
Sales Department

/lm

Enc.

AMERICAN MODEL 11750 PEDESTAL CRANE RATINGS

Rating Chart A  
11750.07

150 Ft. 9 1/4" Heavy Duty Boom  
6-Sheave Offset Boom Point  
No. 15 Jib, 30 Ft. with 0-5 ft. offs

Radius in Feet	Boom Angle Degrees	Rating in U. S. Tons (2000 lbs.)	Rating in British Tons (2240 lbs.)	Distance in Feet-Boom Point to Boom Foot	Minim Parts Line
28	82.1	146.56	130.85	149	9
30	81.3	136.46	121.83	148	8
35	79.4	114.3	102.05	147	7
40	77.5	98.0	87.5	146	6
45	75.5	83.36	74.42	145	5
50	73.5	70.07	62.56	143	5
55	71.5	60.3	53.84	142	4
60	69.5	52.55	46.92	140	4
65	67.4	46.55	41.56	138	3
70	65.3	41.47	37.03	136	3
75	63.2	37.25	33.25	133	3
80	61.0	33.67	30.06	131	3
85	58.8	30.78	27.48	128	2
90	56.5	28.13	25.11	125	2
95	54.1	25.8	23.03	121	2
100	51.7	23.75	21.2	117	2
105	49.2	21.93	19.58	113	2
110	46.6	20.29	18.12	109	2
115	43.9	18.82	16.8	104	2
120	41.1	17.5	15.62	98	2
125	38.0	16.29	14.54	92	2
130	34.8	15.2	13.57	85	2
135	31.2	14.3	12.76	77	1
140	27.2	13.37	11.93	68	1
145	22.5	12.5	11.16	57	1
150	16.7	11.7	10.45	43	1

Net lifting capacity over the 30 ft. jib is 10 British tons (22,400 lbs.) with maximum 5 ft. offset to 150' radius.

Load ratings are in tons. Safe loads depend on boom length, radius of operation and proper handling, all of which must be taken into consideration by user. Ratings are based on strength of material rather than stability and must not be exceeded. Minimum rope safety factors are:

Boom hoist 4.88:1 static, 4.5:1 dynamic; pendants 3.5:1, load line 5.1:1 static, 4.5:1 dynamic. Lifting is approved only at those radii for which ratings are shown in the chart. "Radius in feet" is the horizontal distance at crane base,

level from center pin to a vertical line through the center of gravity of the suspended load. Blocks, slings, buckets, magnets and other load carrying devices are considered part of the load. Designed and rated to comply with the American Petroleum Industry and AMSI Code B30.5 requirements.

The bail load line (boom line) is 1" diameter 6 x 26, WS, FW, RAL, IWRC, EIPS wire rope with a minimum breaking strength of not less than 103,400 pounds.

The main load line is 1-1/4" diameter 6 x 49 (Scale) preformed RRL, EIPS, IWRC, Specification S67/71 Bridon Ind. wire rope with a minimum breaking strength of not less than 175,500 pounds.

The Whip Line is 1-1/4" diameter 18 x 7 non-spin, EIPS wire rope with a minimum breaking strength of not less than 130,200 pounds.

AMERICAN MODEL 11750 PEDESTAL CRANE RATINGS

Rating Chart B  
11750.08

150 Ft. 9 1/4" Heavy Duty Boom  
6-Sheave Offset Boom Point

Radius In Feet	Boom Angle Degrees	Rating In U. S. Tons (2000 lbs.)	Rating In British Tons (2240 lbs.)	Distance In Feet-Boom Point To Boom Foot	Minimum Parts Line
28	82.1	148.56	132.63	149	9
30	81.3	138.46	123.61	148	8
35	79.4	116.3	103.83	147	7
40	77.5	100.0	89.28	146	6
45	75.5	85.36	76.20	145	5
50	73.5	72.07	64.34	143	5
55	71.5	68.3	55.62	142	4
60	69.5	54.55	48.70	140	4
65	67.4	48.55	43.34	138	3
70	65.3	43.47	38.81	136	3
75	63.2	39.25	35.03	133	3
80	61.0	35.67	31.84	131	3
85	58.8	32.78	29.26	128	2
90	56.5	30.13	26.89	125	2
95	54.1	27.8	24.81	121	2
100	51.7	25.75	22.80	117	2
105	49.2	23.93	21.36	113	2
110	46.6	22.29	19.90	109	2
115	43.9	20.82	18.58	104	2
120	41.1	19.5	17.40	98	2
125	38.0	18.29	16.32	92	2
130	34.8	17.2	15.35	85	2
135	31.2	16.3	14.54	77	1
140	27.2	15.37	13.71	68	1
145	22.5	14.5	12.94	57	1
150	16.7	13.7	12.23	43	1

Load ratings are in tons. Safe loads depend on boom length, radius of operation and proper handling, all of which must be taken into consideration by user. Ratings are based on strength of material rather than stability and must not be exceeded. Minimum rope safety factors are:

Boom hoist 4.88:1 static, 4.5:1 dynamic; pendants 3.5:1, load line 5.1:1 static, 4.5:1 dynamic. Lifting is approved only at those radii for which ratings are shown in the chart. "Radius in feet" is the horizontal distance at crane base, level from center pin to a vertical line through the center of gravity of the suspended load. Blocks, slings, buckets, magnets and other load carrying devices are considered part of the load. Designed and rated to comply with the American Petroleum Industry and ANSI Code B30.5 requirements.

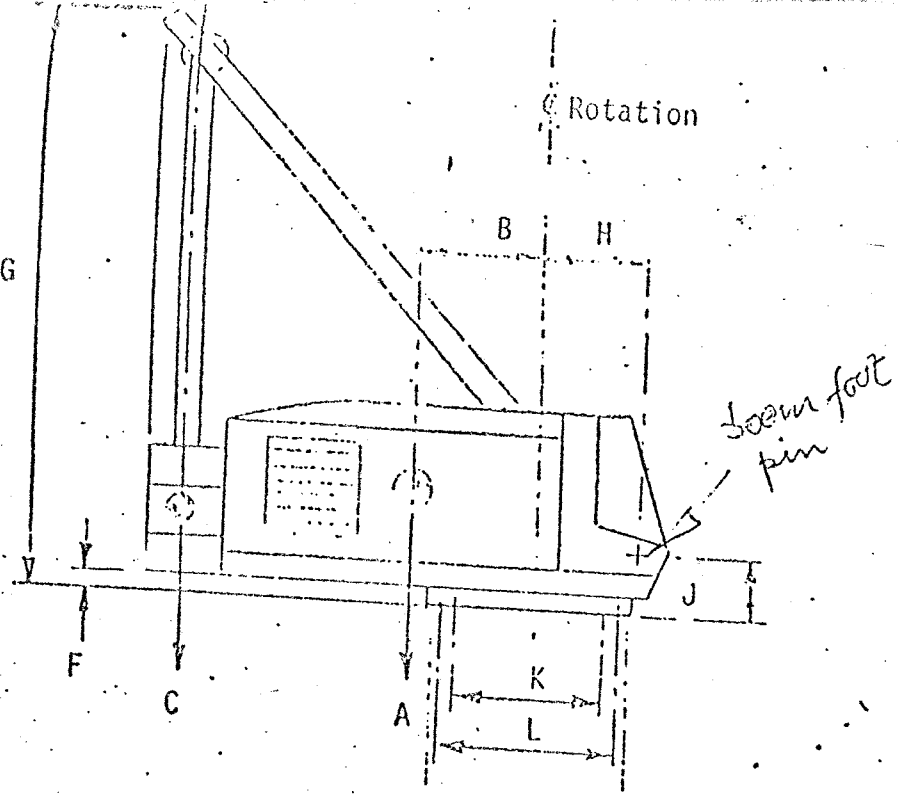


Rating Chart B  
11750.08

The bail load line (Boom line) is 1" diameter 6 x 26, WS, FW, RAL, IWRC, EIPS wire rope with a minimum breaking strength of not less than 103,400 pounds.

The main load line is 1-1/4" diameter 6 x 49 (Seale) preformed RRL, EIPS, IWRC, Specification SG771 Bridon Ind. wire rope with a minimum breaking strength of not less than 175,500 pounds.

ORDER NO. A - 9189F; A-9190F  
 DATE 10-17-1974  
 BY Dennis Kruse  
 ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT  
 AMERICAN HOIST & DERRICK CO.  
 CORRECTED: 10-23-1974



MODEL: 11750  
 BOOM TYPE: 94 Heavy Duty  
 BOOM LENGTH: 150 Ft.  
 RATING CHART: 11750.07

A = Weight of Upper	-----		
B = C Rotation to C.G. of Upper Deck	-----	132,000	lbs.
C = Weight of Counterweight	-----	4.76	ft.
D = C Rotation to C.G. of Counterweight	-----	110,800	lbs.
E = Tail Swing	-----	16.92	ft.
F = Clearance from Bottom Turntable Bearing to Bottom of Counterweight	-----	19.0	ft.
G = Height Over Raised A-Frame	-----	7.25	inch.
H = C Rotation to C. Boom Foot	-----	33.1667	ft.
J = Height of Boom Foot from Bottom Turntable Bearing	-----	5.833	ft.
K = Pitch Diameter of Bull Gear (1.25 D.P.)	-----	1.739	ft.
L = Lower Mounting Bolt Circle Diameter	-----	100.00	inch
M = .3 Path Roller Bearing Drawing No.	-----	718482	inch
N = Maximum Allowable Net Overturning Moment Based on Swing Bearing	-----	9,500,000	ft. lbs.
P = Maximum Swing Torque Available	-----	430,000	ft. lbs.
Q = Side Load, for Working Condition, No Wind, 150 Ft. Boom, No Load and based on Full Swing Torque (P)	-----	17,200	lbs.
R = Thrust with Maximum Rating with 150 Ft. Boom.	-----	558,300	lbs.

NOTE: N; P; Q; and R do not necessarily occur simultaneously.  
 For maximum moment condition with 150 ft. boom, and load at 30 ft. radius, the forces occurring simultaneously are:

N = 6,333,600	ft. lbs.
P = 430,000	ft. lbs.
R = 543,120	lbs.
Q = 16,889	lbs (inclusive wind load of 55 MPH. Affect of wind on load not included.)

THESE SPECIFICATIONS APPLY ONLY TO MACHINE AS SHOWN ABOVE.

OCTOBER 23, 1974  
AHI-0868

ATTN: MR. PETER ROBERTS ✓

SUBJECT: TELEPHONE CONV. OF 10-22-74  
TWO MODEL 11750 PEDESTAL CRANES.

- 1) SIDE LOAD DUE TO STORM NON WORKING CONDITION. 59,800 LBS IS THE SIDE LOAD IMPOSED ON THE PEDESTAL CRANE DUE TO WIND VELOCITY MEASURED AT 53 M/SEC, 10M ABOVE SEA LEVEL WIND ACTING PERPENDICULAR TO LONGITUDINAL AXIS OF CRANE AND IS APPLIED 3.75 FT ABOVE BOOM FOOT PIN CENTER LINE, AND 46.67 FT AHEAD OF CENTER LINE ROTATION.
- 2) SIDE LOAD "Q" AS GIVEN ON SPEC SHEET 10-17-74 IS NOT APPLICABLE TO THE CRANES IN QUESTION AND ARE AS FOLLOWS:
  - A) SIDE LOAD Q FOR WORKING CONDITION AND NO WIND IS 17,207 LBS BASED ON FULL SWING TORQUE OF 450,000 FT.LBS AND 150 FT BOOM NO LOAD.
  - B) SIDE LOAD Q WITH 272,920 LBS LOAD AT 30 FT RADIUS IS 9,323 LBS.
  - C) SIDE LOAD Q FOR WORKING CONDITION WITH 55 MPH WIND AND NO LOAD IS 7,566 LBS.
- 3) N EQUALS 9,500,000 FT.LBS IS THE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE NET OVERTURNING MOMENT IN REGARD TO THE SLEWING BEARING FOR WORKING CONDITION, HOWEVER MAXIMUM OVERTURNING MOMENT FOR THIS CRANE IS 6,333,600 FT.LBS. (SEE NO. 5)
- 4) THRUST "R"
  - A) R EQUALS 590,000 LBS IS THE THRUST LOAD WITH MAXIMUM RATING WITH 120 FT BOOM.
  - B) FOR 150 BOOM, THE MAXIMUM THRUST LOAD IS R EQUALS 558,300 LBS.
- 5) UNDER THE MAXIMUM MOMENT CONDITION THE FOLLOWING FORCES WILL OCCUR SIMULTANEOUSLY. (150 FT BOOM, 272,920 LBS AT 30 FT RAD)
  - N EQUALS 6,333,600 FT LBS
  - R EQUALS 543,120 LBS
  - Q EQUALS 16,889 LBS (COMPOSED OF 9,323 PLUS 7,566 LBS FROM 55 MPH WIND - AFFECT OF WIND ON LOAD NOT INCLUDED).
- 6) PEDESTAL ADAPTOR, WILL ACHIEVE OPTIMUM LOAD DIFFUSION WHEN INSTALLED PROPERLY AND BOLTS TORQUED TO SPECIFICATION AS SHOWN ON 719228.
- 7) NOTE: THIS INFORMATION APPLIES TO THE CRANE EQUIPPED WITH 150 FT BOOM AND RATING CHART 11750.07

REGARDS  
E. BURG / W. BEER

AMER SALES STP

BROWNROOT I DN

PETER R. (4)

NC  
U  
CDB16.10  
BROWN ROOTSG LDN  
KEY + 330.97450 +  
RCA3304-20  
AMER SALES STP  
BROWN ROOTSG LDN

TO: AMERICAN HOIST U.S.A. 297450  
ATTN: W. BEER

CC: AMERICAN HOIST LONDON. TELEX NO. 23401  
ATTN: A. SULLIVAN

FROM: BROWN AND ROOT, ST GEORGES ROAD. TELEX NO. 323734

URGENT

SUBJECT: - 11700 PEDESTAL DESIGN DATA

- A) YOUR TELEX RECEIVED THIS AM. MANY THANKS
- B) REQUEST CONFIRMATION THAT: -
  - 1. 'Q' 'NR' AND 'Q' IN POINT 2 OF YOUR TELEX ALL ACT ON AXIS OF ROTATION CENTRE LINE AT BASE OF DATUM 1,750 FT BELOW BEAM FOOT PIN. SOME CONFUSION STILL EXISTS ABOUT MOMENTS DUE TO SIDE LOADS SINCE WIND AND BLEWING 'Q' VALUES PRESUMABLY DO NOT ACT IN SAME PLACE IN FIRST INSTANCE.
  - 2. FULL SWING TORQUE 450,000 FT LBS IS INDEPENDANT OF LOAD HOOK AND THEREFORE ACTS WITH NR AND Q IN POINT 2 OF YOUR TELEX.
- C) FOR SUCH HIGH PEDESTAL WE SHOULD INVESTIGATE MAX SIDE FORCE CONDITION IN ADDITION TO MAX MOMENT CONDITION. PLEASE CAN YOU STATE WORST COMBINATION OF NR AND Q FOR THIS CRITERION.
- D) DO FIGURES FOR STORM LOAD IN POINT 1 ASSUME A JOOM CRADLE IN USE OR A CONSERVATIVE ASSUMPTION OF NO CRADLE.
- E) OUR SPECIFICATION CALLS FOR "PEDESTAL ADAPTOR EXTENSION" AND RECENT MEETINGS WITH AN AND D LONDON CONFIRM THAT TRUNCATED CONICAL STEEL WORK BETWEEN ADAPTOR AND PEDESTAL FORMS THIS ADAPTOR EXTENSION. EXTENT OF EXTENSION VERTICALLY DOWNWARDS DETERMINED BY AN AND D PROVIDE FULLY "SMOOTHED" LOAD INPUT TO TOP OF PEDESTAL. DRAWINGS WILL BE PROVIDED IN TWO WEEKS TIME AS DISCUSSED IN TELECON BURG/BEER-ROBERTS OF 10/22-74.
- F) WHAT ARE VERTICAL FORCES AND MOMENTS ASSOCIATED WITH STORM WIND LOADING DUE TO WEIGHT OF CRANE AND JOOM?
- G) CRANE LOAD RADIUS CHART.  
WE REQUIRE IMMEDIATE DETAILS OF CRANE LOAD RADIUS CHART FOR 150 FOOT BOOM WITH 31 FOOT FIXED PIN JIB.

BEST REGARDS  
EBB/ROBERTS/MOCKRIDGE

CC:  
J. DUNLAP  
N. POPOFF  
J. KILGORE  
L. FRANKELL  
J. BOSTOCK

ENDS.....  
AMER SALES STP

BROWN ROOTSG LDN

BROOKLYN DISTRICT OFFICE  
AMERICAN LONDON

Mr Roberts

TELEX NO. 40.1  
28 OCTOBER 1974

ATTENTION : MR. MOCKRIDGE

AS REQUESTED BY TELEPHONE, HERE IS A RELAY OF THE TELEX  
SENT TO YOU BY OUR ST PAUL OFFICE, USING YOUR TELEX NO.  
928784:

QUOTE:

OCTOBER 25, 1974  
AHI-0957

SULLIVAN, FOLLOWING JUST TELEXED TO BIRMIN AND ROOT, ATTN.  
MR. PETER ROBERTS.

SUBJECT: 11750 PEDESTAL DESIGN DATA

REFERENCE: YOUR TELEX OCT 25, 1974

- B1) 11'11" AND 11'11" ACT IN AXIS OF ROTATION CENTERLINE NOT BASE  
OF DATUM 1.75 FT BELOW BOTTOM FOOT PIN. 11'0" ACTS AT  
DIFFERENT POINTS FOR WIND AND FOR SLEWING. WE WILL HAVE  
THESE VALUES TELEXED TO YOU BY OCT 30.
  - B2) SIDE LOAD DUE TO ACCELERATION OR DECELERATION DEPENDS ON  
LOCATION OF MASS CENTER. MASS CENTER CHANGES WITH CHANGE OF  
HOOK LOAD.
  - C) NO 5 X FROM OUR TELEX OCT 23, 74 REPRESENTS WORST CONDITION.  
HOWEVER, AS STATED, THE WIND EFFECT ON THE LOAD HAS NOT BEEN  
CONSIDERED SINCE SIZE AND SHAPE NOT KNOWN.
  - D) FIGURES FOR STORM ASSUME NO CRADE. HOWEVER, WE WILL TELEX  
SIDE FORCES IN CRADE BY OCT 30.
  - E) WE MAILED YOU OUR PEDESTAL BASE WELDMENT 717700 ON OCT 17.  
WE ASSUME IT WILL CLEAR UP THIS POINT.
  - F) OUR ENG SPEC SHEET 10/17/74 WAS MAILED 10-17-74 WILL GIVE YOU  
VERTICAL FORCES AND MOMENT DUE TO WEIGHT OF CRANE.  
THE WIND LOADING IS GIVEN IN OUR TELEX OF 10-25-74 POINT 1,  
ASSUMES THE BOOM IN THE HORIZONTAL POSITION.
  - G) RATING CHART 11750.07 BEING SENT BY AIRMAIL.
  - H) WE WILL CALL YOU MONDAY OCT 28 AT 9 AM OUR TIME FOR FURTHER  
DISCUSSION OF THIS MATTER.
- REGARDS,  
ED BURC / W. BEER

END QUOTE

PARA B2) PLS READ- MASS CENTER CHANGES

PLEASE NOTE: PARA. F) ON OUR COPY OF TELEX WAS GARBLED AND WE  
HAVE HAD TO OMIT NEARLY TWO LINES. HAVE TELEX ST. PAUL  
FOR CLARIFICATION OF THIS PARAGRAPH, AND WILL TELEPHONE  
COPY THROUGH TO YOU IMMEDIATELY ON RECEIPT OF AN ANSWER.  
HOWEVER, IF THEY ARE TELEPHONING YOU, IT IS POSSIBLE YOU MAY  
BE ABLE TO ASCERTAIN FULL TEXT OF THIS PARAGRAPH BEFORE WE  
RECEIVE A REPLY TELEX.

REGARDS,

PP. A. J. SULLIVAN

WELL RECEIVED ??

MM PLS

This should complete  
all info on max moment  
design condition

~~AW Roberts~~  
(6)

FMR

BROWNROOTSG LDN

RCA

AMER SALES STP

AMER SALES STP

NOVEMBER 5, 1974  
AHI-1248

ROBERTS / MCKRIDGE

SUBJECT: 11750 PEDESTAL DESIGN DATA

REFERENCE: OUR TELEX AHI-0956 OF 10/25/74

HERE IS PROMISED ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

- B1) 11000 LBS SIDE LOAD FROM SLEWING APPLIED 11.6 FT FORWARD OF CENTER ROTATION AND 7.28 FT ABOVE BOOM FOOT PIN CENTER LINE.
- D) 17,970 LBS IS THE HORIZONTAL FORCE AT THE CRADLE WITH THE SWING BRAKE RELEASED, WITH APPLIED WIND STORM FORCE OF 59,800 LBS., 3.75 FT ABOVE BOOM FOOT PIN CENTER LINE AND 46.67 FT AHEAD OF CENTER LINE ROTATION.

WE ARE AIRMAILING CORRECTED PEDESTAL DESIGN INFORMATION DATED 10-23-74. ALSO INCLUDED WILL BE RATING CHART 11750.07 WHICH APPLIES.

REGARDS,  
WRIGHT / BURG

AMER SALES STP

BROWNROOTSG LDN.....

P. Roberts  
(8)

COMMITTEE LDN  
BRO #NROOTSG LDN

TO: LLOYDS REGISTER-TLX NO. 530370, OCEAN ENGINEERING

FROM: BROWN AND ROOT, ST GEORGES ROAD-TLX NO-920704

SG323

12/2/75

AL

ATTENTION: MR. ALFORD-FRIGG FIELD INTERMEDIATE MANIFOLD PLATFORM

FOLLOWING TELEPHONE CONVERSATION THIS AFTERNOON HOLLANDS/ROBERTS  
WE REQUEST CONFIRMATION THAT AN IMPACT FACTOR OF 25% APPLIED TO  
LIFTED LOAD IS APPROPRIATE TO 90 FOOT HIGH CRANE PEDESTALS WITH  
150 TONS REVOLVING CRANES.

REGARDS

PEBB, ROBERTS

ENDS.....

COMMITTEE LDN  
BRO #NROOTSG LDN

P. Roberts

(9) 687

M  
BROWNROOTSG LDN  
COMMITTEE LDN  
13/2/75.

UR  
TO BROWN AND ROOT ATTENTION WEBB/ROBERTS WIMBLEDON  
OUR REF OSG/590/3000/GA/1086  
YOUR REF SG323  
SUBJECT FRIGG FIELD INTERMEDIATE MANIFOLD PLATOOEE MANIFOLD PLATFORM

CONFIRM IMPACT FACTOR OF 20 PERCENT APPLIED TO THE LIFTED LOAD IS IN  
ORDER FOR YOUR 90 FOOT HIGH CRANE PEDESTAL (150 TON REVOLVING CRANE)  
PROVIDED THE EFFECT OF WIND AND SLEWING FORCES WILL BE ALLOWED FOR  
AND ACCEPTABLE WORKING STRESS LEVELS ADOPTED. YOUR TELEX 12.2.75  
REFERS.

LLOYDS REGISTER LONDON/TLX 888379=

SENT 13/1526.FGH=

BROWNROOTSG LDN  
COMMITTEE LDN



AMER SALES STP

FEBRUARY 7, 1975  
AH-4554WICKRIDGE, FOLLOWING IS ANSWERS TO YOUR TELEX MESSAGES  
SG241 AND 266 RE TOTAL OIL PEDESTAL CRANES:

TELEX SG241 DATED 1/31/75

WE CONFIRM POINT 1 IS CORRECT.  
 OVERTURNING MOMENT N EQUALS 6,333,600 FT LBS  
 INCLUDES STATIC AND DYNAMIC LOAD Q EQUALS 9,323 LBS AND  
 Q ACTING 11.6 FT FORWARD AND 7.23 FT ABOVE 80CM FOOT PIN

POINT 2) SERVICE CONDITION (WITH 55 MPH WIND).  
 N EQUALS 6,333,600 FT LBS WITH NO WIND.  
 N EQUALS 6,362,000 FT LBS WITH WIND FROM SIDE.  
 N EQUALS 6,933,000 FT LBS WITH WIND FROM REAR.

R EQUALS 543,120 LBS (NOT FT LBS)  
 Q EQUALS 9,323 LBS, 11.6 FT FORWARD, 7.23 FT ABOVE  
 PIN PLUS 7,566 LBS WIND LOAD WITH 80CM AT 81 DEGREE  
 ANGLE, 45,855 FT ABOVE 80CM FOOT PIN AND 4.263 FT  
 FORWARD OF CENTER ROTATION.

WE AGREE WITH YOUR ASSUMPTION OF WINDFORCE ON LOAD OF 12,000 -  
 7,566 EQUALS 4,134 LBS CONCENTRATED AT A HEIGHT OF 58.114 FT  
 ABOVE 80CM FOOT PIN. THIS SIDE LOAD DUE TO WIND WILL AFFECT  
 THE RESULTING OVERTURNING MOMENT "N" AS FOLLOWS:  
 WIND PERPENDICULAR TO LONGITUDINAL AXIS OF CRANE  
 N EQUALS 6,362,000 FT LBS  
 WIND FROM REAR (CONSERVATIVELY ASSUMED SAME AREA)  
 N EQUALS 6,933,000 FT LBS.

FURTHER, YOU ARE CORRECT, THE FORCE N, R AND Q DO NOT  
 INCLUDE IMPACT FACTORS. HOWEVER WE WOULD WANT TO POINT OUT THAT  
 THE RATING CHART 11750.27 IS PER API CODE IN ALL STRUCTURAL  
 MEMBERS EXCEPT FOR WIRE ROPES. (SEE NOTE ON RATING CHART).  
 ACCORDING TO API SECTION 3.1 ALL REVOLVING CRANE STRUCTURES  
 SHALL BE SUBJECTED TO DEAD LOAD PLUS 1.33 TIME THE RATED LOAD,  
 WHILE THE FOUNDATION SHALL BE DESIGNED FOR DEAD LOAD PLUS 2.0  
 TIMES THE RATED LOAD.

WE RECOMMEND TO FOLLOW THE API CODE AND USE AN IMPACT FACTOR  
 OF 2.0 ON THE RATED LOAD FOR THE REMAINING PART OF THE CRANE  
 FOUNDATION.

WITH IMPACT FACTOR OF 1.33 INCLUDED THE FOLLOWING FORCES SHALL BE  
 CONSIDERED AT THE SLEWING BEARING:

(SEE API FIGURE 1.1 ITEM 7)  
 N EQUALS 9,631,908 FT LBS  
 R EQUALS 633,184 LBS

WITH IMPACT FACTOR OF 2.0 THE FOLLOWING FORCES SHALL BE  
 CONSIDERED AT THE CRANE FOUNDATION.

(SEE API FIGURE 1.1 ITEM 11)  
 N EQUALS 15,120,600 FT LBS  
 R EQUALS 816,040 LBS.

WE CONFIRM POINT 3 AND 3C IS CORRECT. CRADDLER LOCATED 155.83  
 FT FORWARD CENTER ROTATION.

PLEASE NOTE: RATING CHART NO. 11750.27 IS WITH 30 FT JIB MOUNTED  
 ON 80CM AND RATING AT 32 FT RADIUS IS 137.46 SHORT TONS AND  
 RATING CHART 11750.26 IS THE RATING WITHOUT THE JIB MOUNTED  
 AND THE RATING AT 30 FT IS 133.46 SHORT TONS. OUR CALCULATIONS  
 ARE MADE WITH JIB MOUNTED AND THEREFORE, WE USED RATING CHART  
 11750.27.

TELEX SG-266 DATED 2/4/75

POINT 1) (PARA. 2)A) SIDE LOAD Q FOR WORKING CONDITION AND NO WIND  
 IS 17,297 LBS BASED ON FULL SWING TORQUE OF 430,000 FT LBS AND 150  
 FT 80CM AT 81 DEGREE ANGLE AND NO LOAD. SIDE LOAD APPLIED AT MASS  
 CENTER (BECAUSE IT IS DYNAMIC) 6.351 FT BEHIND CENTER LINE ROTATION  
 AND 11.97 FT ABOVE 80CM FOOT.

N EQUALS -1,867,000 FT-LBS  
 R EQUALS 270,200 LBS  
 Q EQUALS 17,297 LBS

POINT 2) SIDE LOAD OF 14,300 LBS. THIS SIDE LOAD WILL EXIST AND  
 NEARLY ALL OF IT WILL HAVE TO BE APPLIED TO THE 80CM POINT WHEN  
 THE LOAD HAS SUCH A LARGE AREA THAT THE FORCE DUE TO WIND BLOWING  
 FROM THE SIDE COUNTERBALANCES THE FULL SWING TORQUE SO THAT THE  
 CRANE UPPER DOES NOT SWING. IF THIS LOAD HAPPENS TO BE 273,000  
 LBS THEN YOU ARE CORRECT IN SAYING IN THIS CASE THAT THIS REPRESENTS  
 A 5.2 PCT SIDE LOAD.

IN CONCLUSION,

REVIEWING THE EFFECT OF WIND AND SWING ACCELERATION ON THE CRANE  
 STRUCTURE IN REGARD TO OVERTURNING MOMENTS AND SIDE LOADS IN  
 COMPARING THEM TO THE MOMENTS AND THRUST LOADS TO BE USED WITH  
 THE API IMPACT FACTORS YOU WILL AGREE WITH US THAT THE MOMENTS AND  
 FORCES DUE TO WIND AND ACCELERATION ARE NEGLIGIBLE, AND THAT A  
 CRANE DESIGNED TO THE API SPECIFICATIONS WILL MORE THAN ADEQUATELY  
 COVER THE EFFECTS OF WIND AND DYNAMIC FORCES WITHIN THE RATED

AMHOIST LONDON  
BROWNROOTSG LDN31

TO: AMERICAN HOIST-UDERRICK-U.S.A. TELEX NO. 297432  
ATTN: ED. BURG/L. WRIGHT

CC: AMERICAN HOIST-LONDON-TLX NO-20491  
ATTN: A. SULLIVAN

FROM: BROWN AND ROOT, ST GEORGES ROAD-TLX NO-928784

SG241 31/1/75 WL

SUBJECT: FRIGG INTERMEDIATE PLATFORM 11750 PEDESTAL CRANES

A) THE FOLLOWING DATA IS A SUMMARY OF DESIGN FORCES FOR THE CRANE PEDESTAL SUPPLIED BY AH AND D. YOU ARE REQUESTED TO CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT.

1) SERVICE CONDITION. MOST SEVERE DESIGN CONDITION  
(NO WIND) FOR PEDESTAL IE. LOAD OF  
138.46 SHORT TONS AT 30FT.

OVERTURNING MOMENT N=6,333,600 FT LBS  
VERTICAL REACTION R= 543,120 LBS  
SLEWING SIDE LOAD Q= 9,323 LBS

Q ACTING 11.6 FT FORWARD AND 7.28 FT ABOVE BOOM FOOT PIN CENTRELINE.

2) SERVICE CONDITION. LOAD OF 138.46 ST AT 30FT  
(WITH 55MPH WIND). MOST SEVERE CASE FOR PEDESTAL LIFTING IN WIND.

N= 6,333,600 FT LBS  
R= 543,120 FT LBS  
Q= 9,323 LBS 11.6 FT FORWARD 7.28FT ABOVE PIN PLUS  
7,566 LBS WIND LOAD AT A POSITION UNSPECIFIED BY AH AND D.  
ALLOWING FOR ARBITRARY SIZE LOAD ON HOOK AN EXTRA WIND  
COMPONENT OF Q HAS BEEN ASSUMED OF 12,000 LBS ACTING 20FT  
FORWARD OF AND 50FT ABOVE BOOM FOOT PIN.  
THIS FIGURE INCLUDES THE 7,566 LBS ON CRANE ALONE BUT IS  
ADDITIONAL TO THE 9,323 LBS SLEWING LOAD.

IN CASES A1 AND A2 WE ASSUME YOU HAVE NO ALLOWANCE INCLUDED FOR IMPACT ON THE LOAD. PLEASE CONFIRM OR EXPLAIN IMPACT ALLOWANCE INCLUDED.

IF NO IMPACT ALLOWANCE MADE PLEASE EXPLAIN WHY CONSIDERED UNNECESSARY OR SUGGEST/RECOMMEND A FACTOR AND PRECISELY TO WHAT IT SHOULD BE APPLIED.

PLEASE COMMENT ON SUGGESTION TO INCLUDE IMPACT ALLOWANCE IN PEDESTAL OF 20% IE. AN EXTRA LOADING IN CASES A1 AND A2 OF:

ADDITIONAL N OF 0.2 X 138.46 X 2000 X 30  
= 1,661,520 FT LBS

ADDITIONAL R OF 0.2 X 138.46 X 200  
= 55,384 LBS.

3) STORM WIND CONDITION. BOOM HORIZONTAL SQUARE  
TO WIND. NO CRADLE.

SIDE LOAD ON CRANE AND BOOM Q=59,800 LBS  
Q APPLIED 3.74 FT ABOVE AND 46.67 FT AHEAD OF CENTRE  
LINE OF ROTATION.

B) COMPLETED PEDESTAL DRAWINGS ARE BEING POSTED TO YOU FOR INFORMATION AND COMMENT AS DISCUSSED ROBERTS/BURG ON 22OCTOBER LAST.

C) PLEASE CONFIRM CRADLE SIDE FORCE IS 17,970 LBS.

BEST REGARDS

WEBB/ROBERTS/MOCKRIDGE

CC: J. DUNLAP  
N. POPOFF  
J. KILGORE  
J. PLANT  
B. BOSTOCK  
J. COKER

1. covers

(13)

TO: AMERICAN HOIST-U.S.A.-TELEX NO:297432  
ATTN: ED BORG

CC: AMERICAN HOIST LONDON-TELEX NO:28491  
ATTN: A.SULLIVAN

FROM: BROWN AND ROOT, ST GEORGES ROAD-TLX NO-928784

SG217

28/1/75

WL

SUBJECT: PEDESTAL MOUNTED CRANES  
TOTAL OIL MARINE

WE HAVE RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING TELEX FROM LLOYDS.

QUOTE

IT IS FOR A H AND D TO SPECIFY THE CAPACITY OF THE SLEWING GEAR AND THE MAXIMUM TORQUE IT WILL APPLY TO JIB HEEL. IF THE GEAR IS CAPABLE OF RESISTING A TORQUE FROM 2 DEGREES HEEL PLUS 3 PERCENT SIDE FORCE PLUS WIND ONLY THEN THIS IS THE MAXIMUM TRANVERSE LOADING WHICH THE JIB IS SUBJECTED TO AND OUR EXAMINATION WILL BE BASED UPON THESE FIGURES. THE FIGURE FOR SLEWING FORCES APPEARS TO US TO BE SMALL BUT IS DEPENDANT UPON BRAKING CAPACITY OF THE SLEW GEAR.

2 DEGREE HEEL IS EQUIVALENT TO 3.5 PERCENT TRANVERSE FORCE. FOR YOUR FURTHER INFORMATION THESE JIBS ARE EXTREMELY SENSITIVE TO TRANVERSE FORCES AND IT IS IMPORTANT THAT SLEWING DECELERATION FORCES AND HEEL (OR LOAD SWING) ANGLES ARE CLEARLY SPECIFIED.

FOR CERTIFICATION PURPOSES A H AND D MUST PROVIDE SEVEN COPIES OF CALCULATIONS AND PLANS OF ALL MAIN STRUCTURAL ITEMS. (JIB, A FRAME, PLATFORM, PEDESTALS, RIGGING ETC). THESE MUST BE SUBMITTED TO AVOID POSSIBLE DELAYS IN APPROVAL.

PLEASE EXPEDITE

WEBB/KETTLE/MOCKRIDGE

CC: N. POPOFF  
J. KILGORE  
J. WOOD  
P. ROBERTS  
R. LUCAS  
J. COKER  
J. PLANT-ASHVILLE HOUSE

ENDS.....

J. Mockridge  
P. Roberts

14

507

239 309  
16.04 CCC

BROWNCOTSG LDN

RCA

AMER SALES STP

AMER SALES STP

FEBRUARY 3, 1975  
AHI-4369

MOCKRIDGE RE PEDESTAL CRANES TOTAL GIL MARINE URTLX SG217 OF  
JANUARY 28.

THE MAXIMUM TORQUE DEVELOPED BY THE SWING MECHANISM AND TRANSMITTED  
TO THE BOOM BY SWING ACCELERATION OR DECELERATION IS 430,000 FT LBS.  
THIS IS EQUIVALENT TO A SIDE FORCE OF:  
 $430,000 / 30$  EQUALS 14,300 LBS SIDE FORCE  
AT THE BOOM HEAD (SHEAVE AXLE) OR:  
 $14,300 / .273,000 \times 100$  EQUALS 5.2-PCT OF RATED LOAD.

FOR ANY WORKING CONDITION WHERE THE SWING SYSTEM IS EMPLOYED, THE  
EFFECTS OF WIND LOAD AND CRANE LIST MUST BE CONSIDERED AS INCLUDED  
IN THE SWING TORQUE VALUE. THIS IS TO SAY THAT IN THE ABOVE  
CONDITION THAT IT IS NOT POSSIBLE TO INDUCE MORE SIDELADING ON  
THE BOOM THAN THAT CAUSED BY SWING TORQUE.

IF HOWEVER, PROPER LIFTING PROCEDURES ARE NOT FOLLOWED, AND THE  
POSITIVE SWING LOCK IS ENGAGED WHILE HANDLING A LOAD IT IS  
POSSIBLE TO INDUCE HIGHER/SIDE LOADS ON THE BOOM. THIS WOULD BE  
APPLICABLE ON A BARGE MOUNTED PEDESTAL WHERE THE EFFECTS OF LIST  
AND WIND ARE COMPOUNDED.

SINCE MACHINES ARE OPERATING ON OFFSHORE DRILLING PLATFORMS, RATINGS  
ARE SUPPLIED WHICH COMPLY WITH THE API SPECIFICATIONS FOR OFFSHORE  
CRANES. API STATES THAT STRESSES SHALL BE CALCULATED WHEN (THE  
MACHINE IS) SUBJECT TO DEADLOAD PLUS 1.33 TIME THE RATED LOAD PLUS  
2.7 PERCENT OF THE RATED LOAD APPLIED AS A HORIZONTAL SIDE FORCE.  
WHILE 2.7 PERCENT SIDELOAD IN ITSELF CERTAINLY DOES NOT COMPENSATE  
FOR SWING TORQUE EFFECTS MUCH LESS THOSE FROM WIND AND LIST IF  
THE SWING IS LOCKED. THE USE OF A 1.33 OVERLOAD AT THIS CONDITION  
AMPLIFIES THE EFFECT OF THE SIDELOAD. IT WAS ON THESE CRITERIA  
THAT THE RATINGS WERE DEVELOPED.

COMMENTS CONCERNING CALCULATION DATA REQUESTED TO FOLLOW.

REGARDS,  
WRIGHT / BURG

CORRECTION: PARA5 LINE 4 WORD 8 SHD READ TIMES

AMER SALES STP

D 40 (15)

J. Mockridge

JBD013.51  
BROWNROOTSG LDN  
KEY+230297432+  
0848 EST  
AMER SALES STP

BROWNROOTSG LDN

TO: AMERICAN HOIST-U-S-A-TLXNO:297432

FROM: BROWN AND ROOT, ST GEORGES ROAD-TLX-928764, LONDON

SG266 4/2/75 WL

ATTENTION: ED BURG/L. WRIGHT

SUBJECT: PEDESATAL CRANES  
TOTAL INTERMEDIATE PLATFORM.

1. REF TELEX 22-10-74.

PARA 2)A) SIDE LOAD  $\phi$  FOR WORKING CONDITION AND NO WIND IS  
17,207 LBS BASED ON FULL LOAD SWING TORQUE OF 430,000 LBS AND  
150' BOOM NO LOAD, IMPLYING  $17207/273,000 \times 100=6.3$  PCT.

2. REF TELEX 3-2-75

SIDE LOAD 14300 LBS

$14300/273,000 \times 100=5.2$  PCT RATED LOAD

PLEASE EXPLAIN AND CONFIRM THAT CASE 2 NOW APPLIES.

REGARDS

WEBB/KETTLE/MOCKRIDGE

- CC: J. DUNLAP
- N. POPOFF
- J. KILGORE
- J. WOOD
- P. ROBERTS
- R. LUCAS
- J. COKER
- J. PLANT

ENDS.....

AMER SALES STP

BROWNROOTSG LDN

(LSHA) (16)

American Hoist & Derrick Limited,  
63 South Robert Street,  
St. Paul,  
Minnesota 55107,  
U.S.A.

6th February 1975.

Frigg Field to Scotland Pipeline  
Intermediate Manifold Platform

Subject: CRANE PEDESTAL

Attention: Mr. E. Burg/L. Wright

Gentlemen:

Please find enclosed drawings numbered:-

A1-MP/M-248-1  
249-1  
250-1

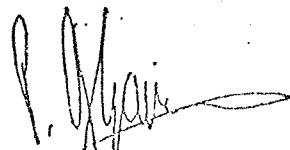
These detail crane pedestals. As discussed by telephone. Robert/Burg on 22nd October and referenced in our telex SG 241 of 31st January 1975. We should be most grateful for your evaluation and comments on the pedestals.

The pedestal base is post-tensioned to a concrete beam with an in-service tendon force of 180 metric tonnes per tendon.

Design forces have already been submitted for confirmation in the above referenced telex. We estimate maximum static deflection at the top of the pedestal to be 3.11" under 55 m.p.h lift condition. We estimate the first mode vibration period as 1.25 Hz and the second mode as 0.24 Hz. These correspond roughly with wind speeds of 22 and 112 m.p.h. respectively. You may wish to satisfy yourselves that these figures are realistic and to comment on any possible dynamic interaction between structural oscillation and crane system characteristics.

We look forward to your comments and will be happy to further discuss any points arising.

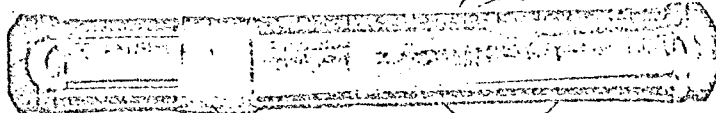
Yours very truly,  
BROWN & ROOT (UK) LTD



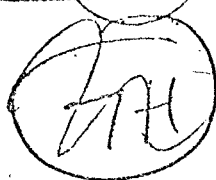
L. A. Webb  
Project Engineer

b.c.c. N. Popoff  
J. Dunlap  
J. Mockridge  
J. Plant

LAN/PIR/JCP



P. Roberts



18

5th February 1975

K. H. BROUGHTON  
PETER M. ROBERTS  
CRANE PEDESTALS

Enclosed please find one copy of:-

- Drawings AI-KP/M-248-1
- 249-1
- 250-1

These show East and West Crane Pedestals. Also enclosed is a copy of our basic calculations and the relevant extract from the Design Criteria.

As discussed previously, you are requested to have these documents reviewed, an assessment made of what further analysis is required and have such work as is needed put in hand.

Dr. T. Wyatt at Imperial College is presently studying the aerodynamics of the structure with a view to possible incorporation of spoilers and to make recommendations about how a fatigue analysis might be approached. Stress levels and limitations on stress levels arising from Dr. Wyatt's work will be sent to you.

You will note that in our calculations we have allowed for 20% impact. We are currently negotiating suitability of this figure with Lloyds and the crane manufacturers.

Particular areas of concern to me are the stress levels in the base fixing around manholes and any possible interaction between them. The post-tensioning force at each flange hole is 240 mt initially relaxing to 180 mt (figures to be confirmed by C G Doris). You will note that the top flange will collapse under this load. C G Doris are considering placing concrete between the flanges. Alternatively we shall insert short lengths of heavy wall pipe.

Any analysis resulting from this request will be required for our design report.

*P. M. Roberts*

P. M. Roberts

- c.c. N. Popoff
- L. A. Webb
- J. Kilgore





P. Roberts

54 20

AMHOIST LONDON  
BROWNROOTSG LDN

TO: AMERICAN HOIST.U.S.A.TLX NO.297432  
ATTN: E.BURG

CC: AMERICAN HOIST-LONDON-TELEX NO.28491  
ATTN: A.SULLIVAN

FROM: BROWN AND ROOT, ST GEORGES ROAD-TELEX NO.928784

SG568 19/3/75 WL

SUBJECT: TOTAL FRIGG 11750 PEDESTAL CRANES.

A) WE WISH TO ESTABLISH THAT IN EVENT OF SEVERE OVERLOAD, FAILURE MODE OF COMPLETE PEDESTAL/CRANE ASSEMBLY IS NOT CATASTROPHIC I.E.PREFERRED ULTIMATE STRENGTH HIERARCHY IS A-FRAME, BOOM, BOOM FOOT PIN, ROLLER PATH CONNECTION, PEDESTAL, DECK BEAM CONNECTION DECK BEAM.(OR SIMILAR SEQUENCE IN WHICH DANGER TO OPERATOR IS MINIMISED).

B) WE THEREFORE REQUEST YOUR BEST ESTIMATE OF ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM FAILURE LOAD VS RADIUS CURVE TOGETHER WITH NOTE OF WHAT FAILS AT EACH RADIUS. FOR THESE PURPOSES WE WOULD INCLUDE ANY HYDRAULIC RELIEF VALVE ACTUATION WHICH EFFECTIVELY DROPPED THE LOAD BUT NOT ANY WARNING DEVICE REQUIRING OPERATOR ACTION.

REGARDS--WEBB/ROBERTS/MOCKRIDGE

CC: N. POPOFF  
B. KETTLE  
B. LUCAS  
J. COKER  
J. PLANT  
F. GOOD

ENDS...  
AMHOIST LONDON  
BROWNROOTSG LDN

A

SECTION 8.4

AMERICAN HOIST  
& DERRICK COMPANY  
ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55107



11750 PEDESTAL CRANE  
MODE OF FAILURE

GS 17438 A-9189  
GS 17440 A-9190

AMERICAN 11750 PEDESTAL CRANE  
SUMMARY OF MODE OF FAILURE CALCULATIONS

The attached calculations have been performed to determine the magnitude of loads which will produce failure of critical structural components on the 11750 Pedestal Crane. The configuration involved is that of machines GS-17438 and GS-17440 equipped with 150 ft. boom. The critical hook loads shown represent the failure of components under loadings in the principal lifting plane only without regard for conditions of sideload. All strength margins, safety factors and fatigue considerations common to design have been removed. Under no circumstances should these loads be used to arrive at allowable capacities for these machines. Only those capacities shown in American Hoist and Derrick Rating Chart No. 11750.08 are valid for machine operation.

A computer program was used to expedite the determination of various component loads. A copy of this program has been included to provide additional background for the calculations.

11750 PEDESTAL CRANE

GS 17488 A-9189

GS 17440 A-9190

SUMMARY TABLE FOR MODE OF FAILURE

COMPONENT	BOOM	PENDANT CONN. AT BOOM POINT	PENDANTS	OUTER BAIL	BOOM HOIST ROPE	INNER BAIL	RETRACTABLE A-FRAME	BACKLEG	STANDARD A-FRAME	DECK AT BACKLEG CONN.	DECK AT CHANGE IN SECTION	DECK AT BOOM CONNECTION	TURNABLE BEARING	TURNABLE BOLTS
	1200	1449	1278	1570	1861	1242	2698	855.0	4542	1350	493	1992	1098	1098
	1180	1337	1180	1449	1718	1146	2379	781.6	4009	1235	449.5	1932	1033	1013
	1132	974.2	859.3	1056	1254	833.9	1424	541.3	2406	860.7	310.6	1698	796	729
	782.8	771.1	678.9	836.5	994.6	659.3	961.4	411.0	1630	656.9	234.4	1538	646	567
	679.0	639.7	562.8	694.3	825.6	546.6	696.5	329.4	1185	529.3	186.3	1425	543	463
	600.3	546.8	480.6	593.7	706.7	466.5	529.1	273.3	904.5	442.9	153.4	1345	467	390
	537.4	476.0	418.0	517.1	616.1	405.7	415.2	233.3	713.4	378.9	129.5	1289	410	337
	484.9	419.6	368.2	456.1	543.9	357.2	333.8	202.6	576.6	330.9	111.3	1253	364	295
	437.1	373.8	327.7	405.3	483.7	317.9	272.4	178.7	473.7	293.4	96.90	1238	327	263
	390.9	332.0	290.7	361.3	431.7	281.9	225.2	159.6	394.3	263.4	85.53	1244	297	236
	348.8	295.7	258.7	322.0	385.3	250.8	187.0	144.0	330.2	239.0	76.13	1278	272	214
	308.7	261.8	228.7	285.3	341.8	221.7	155.2	131.3	276.6	219.0	68.19	1345	250	195
	268.1	228.1	198.9	248.8	298.6	192.7	127.3	120.9	232.0	202.7	61.76	1275	231	180
	220.9	189.6	164.9	207.1	249.1	159.6	100.0	113.3	183.6	138.1	56.35	1125	215	166

SHOWN CAPACITIES IN KIPS

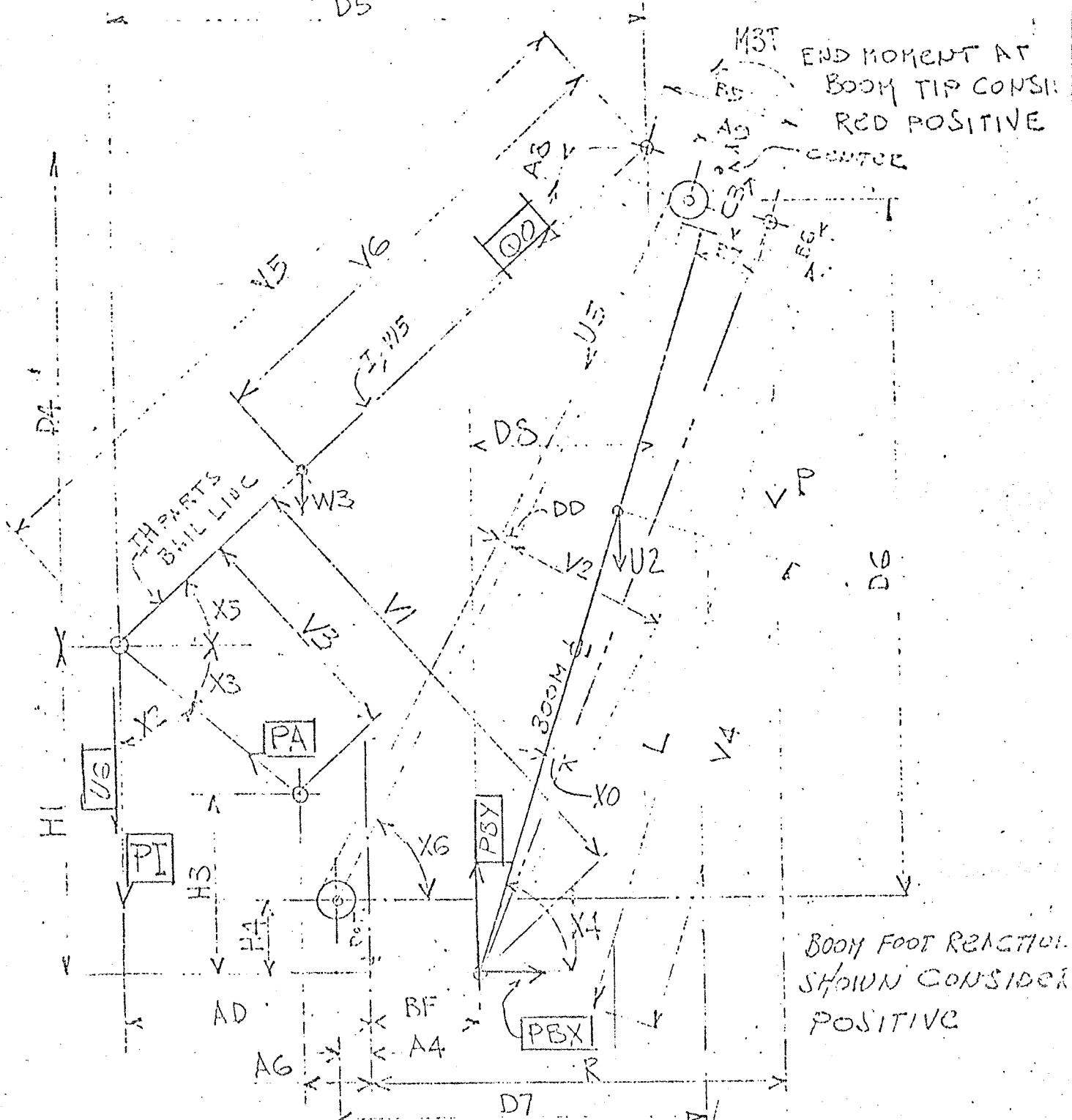
PARTS OF LOAD LINE		LOAD LINE	BOOM POINT AXLE	DEAD END
2	350.0	392.3	274.8	
4	700.0	784.5	549.7	
6	1050	765.0	824.5	
8	1400	1020	1099	
10	1750	1275	1374	
12	2100	1530	1649	

THESE ITEMS ARE NOT  
AFFECTED BY THE RADIUS

## INDEX OF CALCULATIONS

<u>Item</u>	<u>Subject</u>
1	American Program for Forces on Principle Structural Members
2	Boom
3	Pendant Connections at Boom Point <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1.) Maximum Allowable Force</li><li>2.) Hook Load causing failure</li></ol>
4	Pendants <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1.) Hook Load causing failure</li></ol>
5	Outer Bail <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1.) Maximum Allowable Force</li><li>2.) Hook Load causing failure</li></ol>
6	Boom Hoist Rope <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1.) Hook Load causing failure</li></ol>
7	Inner Bail <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1.) Maximum Allowable Force</li><li>2.) Hook Load causing failure</li></ol>
8	Retractable A-Frame (Gantry) <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1.) Maximum Allowable Force</li><li>2.) Hook Load causing failure</li></ol>
9	Backleg <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1.) Maximum Allowable Force</li><li>2.) Hook Load causing failure</li></ol>
10	Standard A-Frame <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1.) Maximum Allowable Force</li><li>2.) Hook Load causing failure</li></ol>
11	Deck of Backleg Connection <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1.) Maximum Allowable Force</li><li>2.) Hook Load causing failure</li></ol>
12	Deck at Change in Section
13	Deck at Boom Connection
14	Turntable Bearing & Bolts
15	Load Line, Dead End & Boom Point Axle <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1.) Maximum Allowable force on Dead End</li><li>2.) Maximum Allowable force on Boom Point Axle</li></ol>

PROBLEM: FORCES ACTING ON PRINCIPAL STRUCTURAL MEMBERS OF 1100 CRANE AS LINEAR FUNCTIONS OF HOOK LOAD FOR GIVEN BOOM L AND SELECTED HOOK LOAD RADII D5



NOTES: 1. WEIGHT OF LOAD LINE AND SERVICE BLOCK CONSIDERED PART OF HOOK LOAD. 2. WEIGHTS OF HOIST LINE TO HOIST DRUM (ONE ROPE RETRACTABLE A-FRAME, JUNE BAIL & TELESCOPING LEGS, ETC. DISREGARDED BY THE NUMBER OF PARTS FOR LOAD LINE (DATA NORM) & THE HOOK RADIUS FOR SELECTED BOOM LENGTH.

Definition of Data Terms

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| AD - Distance from CL Rotation to Upper Axle of Retr. Frame                        | (Ft.)  |
| BF - Distance from CL Rotation to Boom Foot  | (Ft.)  |
| H1 - Height from Boom Foot to Upper Axle of Retr. Frame                            | (Ft.)  |
| H3 - Height from Boom Foot to Lower Axle of Retr. Frame                            | (Ft.)  |
| H4 - Height from Boom Foot to Hoist Drum Axle                                      | (Ft.)  |
| A6 - Horizontal distance between Centerline Rotation and Lower Axle of Retr. Frame | (Ft.)  |
| A4 - Horizontal distance between Boom Foot and Hoist Drum Axle                     | (Ft.)  |
| DD - Average Radius of Rope Layer on Hoist Drum                                    | (Ft.)  |
|  |  |
| H0 - Boom Structure Weight Constant  | (Kips)   |
| S0 - Boom Structure Weight Rate  | (Kips/Ft.)   |
| S1 - Boom Structure Weight location factor   |  |
| B5 - Distance between Pendant Connection and CL of Sheave                          | (Ft.)  |
| B6 - Distance between Splice Pin Plane and CL Sheave                               | (Ft.)  |
| B7 - Distance between CL of Boom and CL of Sheave                                  | (Ft.)  |
| C3 - Distance from Boom Point to Pendant Connection along Boom Axis                | (Ft.)  |
| IH - Number of Parts of Bail Line  |  |
|  |  |
| A9 - From CL Boom  | } Location Dimensions (Ft.)<br>for Guide Sheave Axis (Ft.) |
| A8 - From Boom Point along Boom Axis   |  |
| IP - Number of Pendants  |  |
| W3 - Weight of Outer Bail  | (Kips)   |
| W5 - Weight of Pendant (One) including Sockets                                     | (Kips/Foot)  |
| A3 - Distance from Boom Foot to Outer Bail   | (Ft.)  |

SELECTIVE DATA

L - Boom Length

T1 - Number of Parts for Hoist Line

Input Data for Selected Boom Length:

R

P

from given Capacity Chart for Crane Model



$$X0 = \text{ATAN}(B7 / (L + B7))$$

$$X2 = \text{ATAN}((AD - AG) / (HI - H3))$$

$$X3 = \text{ATAN}((HI - H3) / (AD - AG))$$

$$X4 = X0 + \text{ATAN}(\text{SQRT}(((L - B6) \times \times 2 + B7 \times \times 2 - (R - BE) \times \times 2) / ((R - BE))) \quad \text{ROD II ANGLE}$$

$$D4 = L + C3 - HI \times \sin(X4) - BE \times \cos(X4) - HI$$

$$D5 = (L + C3) \times \cos(X4) - BE \times \sin(X4) + BE + AD$$

$$D6 = (L + B8 + D4) \times \sin(X4) + BE \times \cos(X4) - H4$$

$$D7 = (L + B8 \times \cos(X4) - B9 + \sin(X4) + A4$$

$$X5 = \text{ATAN}(D6 / D7)$$

$$V1 = HI \times \cos(X5) + (AD + BE) \times \sin(X5)$$

$$V2 = H4 \times \sin(X6) + (A4 + B9 + D7) \times \cos(X6)$$

$$V3 = HI - H5 \times \cos(X5) + (AD - AG) \times \sin(X5)$$

$$D8 = D5 - AD - BE$$

$$V5 = \text{SQRT}(D8 \times \times 2 + D5 \times \times 2)$$

$$V6 = L + C3 - B3$$

← (A3 DISTANCE FROM B.1 TO CENTER B.11.)

$$U2 = H3 + D8 \times L$$

$$U3 = IP + U2 \times V5 \times \sin(X5) \times (1 - \sin(X5))$$

AT 85% TIP - 10% PART OF DRUM ROLL WEIGHT AT 2"

$$U4 = U3 \times (V5 - V6 + V6 \times \sin(X5)) / V5$$

$$U5 = P / T1$$

$$\sqrt{Q0} = (P \times (R - BE) + U2 \times V4 \times \cos(X4) + (U3 + U4) \times D3 - U5 \times (V2 + D5)) / V1$$

$$\sqrt{U6} = (Q0 / IH) \times 2$$

$$\sqrt{P1} = (Q0 \times V3 / (AD - AG)) - U6$$

$$\sqrt{P2} = Q0 \times \cos(X3 + X5) + (P1 + U6) \times \sin(X2)$$

$$\text{MBT} = Q0 \times (D5 \times (X4 - X5) \times (B5 - B7) + U5 \times (D5 \times (X4 - X5) \times (B9 + D4) - P \times \sin(X4) \times B7 + P \times \cos(X4) \times B8) \quad (\text{KEF})$$

$$\sqrt{PBY} = Q0 \times \sin(X5) + U5 \times \sin(X5) + U6 + (NET / (L + C3)) \times \cos(X4)$$

$$\sqrt{P BX} = Q0 \times \cos(X5) + U5 \times \cos(X5) - (MBT / (L + C3)) \times \sin(X4)$$

✓ FORCES TO BE PRINTED (OUTPUT)

Subject: Mode of Planning for 1150 Crane  
For Program Development.

A. SELECTIVE DATA ITEMS:

Boom 945R, L=150 ft.  
Number of Hoist Lines T=12  
Number of Falls or Full Line I=14

USE STD. WORKING RANGE FOR 1150 CRANE  
& STD. WEIGHT FOR WORKING RADIUS.

B. PRINT:  $QO$ ,  $PI$ ,  $PA$ ,  $(PI+UG)$ ,  $PBY$ ,  $PBX$ ,  $US$   
(FORCES IN KIPS, MOMENTS IN KI-FT)

-FOR TWO WORKING CONDITIONS

1) Empty Boom  $P=0$

2) Hook Load  $P=1.0$  (UNIT)

FORCES ACTING ON MEMBERS AS FUNCTION OF HOOK LOAD.

11750 CRANE (L-00000)

BOOM LENGTH = 150 (BOOM MODEL: B94BR)

GS-17438, GS-17440

RADIUS	BACKLEG FORCE (P1)	MAST FORCE (PA)	BACKLEG + LUFF (P1+U6)	BOOM VERTICAL (PBY)	BOOM HORIZONTAL (PBX)	SUSP. FORCE (Q0)	LUFF FORCE (U6)
20.0	20.034	8.297	23.199	56.390	5.403	17.456	2.565x
20.0	21.517	8.652	24.192	58.203	5.054	18.724	2.675xx
30.0	22.090	9.455	25.484	57.824	0.107	19.559	2.794
30.0	23.034	9.857	26.507	59.092	6.449	20.390	2.913
40.0	32.981	10.027	30.874	64.385	10.518	21.252	3.893
40.0	34.353	10.694	38.408	66.508	10.981	28.385	4.055
50.0	43.258	23.809	48.192	69.989	15.691	34.535	4.934
50.0	45.040	24.789	50.177	72.331	10.368	35.957	5.137
60.0	53.483	32.710	59.420	74.885	21.625	41.552	5.936
60.0	55.075	34.050	61.654	77.210	22.547	43.255	6.179
70.0	63.018	42.685	70.537	78.485	28.289	48.428	6.918
70.0	66.220	44.430	73.421	81.160	29.488	50.408	7.201
80.0	73.024	53.727	81.520	81.372	35.680	55.278	7.897
80.0	76.033	55.924	84.853	84.161	37.185	57.538	8.220
90.0	83.435	65.075	92.344	83.290	43.824	62.223	8.889
90.0	88.071	68.572	90.124	86.157	45.609	64.770	9.253
100.0	93.039	79.222	102.973	84.140	52.784	69.402	9.915
100.0	98.079	82.475	107.201	87.042	55.007	72.251	10.322
110.0	102.305	93.947	113.365	83.746	62.682	76.999	11.000
110.0	106.584	97.820	118.838	86.635	65.328	80.174	11.453
120.0	111.209	110.371	123.454	81.809	73.740	85.280	12.184
120.0	115.882	114.946	128.572	84.623	76.863	88.824	12.689
130.0	119.000	129.117	133.130	77.771	86.382	94.748	13.535
130.0	124.596	134.510	138.697	80.422	90.061	98.706	14.101
140.0	127.003	151.599	142.206	70.394	101.574	106.425	15.204
140.0	132.302	157.997	146.208	72.742	105.936	110.917	15.845
150.0	132.350	182.637	150.054	55.545	122.006	123.886	17.698
150.0	138.032	190.470	158.489	57.204	127.944	129.199	18.457

NOTES: 1. PROGRAM AHOI3AB

2. UPPER LINE (x) - EXECUTION FOR HOOK LOAD P=0

LOWER LINE (xx) - EXECUTION FOR HOOK LOAD P=1 (KIP)

## MODE OF FAILURE

11750 Pedestal Crane  
11/21/75 BR

GS 17438  
GS 17440

### Hook Load Causing Boom Failure

The hook load causing failure of the boom is found from the boom strength program.

Boom Model B94BR  
Length 150'

Within the boom strength program, all possible failure criteria are checked and the limiting value in each particular case is chosen. The criteria, along with a brief explanation of how each is utilized in the determination of final capacity follows:

1. Boom Axial Force adds the dimension of nonlinearity to the solution of this beam-column problem. Due to this nonlinearity, boom/deflections under side load must be calculated using a tangent function. If excessive axial force is present, the value of the tangent will approach infinity, thereby indicating instability of the column. To prevent this from occurring, the boom axial force is limited to that value which corresponds to the tangent of 1.53 radians.
2. Boom Deflection is calculated under a side load equalling two percent of the rated load.\* The magnitude of the boom tip deflection for this condition must not exceed two percent of the boom length. This criteria is in compliance wherever possible <sup>with</sup> actual test results.
3. Elastic Buckling of the Boom as an Overall Column is a critical factor for long booms. This check prevents the stresses in the boom from reaching the point where elastic (Euler) buckling of the whole boom occurs. This check is valid only for large values of the boom L/R.\*\*
4. Inelastic Buckling of the Boom as an Overall Column is an improbable criteria. It prevents the boom stresses from exceeding those which correspond to the inelastic (short column) buckling of the whole boom.
5. Local Buckling of the Boom Unsupported Chord as an Inelastic Member is the factor which usually governs the capacity of short booms. This criteria limits the total stress in any one boom chord to a value below that which would lead to local buckling of the chord between lacing points.\*\*\*
6. Local Buckling of the Boom Unsupported Chord as an Elastic Member is a rather improbable phenomena. It is prevented from occurring by this check which is identical to the preceding check except that the Euler buckling criteria is used.

7. Failure of the Splice Joints. The critical force for these joints are calculated on the attached sheets.

In addition to the loadings imposed by a hook load, the boom strength subroutine of the program has the capability (though for this application it is not used) of analyzing the effects of listing the machine a specified amount. The results of the additional loading due to the list is reflected in increased boom tip deflection and additional chord stresses which are checked per the above outline. This feature allows us to provide rating charts for any degree of list that may be required.

NOTES:

\* For this application the side load has been set equal to zero.

\*\* The effective length ratio for the boom as an overall column is computed by the Swedish Method.

Ref: ACTA POLITECHNICA SCANDINAVICA ME 27.

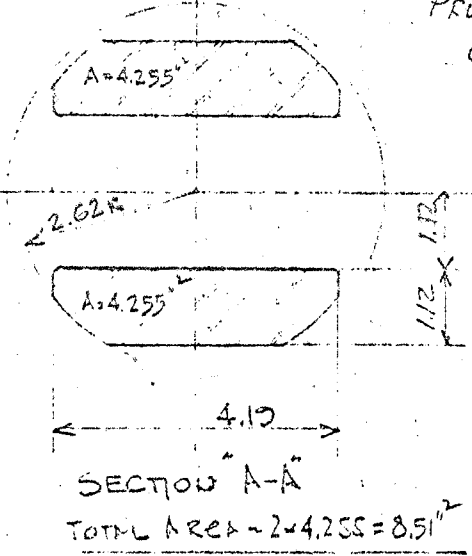
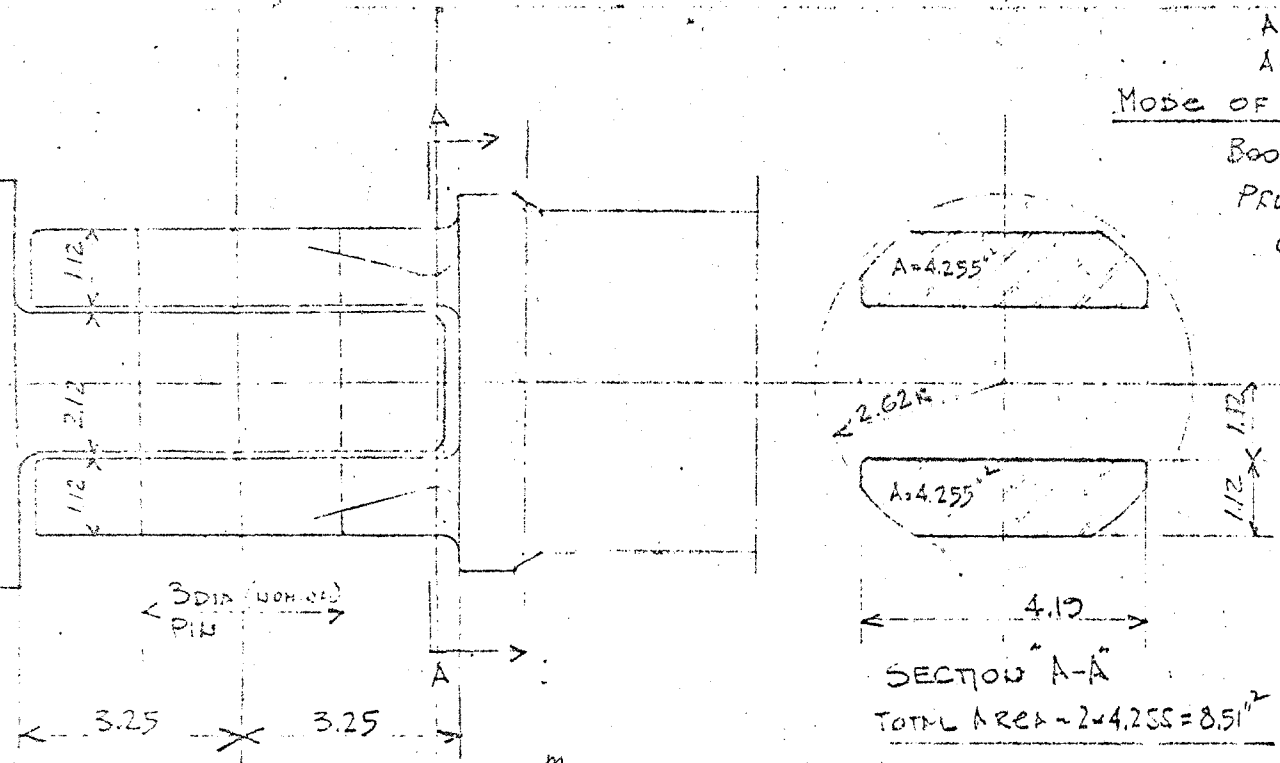
\*\*\* The location of unbraced chords and the specification of details (per working drawings) are picked by the computer according to the 150 foot boom assembly data.

A-9189 GS-17438  
 A-7190 GS-17440

11750 CRANE (PEDESTAL)

MODE OF FAILURE -

BOOM (STRUCTURE) ASSEMBLY DABR-150 LONG  
 PROBLEM: THE COMPRESSIVE FORCE ON REAR  
 CHORD OF BOOM TIP SECTION (721586)  
 CAUSING THE FAILURE AT SPLICE JOINT.



- FOR UNBRACED REAR CHORD OF BOOM TIP WELDMENT!  
 $L = 38.85$  TUBE: 5.0 DIA & 1/2 WALL,  $F_y = 100$  KSI  
 CROSS SECTION AREA = 7.0688,  $I = 16$   
 SECTION MODULUS  $S = 7.245$ <sup>3</sup>  
 CRITICAL BUCKLING STRESS

$$F_{cr} = F_y - \frac{F_y^2}{4\pi^2 E} \left( \frac{KL}{r} \right)^2 ; \quad \frac{KL}{r} = \frac{1.0 \times 38.85}{1.6} \approx 25 \quad E = 29 \times 10^3 \text{ KSI}$$

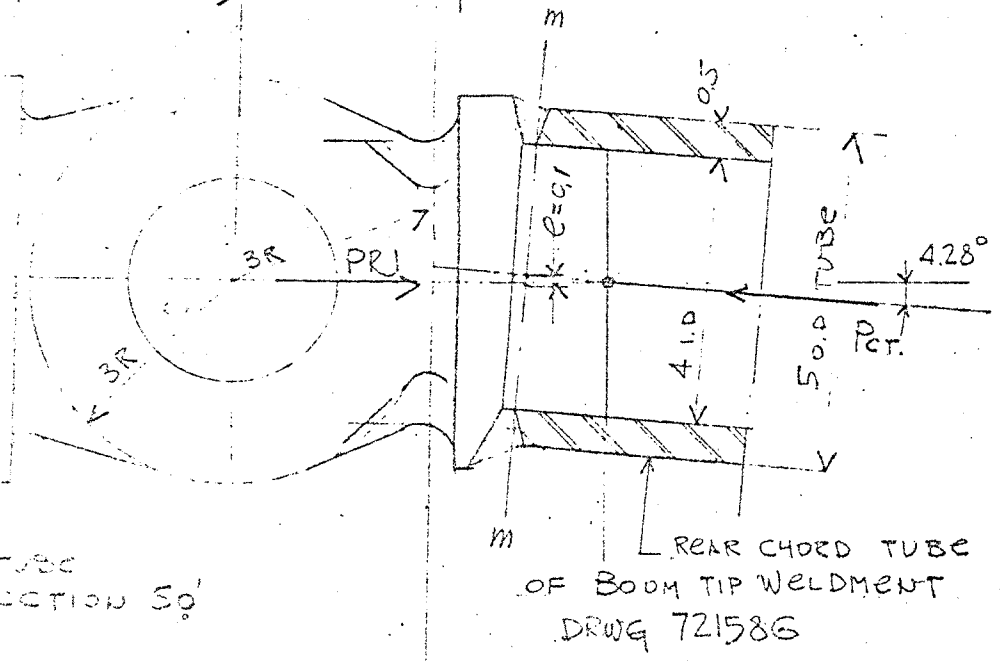
$$F_{cr} = 100 - \frac{100^2 \times 25^2}{4 \times \pi^2 \times 29 \times 10^3} = 100 - 5.46 = 94.54 \text{ KSI}$$

CRITICAL FORCE FOR TUBEC =  $P_{ct} = 94.54 \times 7.0688 = 668 \text{ K}$   
 CRITICAL FORCE PER SPLICE JOINT  $PRJ = 668 \times \cos 4.28^\circ = 666 \text{ K}$

- FORCE  $PRJ$ , CAUSING FAILURE OF WELDING JOINT AT M-M  
 CROSS SECTION AREA = 7.0688"² SECTION MODULUS  $S = 7.245$ "  
 MATERIAL: SAME AS SPLICE CASTING SG7, 255 TO 302 BHN  
 $F_y = 90 \text{ KSI}$

$$F_y = 90 = \frac{PRJ}{7.0688} + \frac{PRJ \times 0.10}{7.245} \approx PRJ (0.155269)$$

$$PRJ = \frac{90}{0.155269} \approx 580 \text{ KIPS (GOVERNING)}$$

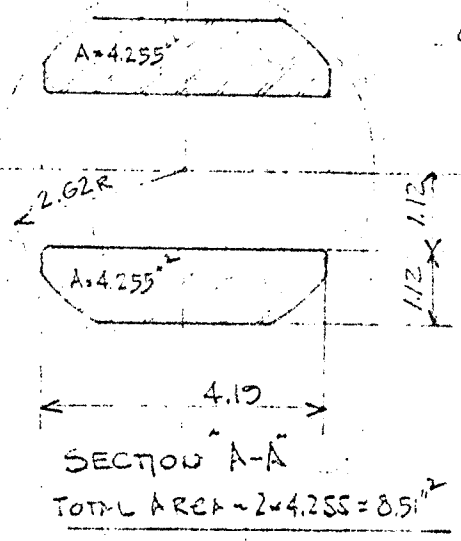
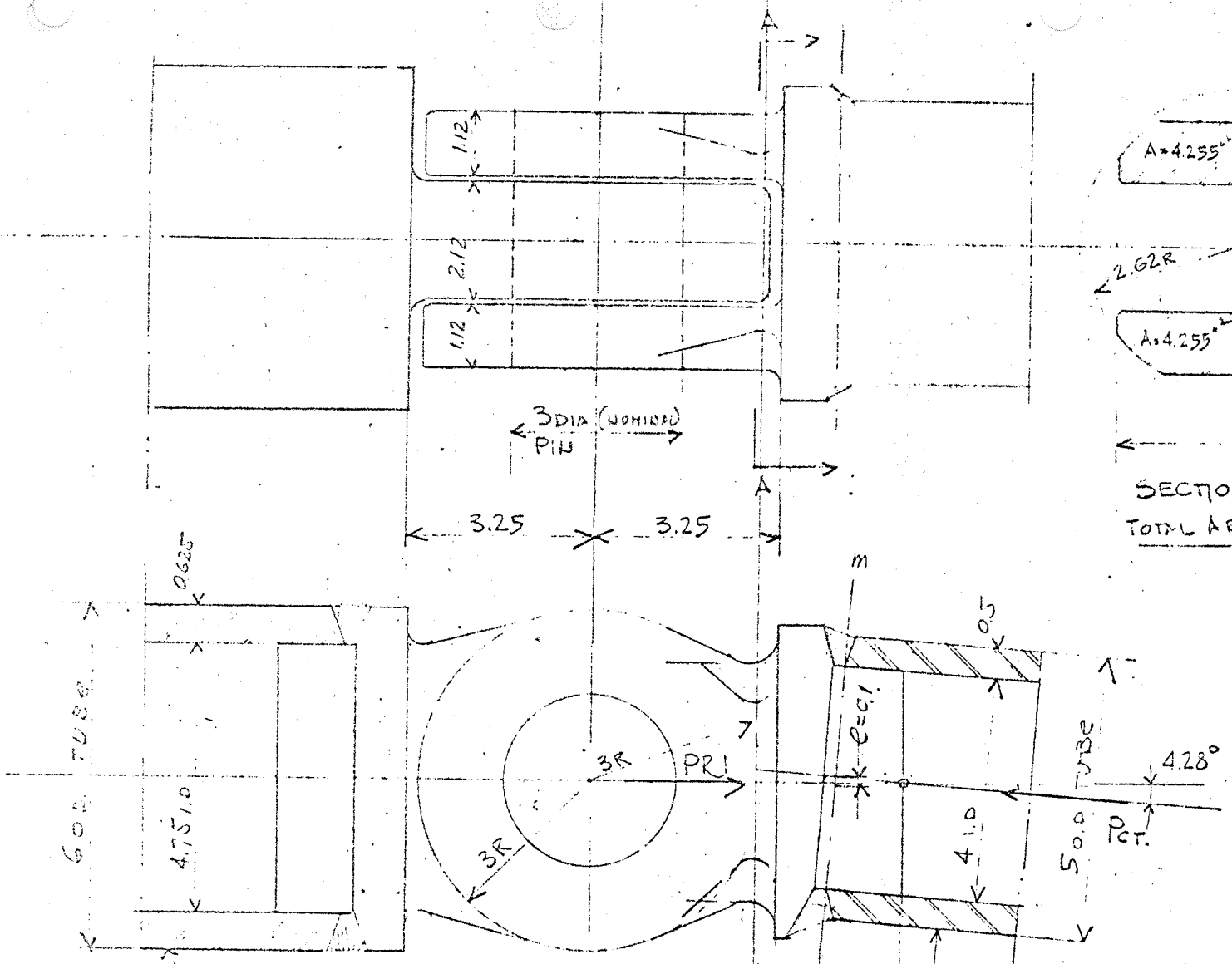


SECTION Sp

REAR CHORD TUBE OF BOOM TIP WELDMENT  
 DRWG 721586

- cut line

BOOM STRUCTURE, IN PROBLEM: THE COMP CHOED OF BOOM CAUSING THE FA



1. FOR UNBRACED TIP WELDMENT  
 $L = 38.85$   
 CROSS SECTION  
 SECTION AND  
 CRITICAL FORCE

$$F_{cr} = F_y - F_y^2 \frac{(KL)^2}{4\pi^2 E} \quad \frac{KL}{r} = \frac{L}{r}$$

$$F_{cr} = 100 - \frac{100^2 \times 25^2}{4 \times \pi^2 \times 29 \times 10^3} = 100 -$$

CRITICAL FORCE FOR TUBE = F  
 CRITICAL FORCE PER SPACE

2. FORCE PRJ, CAUSING FAILURE OF CROSS SECTION, AREA = 7.0688  
 MATERIAL: SAME AS SPACE

$$F_y = 90 \text{ ksi}$$

$$F_y = 90 = \frac{PRJ}{7.0688} + \frac{PRJ \times 5}{7.245}$$

$$PRJ = \frac{90}{0.155267} \approx 580$$

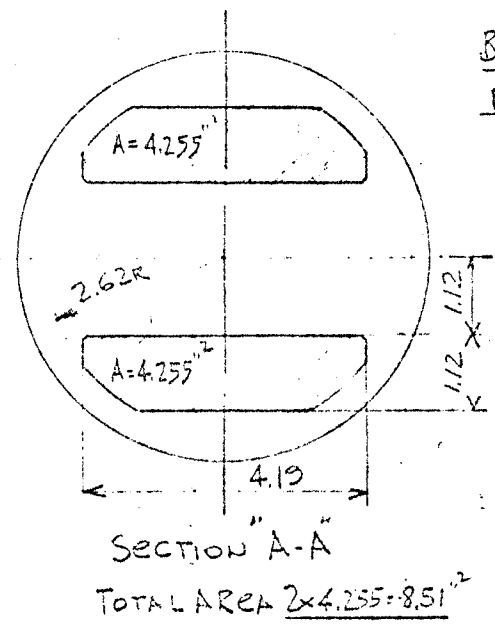
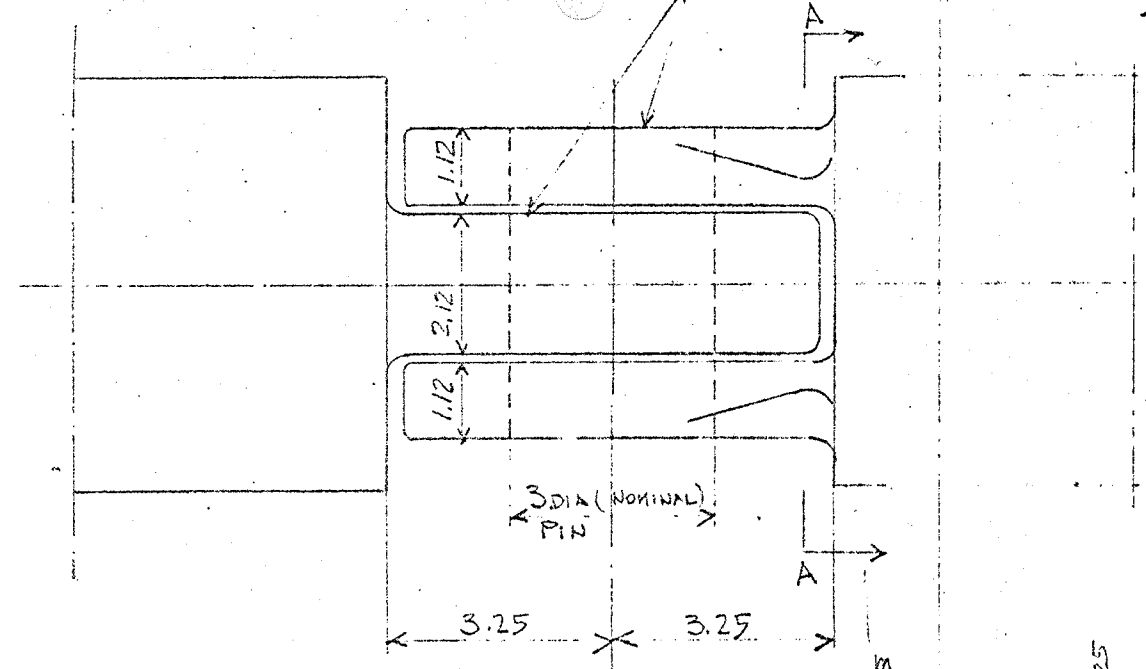
REAR CHORD TUBE OF BOOM CENTER SECTION 50' 719975

REAR CHORD TUBE OF BOOM TIP WELDMENT DRWG 721586

-cut line

SPlice CASTING 26-7, 255-302 RHN, 90 KSI Y. POINT 110 KSI BR. STR A-7190 GS-17440

• Mode of Failure  
 BOOM (STRUCTURE) HAS  
 PROBLEM: THE COMPRESSION CHORD CAN



1. FORCE PFJ OF BEARING -  
 $PFJ = 90 \times 3$
2. FORCE PFJ CAUSING (IN COMPRESSION)  
 $PFJ = 90 \times 8$
3. FORCE PFJ OF BUTT WELDING

$$90 \text{ KSI} = \frac{PFJ}{A} + \frac{PFJ}{S}$$

$$90 \approx PFJ \left( \frac{1}{10.554} + \frac{1}{2} \right)$$

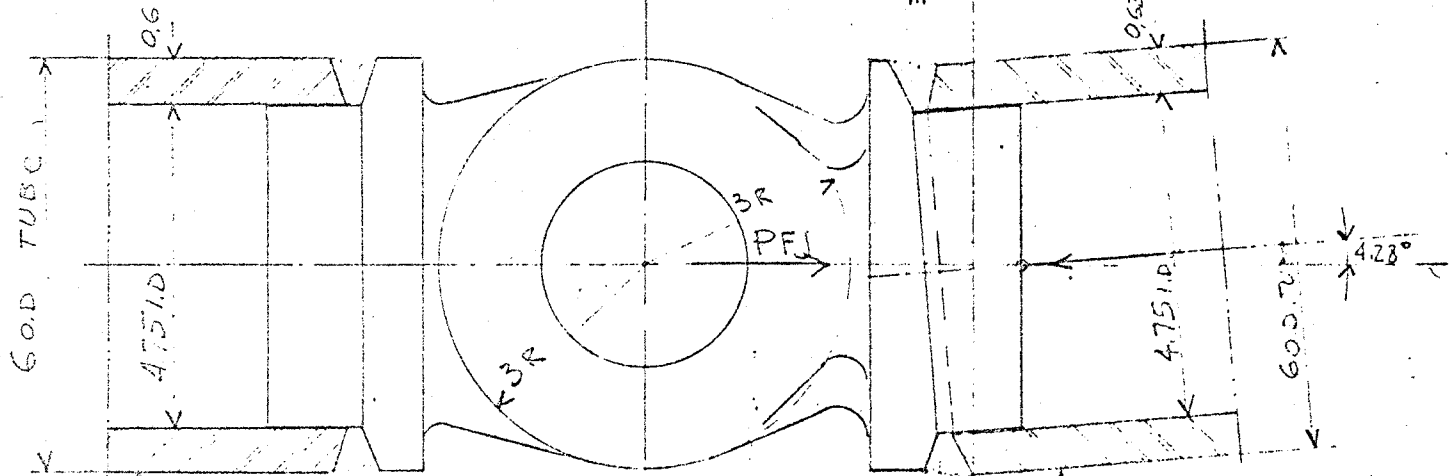
$$PFJ = 877 \text{ K}$$

4. FORCE PFJ CAUSING THE UNSTRENGTHENED CHORD OF BOOM  
 CHORD TYPE: 600 x 0.625 WALL

$$\frac{KE}{r} = \frac{1.0 \times 97.3}{1.31} \approx 51 \quad F_{cr} =$$

$$F_{cr} = 100 - \frac{100^2 \times 51}{4 \pi^2 \times 29 \times 10^3} = 100 - 2$$

$$PFJ = 77.28 \times 10.554 = 815$$



FRONT CHORD TUBE OF BOOM CENTER SECTION 50' 719975

FRONT CHORD TUBE OF BOOM TIP WELDMENT DRWG 721586

cut line



A-9189 - GS-17438  
 A-2190 GS-17440

11750 CRANE (PEDESTAL)

MODE OF FAILURE

BOOM (STRUCTURE) ASSY 94BR - 150' LOU

PROBLEM: THE COMPRESSIVE FORCE IN FRONT CHORD CAUSING THE FAILURE AT SPLICE JOINT

1. FORCE PFJ CAUSING THE FAILURE IN PIN BEARING -  
 $PFJ = 90 \times 3 \times 2.125 \approx \underline{580K}$  (GOVERNING)

2. FORCE PFJ CAUSING THE FAILURE (IN COMPRESSION) AT SECTION A-A  
 $PFJ = 90 \times 8.51 = 766K > 580K$

3. FORCE PFJ CAUSING THE FAILURE OF BUTT WELDING JOINT M-M

$$90 \text{ KSI} = \frac{PFJ}{A} + \frac{PFJ \times e}{S}$$

$$90 \approx PFJ \left( \frac{1}{10.554} + \frac{0.10}{12.876} \right)$$

$$PFJ = 877K > 580$$

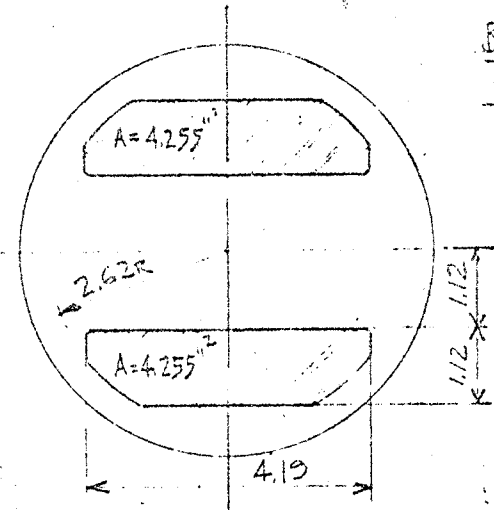
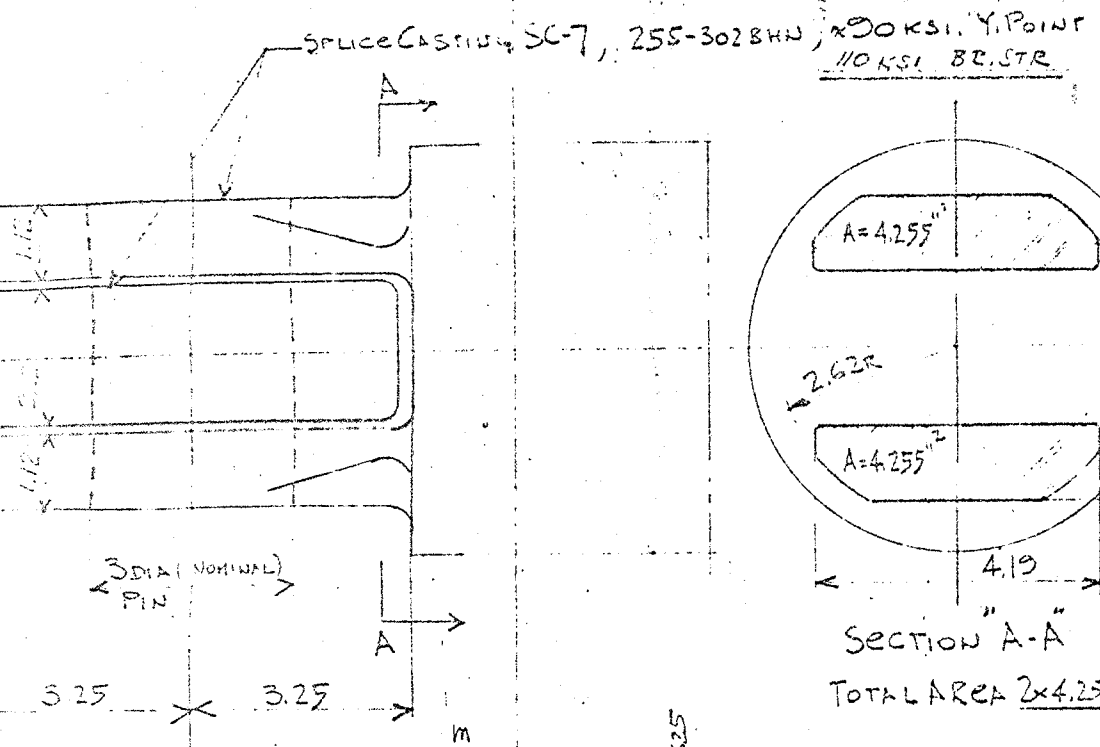
$e = 0.10$  (ECCENTRICITY)  
 $A = 10.554$   
 $S \approx 12.876$

4. FORCE PFJ CAUSING THE FAILURE (BUCKLING) OF UNBRACED CHORD OF BOOM CENTER SECTION 719975  
 CHORD TUBE:  $60 \times 0.625$  WALL AREA  $10.554$   $r \approx 1.91$   $F_y = 100 \text{ KSI}$

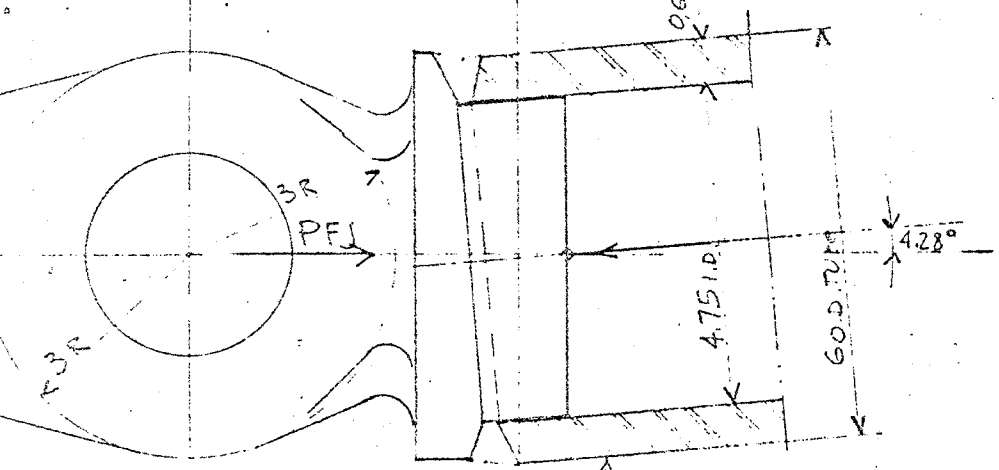
$$\frac{KL}{r} = \frac{1.0 \times 97.3}{1.91} \approx 51 \quad F_{cr} = F_y - \frac{F_y^2}{45^2 E} \left( \frac{KL}{r} \right)^2$$

$$F_{cr} = 100 - \frac{100^2 \times 51^2}{45^2 \times 29 \times 10^6} = 100 - 22.7 = 77.28 \text{ KSI}$$

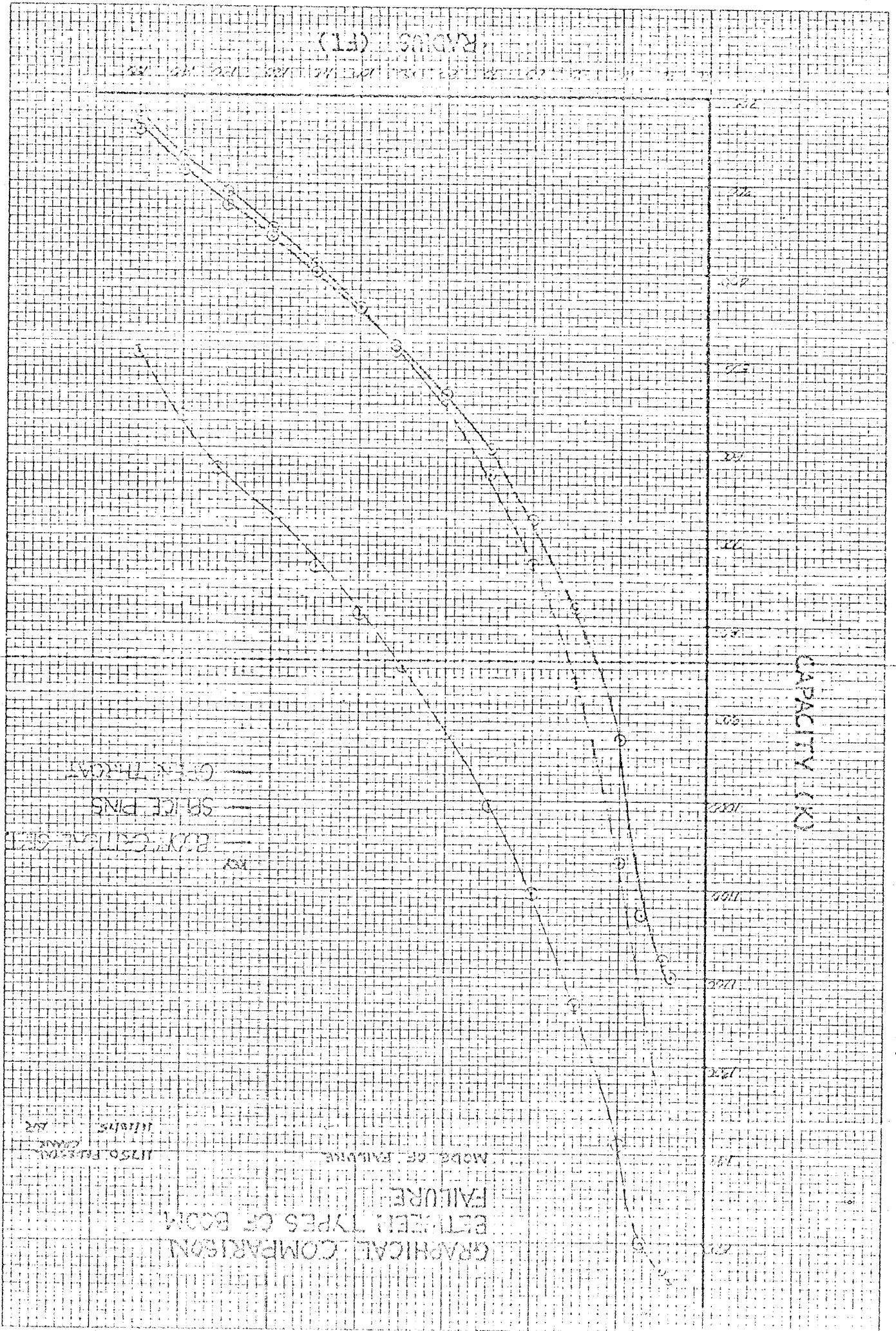
$$PFJ = 77.28 \times 10.554 = 815K > 580K$$



SECTION "A-A"  
 TOTAL AREA  $2 \times 4.255 = 8.51$



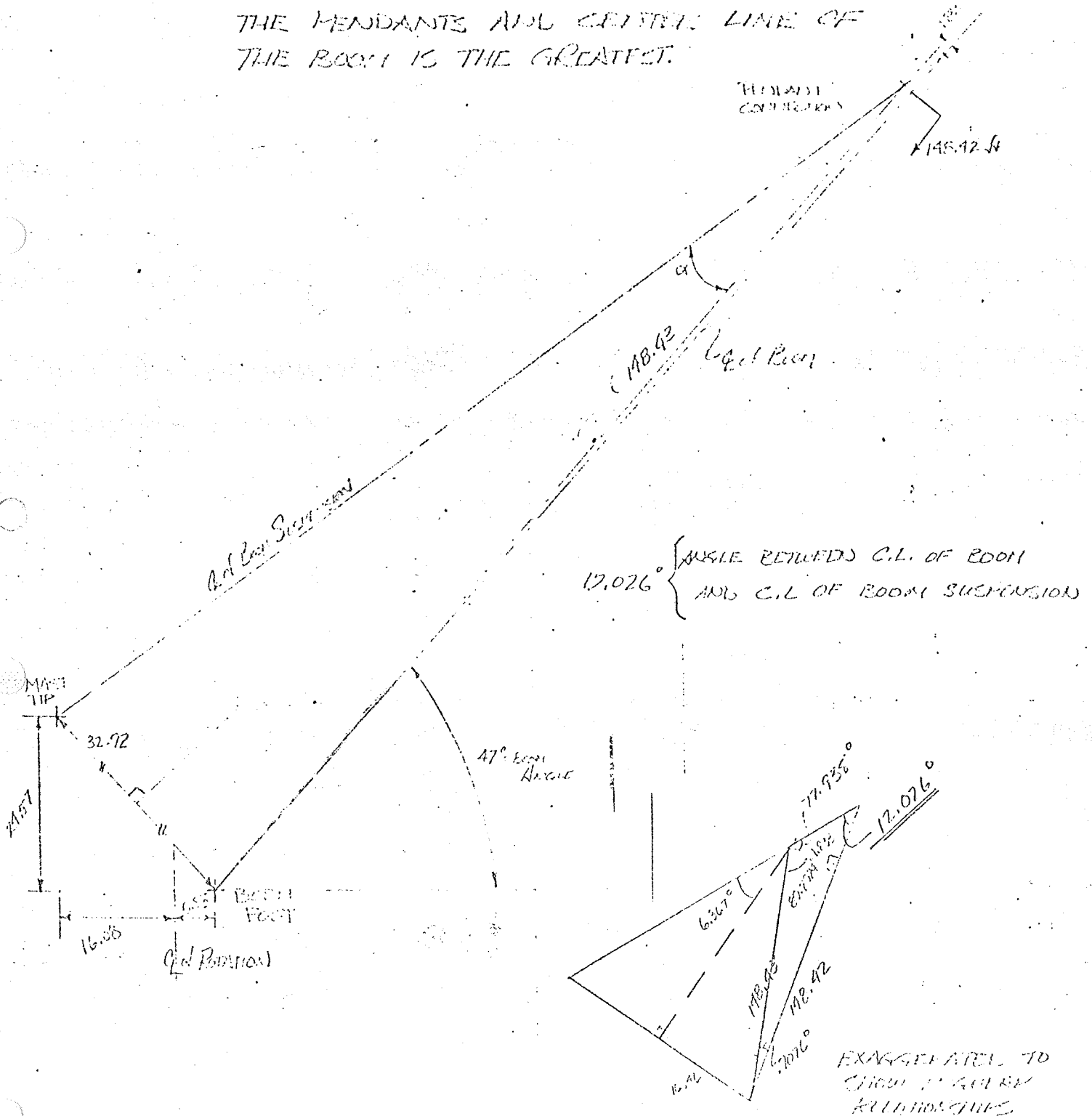
FRONT CHORD TUBE OF BOOM TIP WELDMENT  
 DRWG 721586  
 - cut line



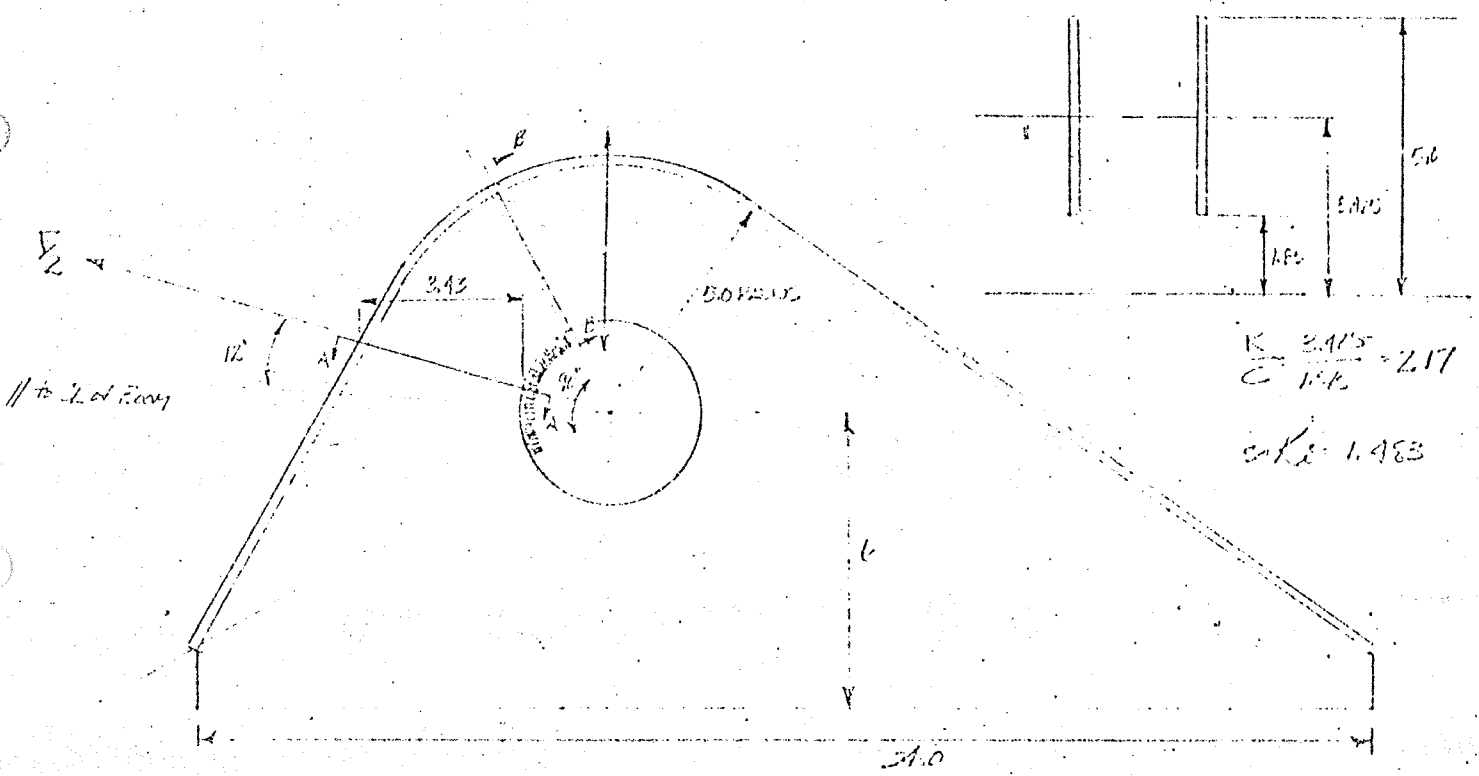
MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE FORCE ON PENDANT CONNECTION AT BOOM POINT

1131 K

ASSUME: THE WORST CONDITION ON THE PENDANT CONNECTION IS WHEN THE ANGLE BETWEEN THE PENDANTS AND CENTER LINE OF THE BOOM IS THE GREATEST.

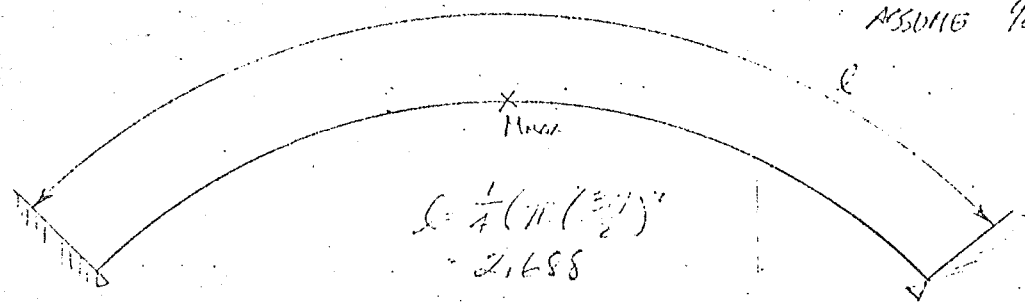


① CHECK STIFFES IN PLATE (USING ROLLS: FORMULAS FOR STRESS AND STRAIN 19/64)



TREAT AS CURVED BEAM

LOAD IS UNIFORMLY DISTRIBUTED OVER THE CONTACT AREA OF THE FIN  
ASSUME 90° contact angle (conventional)



$$l = \frac{1}{4} (\pi \left(\frac{3.43}{2}\right)^2) = 2.1688$$

ASSUME SUPPORTS 50% FIXED

① SECTION A-A - CHECK FOR BENDING

SO  $M_{MAX} = \frac{1}{10} w l^2$        $w = \frac{F}{l}$

$$M_{MAX} = \frac{1}{10} \left(\frac{F}{l}\right) \cdot l^2 = .1344 F$$

AT  $M_{MAX}$   $C = \frac{1(1.82)}{6} = \frac{2.1688(1.983)}{6} = 1.96$

1/2" or Failure

FOR FAILURE - 2.92 Force 115 kN

$$115 \text{ kN} = \frac{.134 F}{1.96} \times 1.93$$

Force 1151 kN

SECTION B-B - CHECK FOR STRESS

$$V = \frac{1}{2} (5) = \frac{5}{4}$$

$$A = 3 (5 (5 + 11.5)) = 51.5 \text{ in}^2$$

$$F_v = .6 (100 \text{ ksi}) = 60 \text{ ksi}$$

$$60 \text{ ksi} = \frac{.25 F}{51.5}$$

Force 1243 kN

CHECK BEARING PRESSURE

$$F_c = 100 \text{ ksi} = F_y$$

$$A = 3 (1.5) (3.7 \text{ in}) = 3.7 \text{ in}$$

$$F_y = 100 \text{ ksi} = \frac{F_c}{3.7}$$

FORCE = 740 kN

THIS DOESN'T PLAINLY  
CHECK FAILURE

CHECK WELDS - CHECK WELD FOR 1131 K FORCE  
1/2" FILLET

$$M = \frac{1131 \text{ k}}{2} (\cos 15^\circ) (6 \text{ in}) = 3315.9 \text{ k-in}$$

$$S = \frac{t (1.5^3)}{6} = \frac{1 (24)^3}{6} = 192 \text{ in}^3$$

1 TON OF TANK

DATE 11/2/45

14

$$V = \frac{1131 \text{ K}}{2} \cos(17^\circ) = 553.14 \text{ K}$$

$$T_{\text{HORIZONTAL}} = \frac{113.1 \text{ K}}{2} (\sin 17^\circ) = 117.5 \text{ K}$$

$$f_B = \frac{3318.9 \text{ K-in}}{192 \text{ in}^2} = 17.29 \text{ K/in}$$

$$f_T = \frac{117.5 \text{ K}}{1(29) \text{ in}} = 2.448 \text{ K/in}$$

$$f_{\text{WELD}} = 19.733 \text{ K/in}$$

$$f_V = \frac{553.14 \text{ K}}{3.1(24 \text{ in})} = 11.5 \text{ K/in}$$

$$f_{\text{COMB}} = \frac{19.733}{2} + \sqrt{\left(\frac{19.733}{2}\right)^2 + (11.5)^2} = 25.04 \text{ K/in}$$

REQUIRED WELD = 25.04 K/in = (100 KSI) (.707) (WELD SIZE)

WELD SIZE = .354 in < .5 in. OK

$$f_{\text{COMB STRAP}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{19.733}{2}\right)^2 + (11.5)^2} = \text{K/in}$$

REQUIRED WELD = 15.15 = (.6)(100 KSI)(.707)(WELD SIZE)

WELD SIZE = .357 in < .5 in. OK

HOOK LOAD CROSSING THRESHOLD OF TOWER - Level  
CONSTRUCTION

Angle (in)	Factor (in) : d (in) P	Hook Load (tons)
35	1131 = 17.956 + .745 P	1449
30	1131 = 19.009 + .821 P	1337
40	1131 = 21.922 + 1.12 P	974.2
50	1131 = 24.525 + 1.422 P	771.1
60	1131 = 41.552 + 1.703 P	639.7
70	1131 = 45.478 + 1.98 P	546.8
80	1131 = 55.278 + 2.26 P	476.0
90	1131 = 62.223 + 2.547 P	419.6
100	1131 = 69.402 + 2.84 P	373.8
110	1131 = 76.999 + 3.175 P	332.0
120	1131 = 85.288 + 3.536 P	295.7
130	1131 = 94.748 + 3.958 P	261.8
140	1131 = 106.425 + 4.492 P	228.1
150	1131 = 123.886 + 5.313 P	189.6

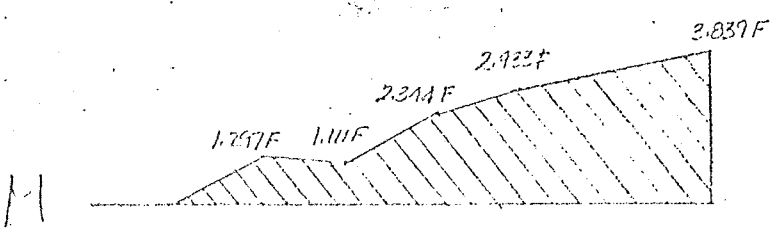
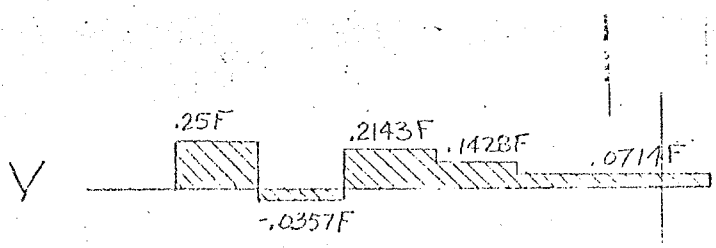
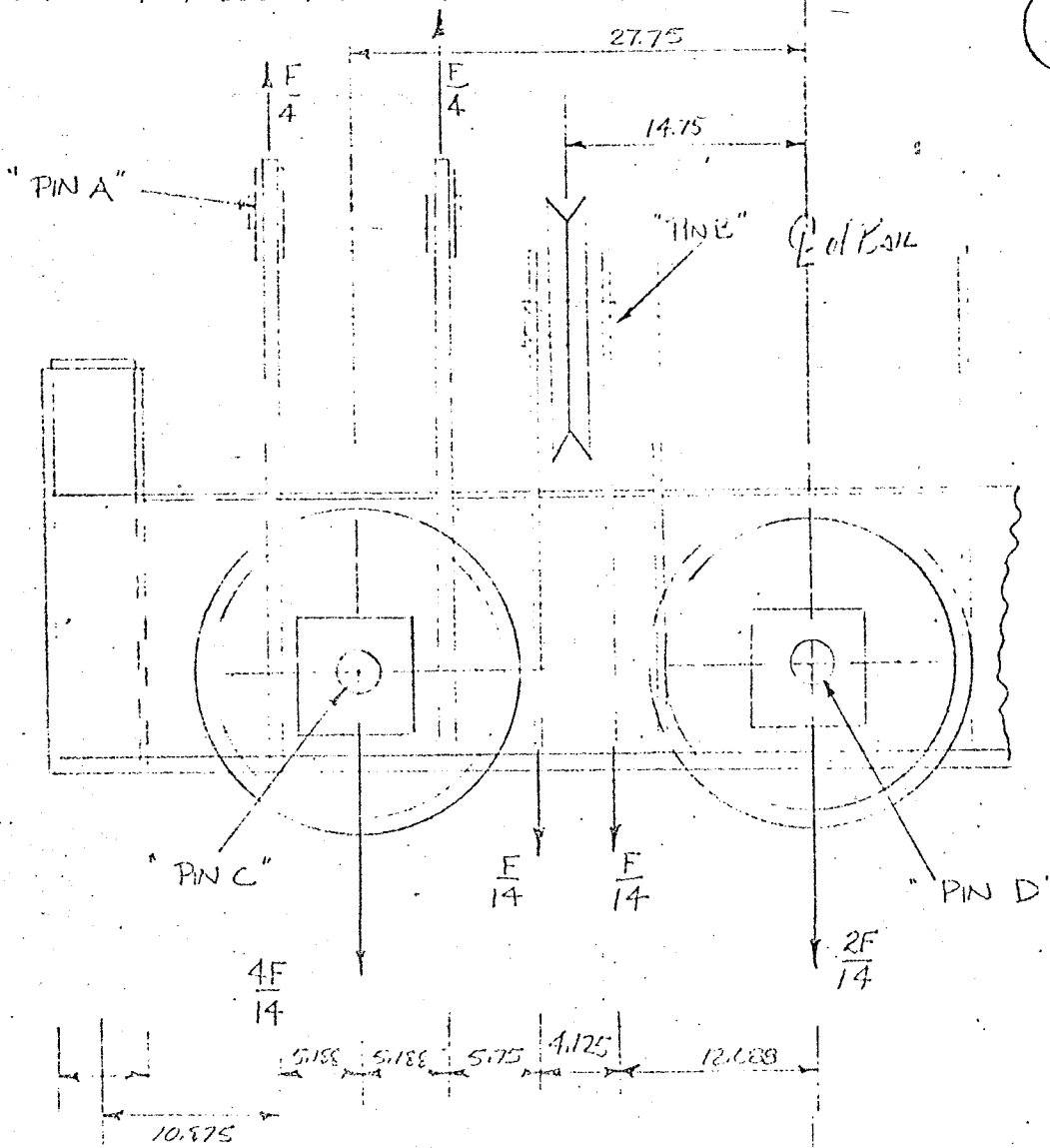
HOOK LOAD CAUSING FAILURE OF PENDANTS  
\* TYPE 1.5"  $\phi$  AAA - 4 PARTS 250K P.S.  
ALLOWABLE FORCE = 1000K

HEIGHT (FT)	EQUATION: $a + b(P)$	HOOK LOAD (KIPS)
28	$1000 = 17.956 + .768 P$	1278
30	$1000 = 19.559 + .831 P$	1180
40	$1000 = 27.252 + 1.132 P$	859.3
50	$1000 = 34.535 + 1.422 P$	678.9
60	$1000 = 41.552 + 1.702 P$	562.8
70	$1000 = 48.428 + 1.98 P$	480.6
80	$1000 = 55.278 + 2.26 P$	418.0
90	$1000 = 62.223 + 2.547 P$	368.2
100	$1000 = 69.402 + 2.84 P$	327.7
110	$1000 = 76.999 + 3.175 P$	290.7
120	$1000 = 85.288 + 3.536 P$	258.7
130	$1000 = 94.748 + 3.958 P$	228.7
140	$1000 = 106.425 + 4.492 P$	198.9
150	$1000 = 123.886 + 5.313 P$	164.9



MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE FORCE ON OUTER BAIL (KIP)

1324 K



Model of TRUSS

11750 LOAD (PULL)

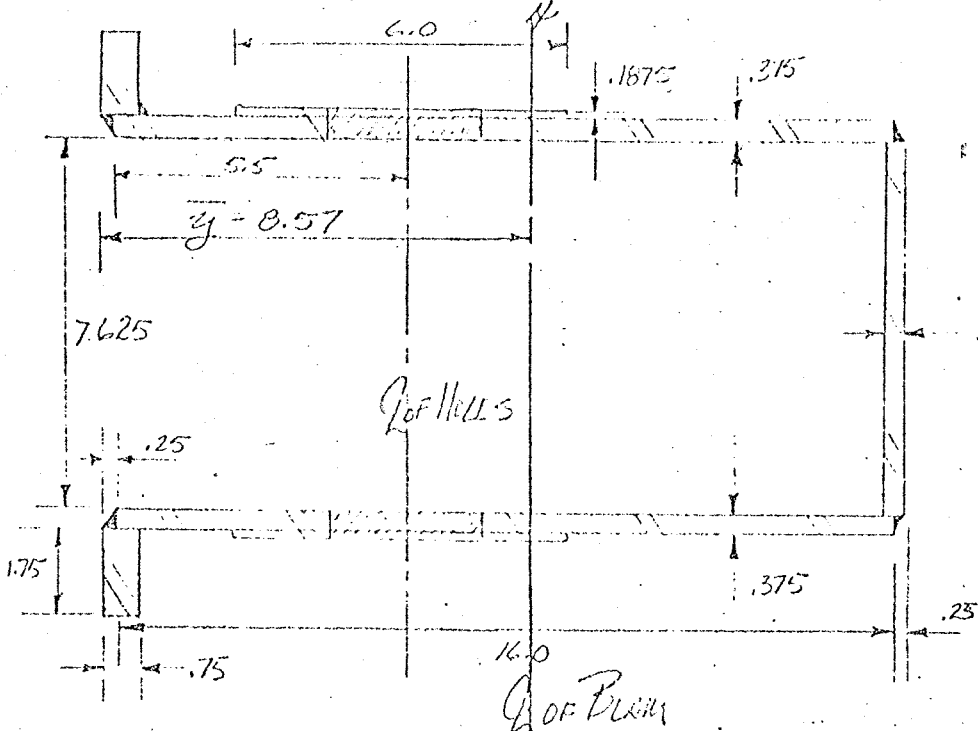
DATE 10/30/75

PK

GS 11438

GS 11440

OUTER BAIL - MAIN BEAM



MATL A62

$$F_{UTS} = 115 \text{ KSI}$$

$$F_{COMP} = \left[ 1 - \frac{(K/r)^2}{3000} \right] F_y$$

$$E = 29 \times 10^6 \text{ psi}$$

PROPERTIES OF BEAM

$$\begin{aligned} \text{AREA} &= (16)(.375)(2) + (7.625)(.375) + (2)(1.75)(.75) + (16)(.1875)(2) - (2)(3)(.375) \\ &= 12 + 2.859 + 2.625 + 2.25 - 3.375 \\ &= 16.359 \text{ in}^2 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \bar{y}_c &= \frac{8.25(12) + .1875(2.859) + 2.625(16.125) + 10.75(2.25 - 3.375)}{16.359} \\ &= 7.933 \text{ in} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} I_{xx} &= (8.195)^2(2.625) + (.32)^2(12) + \frac{1}{12}(.375)(16^3) + (3.07)^2(2.25) \\ &\quad - (3.07)^2(3.375) + (7.7425)^2(2.859) \\ &= 466.32 \text{ in}^4 \end{aligned}$$

$$r = \sqrt{\frac{I}{A}} = \sqrt{\frac{466.32}{16.359}} = 5.339$$

$$\frac{K/r}{r} = \frac{88(1.0)}{5.339} = 16.48$$

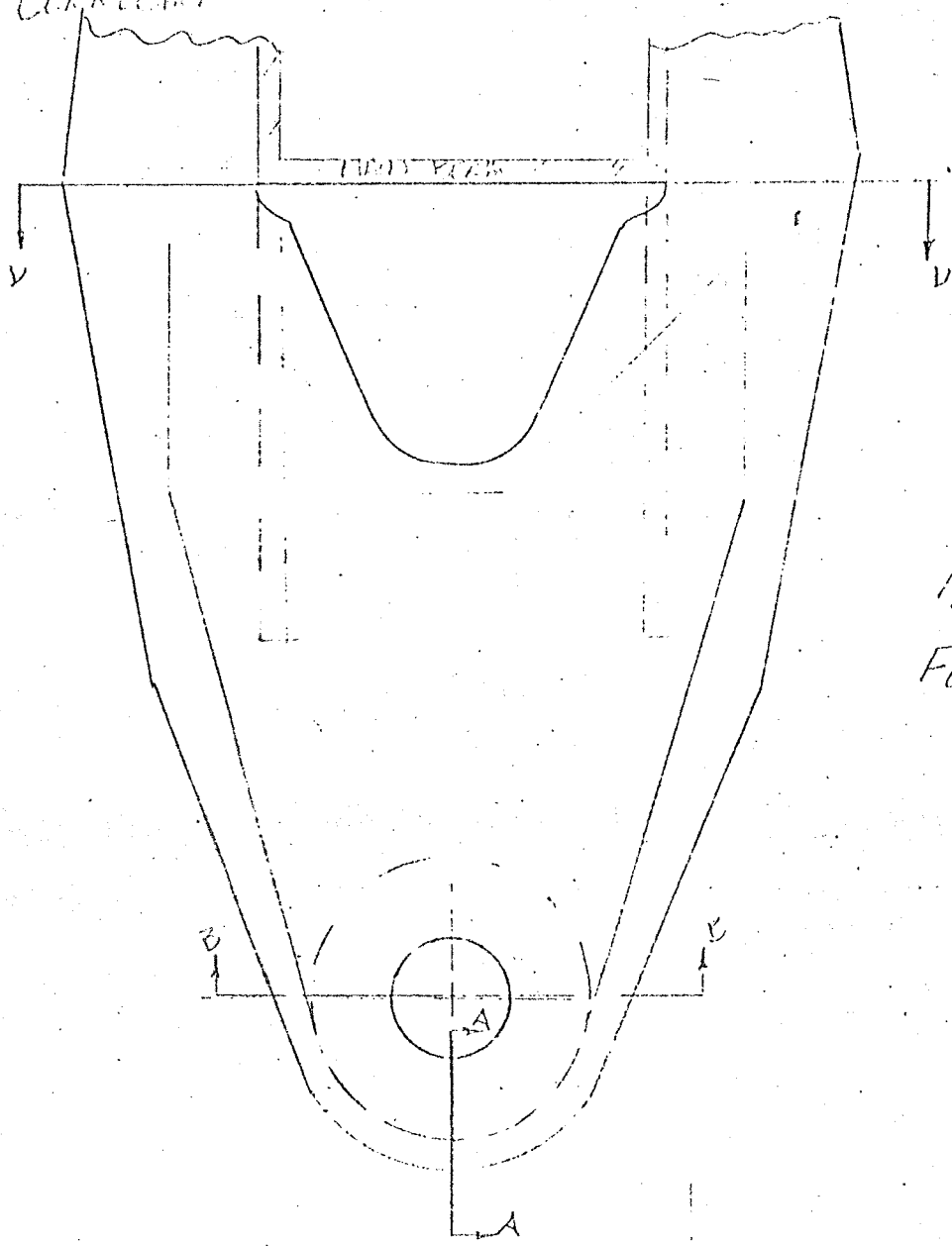
$$F_{COMP} = \frac{(5.339 \times \text{FORCE}) 8.57 \text{ in}}{466.32 \text{ in}^4} = \left[ 1 - \frac{(16.48)^2}{3000} \right] 100 = 97.63$$

$$\text{FORCE} = 1334 \text{ K}$$

PEWLAST CONNECTION

MODE OF FAILURE

GS 11453  
GS 11440



Mat A62

F<sub>y</sub> 100 KSI

F<sub>UTS</sub> 115 KSI

SECTION A-A

$$AREA = (3.38)(.75) + (3)(.75) + (.75) = 7.035 \text{ in}^2$$

$$115 \text{ KSI} = \frac{F_{T4}}{7.035 \text{ in}^2}$$

$$F_{T4} = \underline{\underline{3236 \text{ K}}}$$

SECTION B-B

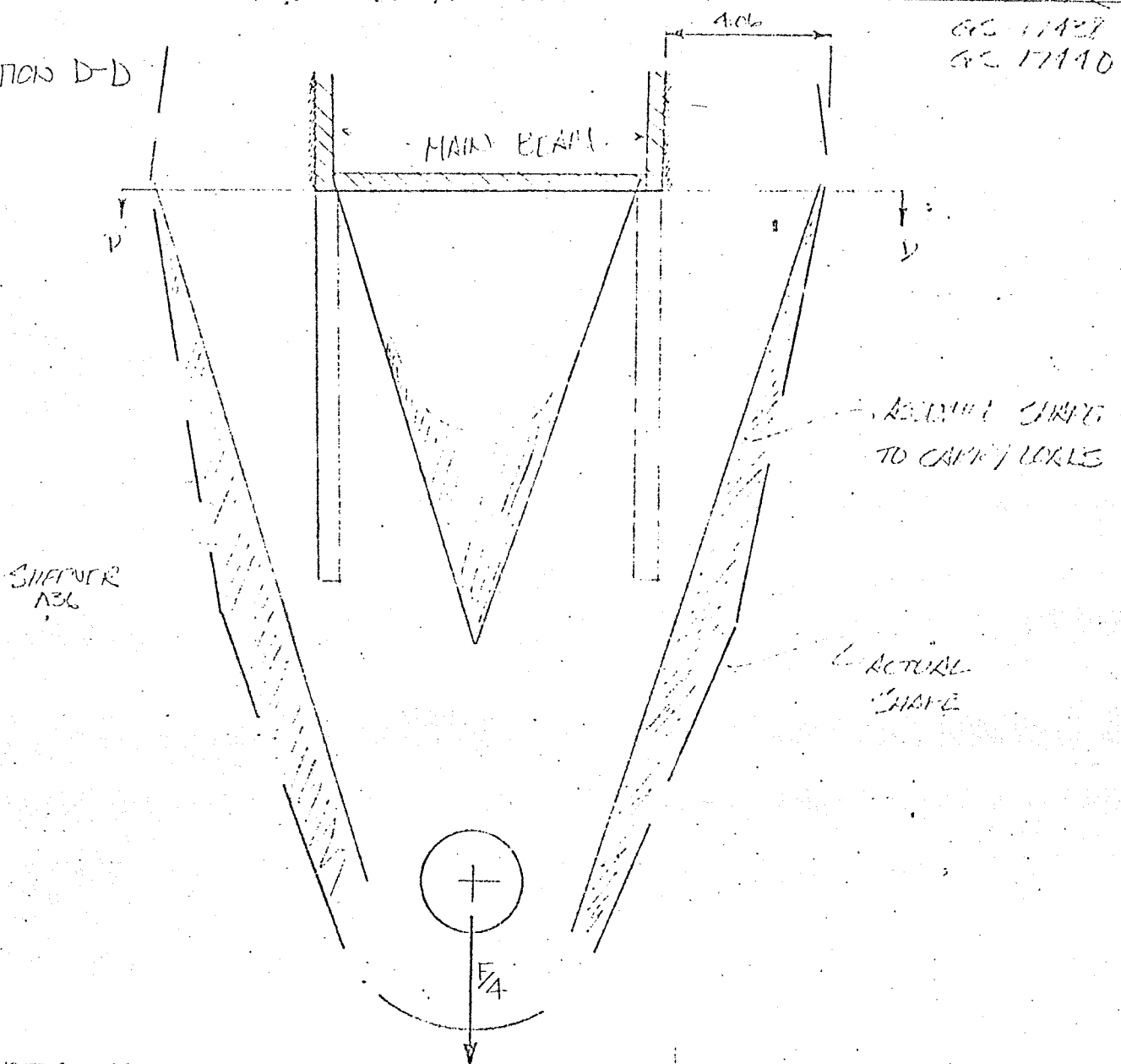
$$AREA = (6.00 - 2.0)(.75) + (6.75)(.75) = 11.063$$

$$115 \text{ KSI} = \frac{F_{T4}}{11.063}$$

$$F_{T4} = \underline{\underline{5089 \text{ K}}}$$

GC 11427  
GC 11440

SECTION D-D



NOTE: IGNORE INNER PLATE AND CALCULATE STRESS AT D-D FROM FORCE TRANSFERRED FROM WELD AT MAIN BEAM AT SECTION D-D

\* PLATE AND STIFFENERS WILL DIVIDE LOAD SO BOTH ARE STRESSED TO ULTIMATE SIMULTANEOUSLY  
 AREA OF PLATE =  $4.06 \times .75 = 3.046 \text{ in}^2$   
 AREA OF STIFFENER =  $3.0 \times .375 = 1.125 \text{ in}^2$   
 TOTAL =  $4.172 \text{ in}^2$

LET PLATE TAKE 57.3%  
 STIFFENER TAKE 42.7%

MODE OF FAILURE

DATE 10/1/75

PK

PLATE STRESS

$$S_{IWC} = \frac{(1.75)(4.06)^2}{6} = 2.06 \text{ in.}^3$$

$$115 \text{ ksi} = \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{F/4}{3.046} (.573) \right) + \frac{(\frac{1}{2} \frac{F}{4})(2.06)}{2.06} (.573)$$

$$115 \text{ ksi} = .0235 F + .0706 F$$

$$\text{FORCE} = \underline{1222 \text{ K}}$$

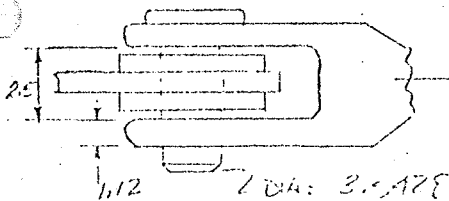
SPINOR STRESS

$$58 = \frac{1}{5} \left( \frac{F}{1.125} (.427) \right) = .111 F (.427)$$

$$\text{FORCE} = \underline{1224 \text{ K}}$$

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE FORCE  
ON OUTER END

PINA



$$M = \frac{F}{4} \left( \frac{1}{3} (2.25 + 1.12) + .125 \right) = F (1.248)$$

$$S = .098175 D^3 = 4.366$$

$$F_{UTS} = 125 \text{ ksi}$$

$$125 \text{ ksi} = \frac{M}{S} = \frac{F/4 (1.248)}{4.366}$$

$$\text{FORCE} = \underline{1747 \text{ K}}$$

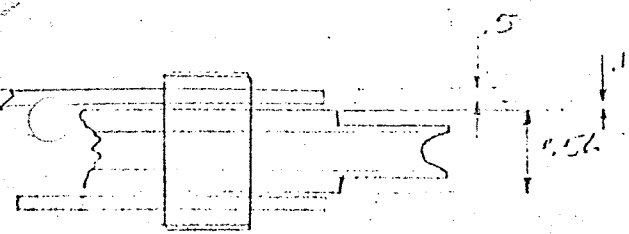
DOUBLE SHEAR

$$F_y = 100 \text{ ksi} \quad F_v = 60 \text{ ksi}$$

$$60 \text{ ksi} = \frac{.25F}{\pi (2.5)^2 / 4}$$

$$F = 475 \text{ K}$$

Pin B



DIA = 3.5129

BENDING

$$F_{012} = 125 \text{ KSI}$$

$$M = F/8 \left( \frac{1}{3} (.5 + 3.56) + .1 \right)$$

$$= .1817 F$$

$$125 \text{ KSI} = \frac{.1817 F}{4.366}$$

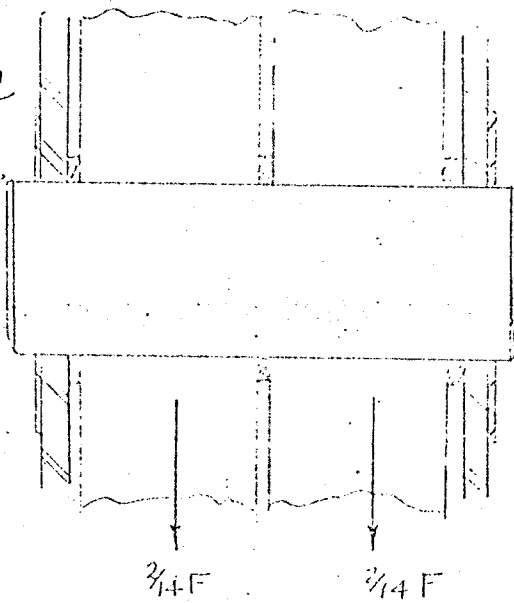
FORCE = 3004 K

SHEAR

$$60 \text{ KSI} = \frac{.1428 F}{19.12}$$

FORCE = 8282 K

Pin C



BENDING

$$M = F/4 (2.03)$$

$$= .29 F$$

$$S = 4.366$$

$$125 \text{ KSI} = \frac{.29 F}{4.366}$$

FORCE = 1882 K

SHEAR

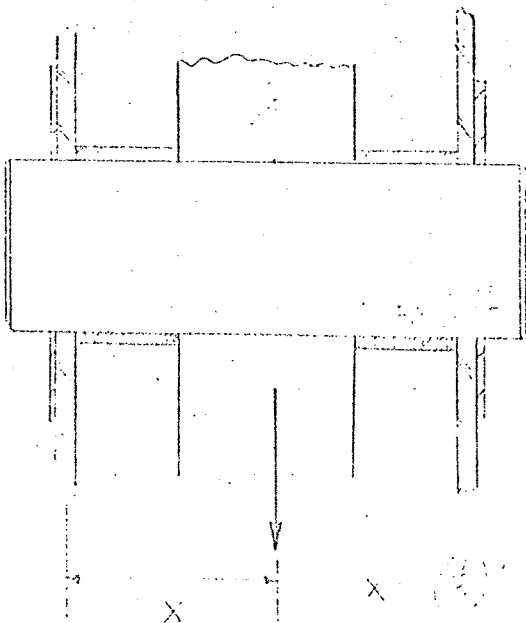
$$60 \text{ KSI} = \frac{.286 F}{19.72}$$

FORCE = 4141

$$x = 1.78 + .175 + 3(.21)$$

$$= 2.03$$

Pin D



$$M = F/4 (2.973) \frac{1}{2}$$

$$= .2766 F$$

$$S = 4.366$$

$$125 \text{ KSI} = \frac{.2766 F}{4.366}$$

FORCE = 1973 K

$$60 \text{ KSI} = \frac{.2857 F}{19.72}$$

FORCE = 4141 K

HOOK LOAD CAUSING FAILURE OF OUTER BAIL

RADIUS (FT)	FORMULAS : $n + bP$	HOOK LOAD (KIPS)
28	$1224 = 17.956 + .168 P$	1570
30	$1224 = 19.559 + .831 P$	1449
40	$1224 = 27.252 + 1.133 P$	1056
50	$1224 = 34.535 + 1.422 P$	836.5
60	$1224 = 41.552 + 1.703 P$	694.3
70	$1224 = 48.428 + 1.98 P$	593.7
80	$1224 = 55.278 + 2.26 P$	517.1
90	$1224 = 62.223 + 2.547 P$	456.1
100	$1224 = 69.102 + 2.84 P$	405.3
110	$1224 = 76.999 + 3.175 P$	361.3
120	$1224 = 85.288 + 3.536 P$	322.0
130	$1224 = 94.718 + 3.938 P$	285.3
140	$1224 = 106.425 + 4.422 P$	248.8
150	$1224 = 123.886 + 5.313 P$	207.1

MODE OF FAILURE

HOOK LOAD CAUSING FAILURE OF ROOM HOIST ROPE  
\* TYPE 1"  $\phi$  EIPS - 14 PLYS 103.4K.B.C.  
ALLOWABLE FORCE = 1447.6K

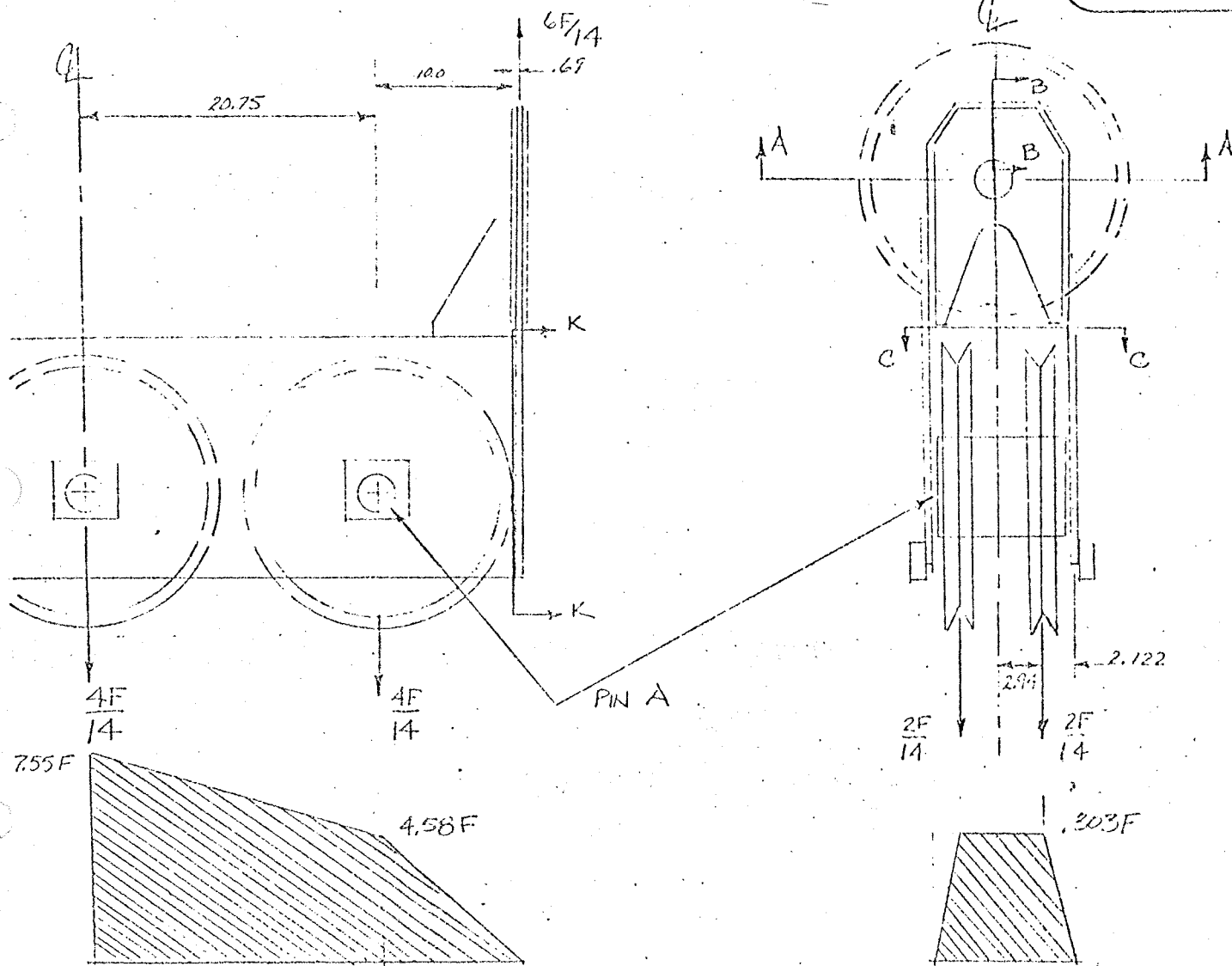
RADIUS (FT)	EQUATION: $a + b(P)$	HOOK LOAD (KNE)
28	$1447.6 = 17.956 + .768 P$	1861
30	$1447.6 = 19.559 + .831 P$	1718
40	$1447.6 = 27.252 + 1.133 P$	1254
50	$1447.6 = 34.535 + 1.422 P$	994.6
60	$1447.6 = 41.552 + 1.703 P$	825.6
70	$1447.6 = 48.428 + 1.98 P$	706.7
80	$1447.6 = 55.278 + 2.26 P$	616.1
90	$1447.6 = 62.223 + 2.547 P$	543.9
100	$1447.6 = 69.402 + 2.847 P$	483.7
110	$1447.6 = 76.999 + 3.175 P$	431.7
120	$1447.6 = 85.288 + 3.536 P$	385.3
130	$1447.6 = 94.748 + 3.956 P$	341.8
140	$1447.6 = 106.425 + 4.492 P$	298.6
150	$1447.6 = 123.556 + 5.313 P$	249.1



Model of [unclear]

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE FORCE ON TOWER RAIL

972.1K



PIN A

A54

$F_{UTS} = 125 \text{ ksi}$

$F_y = 100 \text{ ksi}$

$S = (0.098)(3.54)^3 = 4.35 \text{ in}^3$

BENDING

$125 \text{ ksi} = \frac{.303 F}{4.35 \text{ in}^3}$

FORCE = 1795 K

DOUBLE SHEAR

$60 \text{ ksi} = \frac{.143 F}{\frac{\pi (3.54^2)}{4}}$

FORCE = 4129 K

WELD AT JOINT K-K

SPECIAL A-62 WELD  $F_y = .6(100 \text{ ksi}) = 60 \text{ ksi}$

$.707(3/8) \text{ (60 ksi)} = \frac{.4256 F}{15.87 \text{ (in)}}$

FORCE = 1174 K

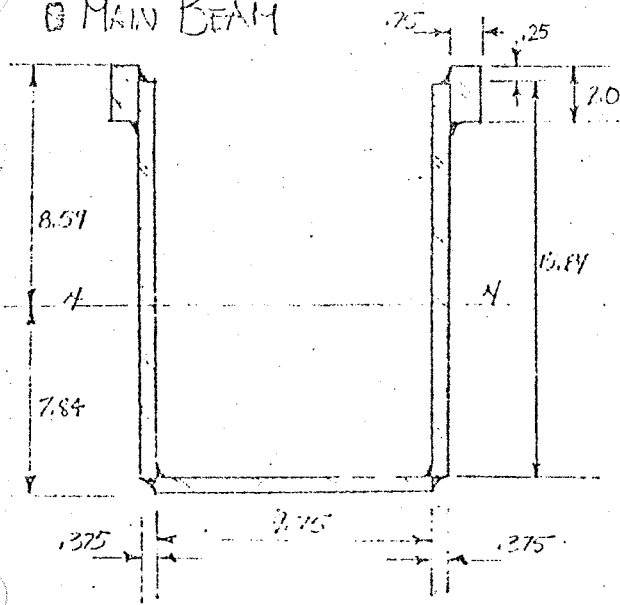
MODE OF FAILURE

11/150.5 KRAMER (P. 2141)  
DATE 11/3/75

RK

GC 11928  
GC 11940

MAIN BEAM



$$\frac{K}{r} = \frac{1.0(47.88)}{5.55} = 10.75$$

A62 MATL  $F_{UTS} = 115 \text{ KSI}$

$$99.5 \text{ KSI} = \frac{(7.55 F)(8.59)}{633.65 \text{ in}^4}$$

PROPERTIES

$$(2.0)(.375)(15.21) = 11.85 \text{ in}^2 \times 5.28 \text{ in} = 98.12$$

$$(.375)(9.75) = 3.65 \text{ in}^2 \times .19 \text{ in} = .684$$

$$(2.0)(.75)(2.0) = 3.0 \text{ in}^2 \times 15.435 = 46.305$$

$$\frac{145.109}{18.5 \text{ in}^2} = 145.109$$

$$y_1 = \frac{145.109}{18.5} = 7.84 \quad y_2 = 8.59$$

$$r = \sqrt{\frac{I}{A}} = \sqrt{\frac{633.65}{18.5}} = 5.85$$

$$I_{xx} = \frac{2(.875)(15.84)^3}{12} + (3.0)(7.595)^2$$

$$+ (3.65)(7.65)^2 = 633.65 \text{ in}^4$$

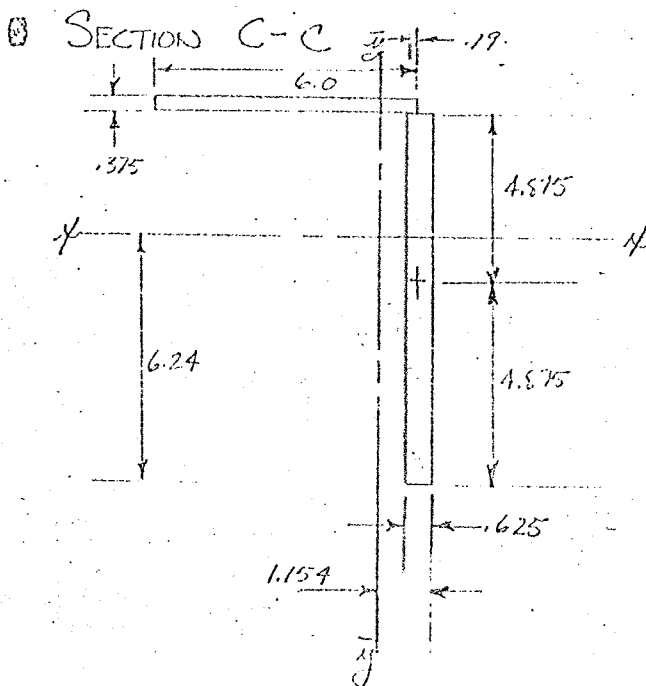
$$F_{COMP} = \left[ 1 - \frac{(10.75)^2}{2(115)^2} \right] 100 = 99.5 \text{ KSI}$$

(SEE A-FRAME)

$$FORCE = 972.1 \text{ K}$$

\* MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE FORCE

MATL A62  $F_{UTS} = 115$



PROPERTIES

$$(9.75)(.625) = 6.094 \text{ in}^2 \times 4.875 = 29.71$$

$$(6.0)(.375)^2 = 2.25 \text{ in}^2 \times 9.9375 = 22.36$$

$$\frac{52.07}{8.344 \text{ in}^2} = 52.07$$

$$\bar{y} = \frac{52.07 \text{ in}^3}{8.344 \text{ in}^2} = 6.24 \text{ in}$$

$$6.094(.3125) = 1.904$$

$$\frac{2.25(3+.435)}{7.633 \text{ in}^2} = 7.729$$

$$\bar{r}_1 = \frac{1.904}{5.244} = 1.154$$

MODE OF FAILURE

DATE 11/3/75

PK  
GC 11438  
GC 11440

$$I_{x-\bar{x}} = \frac{1}{12} (.625)(9.75)^3 + (1.265)^2(6.094) + (3.698)^2(2.25)$$

$$= 48.27 + 11.254 + 30.77$$

$$= 90.40 \text{ in.}^4$$

$$I_{y-\bar{y}} = \frac{1}{12} (.6)^3(1.375) + (2.281)^2(2.25) + (.8415)^2(6.094)$$

$$= 6.75 + 11.71 + 4.32$$

$$= 22.77 \text{ in.}^4$$

$$115 \text{ KSI} = \frac{.4286 F}{8.344} + \frac{(.4286 F)(.8415)}{22.77} + \frac{(.4286 F)(1.265)}{90.40}$$

$$115 \text{ KSI} = .0514 F + .0158 F + .0047 F$$

$$115 \text{ KSI} = (.07371 F)$$

$$\text{FORCE} = \underline{\underline{1560 \text{ K}}}$$

SECTION A-A

MATL A62 + A56

F<sub>MS</sub> = 115 KSI

$$\text{AREA} = (9.75 - 4.62)(.625) + (9.25 - 4.62)(.5625)$$

$$= 5.82 \text{ in.}^2$$

$$115 \text{ KSI} = \frac{.4286 F}{5.82}$$

$$\text{FORCE} = \underline{\underline{1561 \text{ K}}}$$

SECTION B-B

$$\text{AREA} = (5.5 - 2.31)(.625) + (5.25 - 2.31)(.5625)$$

$$= 3.6475 \text{ in.}^2$$

$$115 \text{ KSI} = \frac{.4286 F}{3.6475}$$

$$\text{FORCE} = \underline{\underline{978.7 \text{ K}}}$$

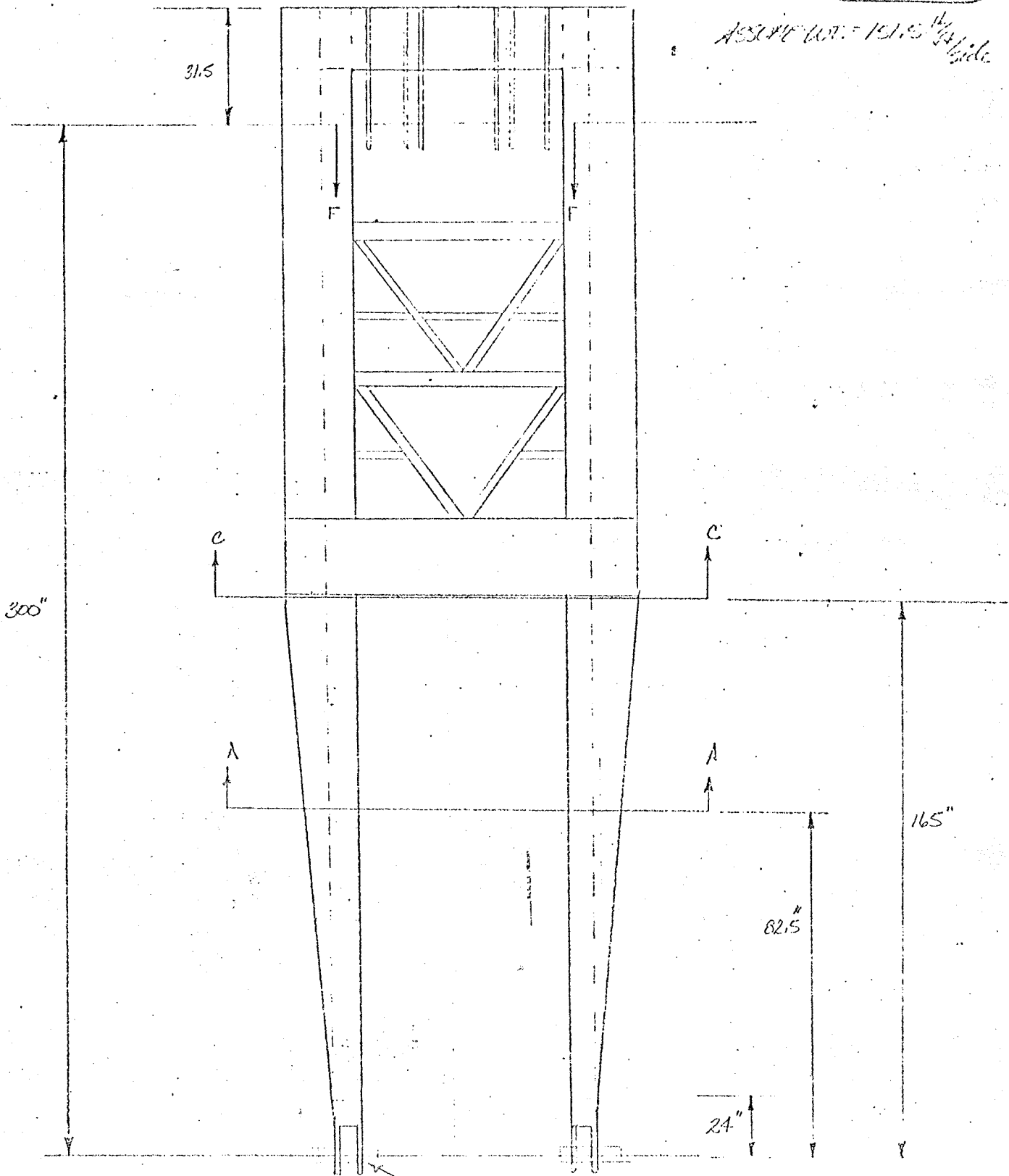
HOOK LOAD CAUSING FAILURE OF INNER BALL

RADIUS (ft)	EQUATION: a/b(P)	HOOK LOAD (KIPS)
28	$972.1 = 17.756 + .768P$	1242
30	$972.1 = 19.559 + .831P$	1146
40	$972.1 = 27.252 + 1.133P$	833.9
50	$972.1 = 34.535 + 1.422P$	659.3
60	$972.1 = 41.552 + 1.703P$	546.4
70	$972.1 = 48.428 + 1.98P$	466.5
80	$972.1 = 55.278 + 2.26P$	405.7
90	$972.1 = 62.223 + 2.547P$	357.2
100	$972.1 = 69.402 + 2.84P$	317.9
110	$972.1 = 76.999 + 3.175P$	281.9
120	$972.1 = 85.288 + 3.536P$	250.8
130	$972.1 = 94.748 + 3.952P$	221.7
140	$972.1 = 106.425 + 4.492P$	192.7
150	$972.1 = 123.556 + 5.313P$	159.6

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE FORCE ON A-FRAME (KIPS)

966 K

ASSUME WT. = 151.25 <sup>lb</sup>/<sub>ft</sub>



MODE OF FAILURE

DATE 10/29/75

PK

RS 11926  
RS 11940

TO FIND MAX ALLOWABLE FORCE USE AISC  
COMBINED STRESS EQUATION BUT ELIMINATE  
ALL SAFETY FACTORS. THIS APPROACH WILL BE USED  
UNLESS/WHEN ALL CALCULATIONS WOULD BE NECESSARY

$$\frac{f_a}{F_a} + \frac{C_{mx} f_{LV}}{(1 - \frac{f_a}{F_c}) F_{LV}} \leq 1.0$$

$$C_c = \sqrt{\frac{2\pi^2 E}{F_y}} = 126.1 \text{ FOR A 36}$$

$K=1.0$   $L=300$  in  $r_{xx}=3.82$  in

$$\frac{KL}{r} = 78.5$$

NORMALLY  $F_a = \frac{[1 - \frac{(KL/r)^2}{2C_c^2}] F_y}{\frac{5}{3} + \frac{3(KL/r)}{8C_c} + \frac{(KL/r)^3}{8C_c^3}}$  where  $\frac{5}{3} + \frac{3(KL/r)}{8C_c} + \frac{(KL/r)^3}{8C_c^3}$  IS SAFETY FACTOR

NOW USE  $F_a = [1 - \frac{(KL/r)^2}{2C_c^2}] F_y = 29.024$  ksi

NORMALLY

$$F'_e = \frac{12\pi^2 E}{23(KL/r)^2}$$

where  $12/23$  IS SAFETY FACTOR

NOW USE

$$F'_e = \frac{\pi^2 E}{(KL/r)^2} = 46.46 \text{ ksi}$$

NORMALLY

$$F_b = \left[ \text{SOME FACTOR} \cdot \text{BASED ON } \frac{L}{r} \cdot \text{but } \leq 1.6 \right] F_y$$

NOW USE  $F_y = 36$  ksi

I.F.T. C.M.V. 1.0

MODE OF FAILURE

11750: 17750 (17750)

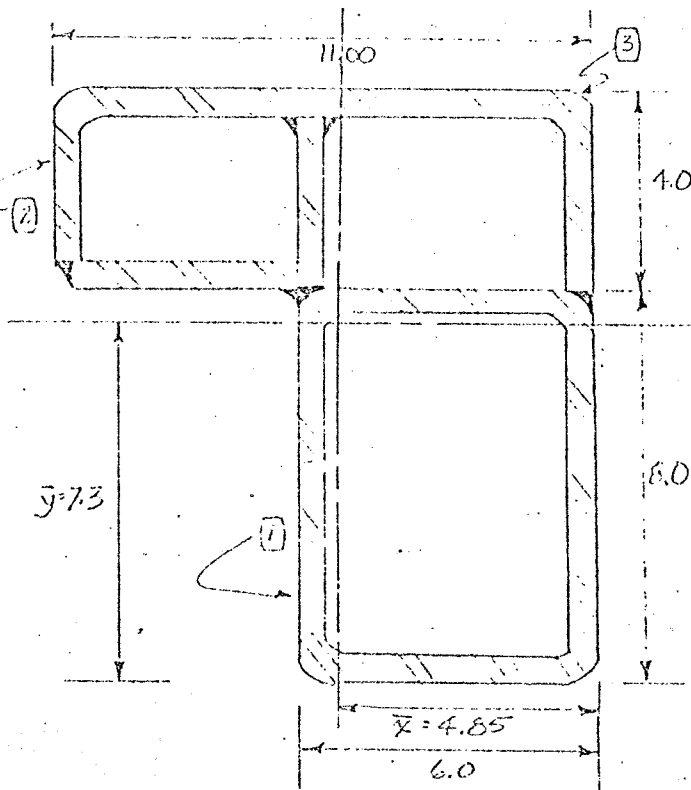
DATE 10/29/75

PK

GC 17758

GC 17740

SECTION A-A



PROPERTIES OF SECTION

SECTION (2) TO BE 6x4x1/2 TUBE  
SECTION (3) TO BE 4x4x1/2 TUBE

$$AREA = 11.9 + 8.4 + 3.75 = 23.79 \text{ IN}^2$$

$$\bar{y} = \frac{4(11.9) + 10(8.4) + 10.8(3.75)}{23.79} = 7.3 \text{ IN}$$

$$\bar{x} = \frac{2(11.9) + 10(8.4) + 11.22(3.75)}{23.79} = 4.85 \text{ IN}$$

$$I_{x-x} = 96.2 + (11.9)(3.3)^2 + 17.6 + (8.4)(2.7)^2 + 1.97 + (3.75)(3.5)^2 = 348.4 \text{ in}^4$$

$$r_{xx} = \sqrt{\frac{I}{A}} = \sqrt{\frac{348.4}{23.79}} = 3.83 \text{ IN}$$

$$\frac{P}{23.79 \text{ in}} + \frac{1.0 \left( \frac{.1515 \times 10^6 \text{ (82.5 in) (300 in - 82.5 in) 7.3 in}}{2 \times 10^6 \text{ ft} \cdot 348.4 \text{ in}^4} \right)}{29.024 \text{ ksi}} = 1.0$$

$$\left( 1 - \frac{P}{46.46 \text{ ksi}} \right) 36 \text{ ksi}$$

$$1.448 \times 10^{-3} P + \frac{22733}{(1 - 9.047 \times 10^{-4} P) 36} = 1.0$$

TRY P = 594 K      .860 + .142 = 1.002

FORCE = 594 K

MODE OF FAILURE

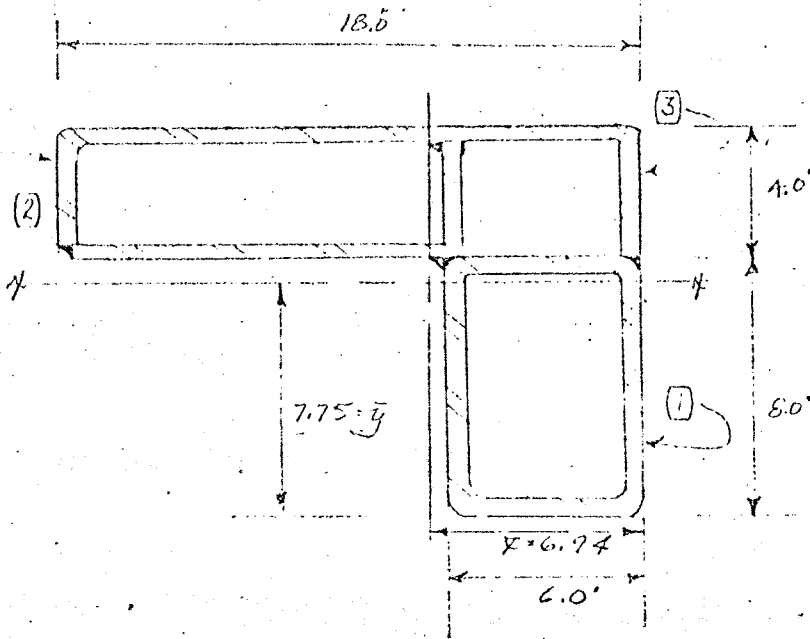
11750 CRANE (PEDESTAL)

DATE 10/23/75

17

GS 17438  
GS 17470

SECTION C-C



PROPERTIES OF SECTION

ASSUME (2) TO BE A 12 x 4 x 1/2 TUB  
(3) TO BE A 6 x 4 x 1/2 ANGLE

$$\text{AREA} = 11.9 + 13.9 + 4.75 = 30.55 \text{ IN}^2$$

$$\bar{y} = \frac{11.9(4.0) + 13.9(10.0) + 4.75(10.0)}{30.55} = 7.75 \text{ IN}$$

$$\bar{x} = \frac{(11.9)(3) + (13.9)(12.0) + (4.75)(2.0)}{30.55}$$

$$\bar{x} = 6.94 \text{ IN}$$

$$I_{\bar{x}-\bar{x}} = 96.2 + (11.9)(3.75)^2 + 35.2 + (13.9)(2.25)^2 + 17.4 + (4.75)(3.25)^2 = 436.8 \text{ IN}^4$$

$$r_{\bar{x}-\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\frac{I}{A}} = \sqrt{\frac{436.8}{30.55}} = 3.75 \text{ IN}$$

ASSUME: (1) & (3) ONLY RESIST AXIAL FORCE AND NEGLECT ECCENTRICITY OF NA. AND AXIAL FORCE EFFECTS BALANCE

$$\frac{P}{29.024} + \frac{1.0 \left( \frac{1.1515 \text{ K/A} (165 \text{ in}) (300-165) 7.75 \text{ in}}{2 \times 12 \text{ K/A} \cdot 436.8 \text{ in}^4} \right)}{\left( 1 - \frac{P}{46.46 \text{ KSI}} \right) 36} = 1.0$$

$$1.767 \times 10^{-3} P + \frac{2.495}{(1 - 1.104 \times 10^{-3} P) 36} = 1.0$$

TRY P = 483 K  $.8535 + .1485 = 1.002$

FORCE = 483 K

MAXIMUM A-FRAME FORCE = 966 K TOTAL

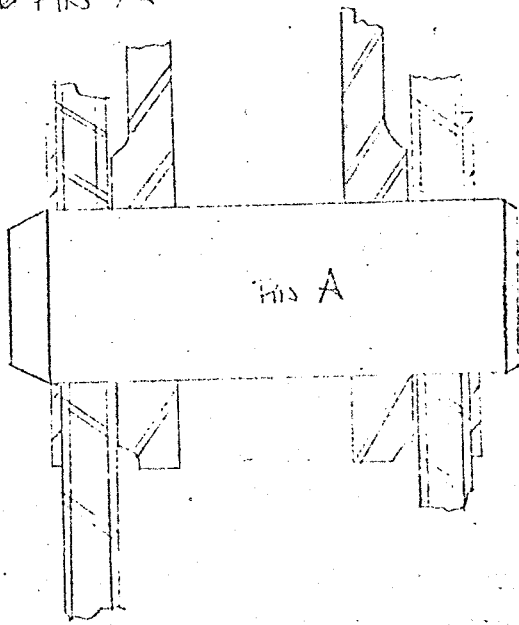


MODE OF FAILURE

11750. (WALVE (PEDESTAL))  
DATE 11/7/50

CS 17435  
CS 17440

DR A



MATL A-54  
DIA = 3.497 in  
 $A = \pi D^2/4 = 9.60 \text{ in}^2$

CHECK FAILURE IN DOUBLE SHEAR

$$F_y = .6 (T_y) = 60 \text{ ksi}$$

$$60 \text{ ksi} = \frac{F}{2 \times 9.60}$$

$$\underline{\underline{\text{FORCE} = 1152 \text{ K. / LEG}}}$$

11/15/15

11/15/15

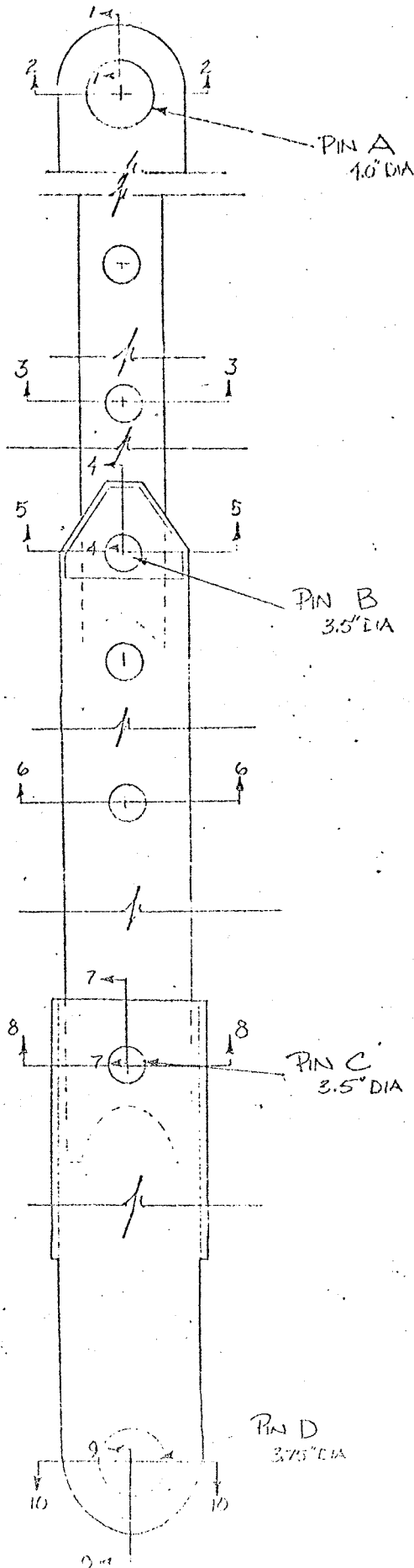
DATE: 11/15/15

Hook Load Causing Failure of A-Frame (WST)

RADIUS (FT)	EQUATION: $a + bP$	HOOK LOAD (KIPS)
28	$966 = 8.297 + .355P$	2698
30	$966 = 9.455 + .402P$	2379
40	$966 = 16.027 + .667P$	1424
50	$966 = 23.809 + .98P$	961.4
60	$966 = 32.710 + 1.34P$	696.5
70	$966 = 42.685 + 1.745P$	529.1
80	$966 = 53.727 + 2.197P$	415.2
90	$966 = 65.875 + 2.697P$	333.8
100	$966 = 79.222 + 3.255P$	272.4
110	$966 = 93.947 + 3.88P$	225.2
120	$966 = 110.371 + 4.575P$	187.0
130	$966 = 129.117 + 5.393P$	155.2
140	$966 = 151.599 + 6.332P$	127.30
150	$966 = 182.637 + 7.823P$	100.0

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE FORCE ON BACKLEGS (KIPS)

77.6 K



PIN A A-54 UTS = 125 KSI  
BENDING Y.P. = 100.0 KSI  
 $S = (0.098) 4^3 = 6.27 \text{ in}^3$

$$f_B = 125 \text{ KSI} = \frac{M}{S} \text{ so } M = 627 \text{ K-in}$$

$$627 \text{ K-in} = \frac{E}{4} (.817)$$

FORCE = 3837 K

SHEAR  $F_v = .6 (T_y)$

$$f_v = 60 \text{ KSI} = \frac{F}{A} \text{ FORCE} = 754 \text{ K}$$

PIN B A-54 UTS = 125 K  
BENDING Y.P. = 100.0 KSI  
 $S = (0.098) 3.5^3 = 4.2 \text{ in}^3$

$$f_B = 125 \text{ KSI} = \frac{M}{S} \text{ so } M = 525 \text{ K-in}$$

$$525 = \frac{E}{4} (.58)$$

FORCE = 3621 K

SHEAR

$$f_v = 60 \text{ KSI} = \frac{F}{A} = 9.62 \text{ in}^2$$

FORCE = 577.3 K

PIN C A-54 UTS = 125 KSI  
BENDING Y.P. = 100.0 KSI  
 $S = 4.2 \text{ in}^3$   $A = 9.62 \text{ in}^2$

$$f_B = 125 \text{ KSI} = \frac{M}{S} \text{ so } M = 525 \text{ K-in}$$

$$525 = \frac{E}{4} (.58)$$

FORCE = 3621 K

Plan of Failure

11/20/75 (11/20/75)  
DATE 11/27/75

SHEAR  
 $f_v = 60 \text{ ksi} = \frac{F}{9.62 \text{ in}^2}$

FORCE = 577.2 K

GS 1745  
GS 17490

11/20/75

A 54 Y.P. = 100 ksi UTS = 125  
S = (0.98) 3.75<sup>3</sup> = 5.168 in<sup>3</sup>

$f_b = 125 \text{ ksi} = \frac{M}{S} \therefore M = 646 \text{ K-in}$

$646 = (F/A) (.878)$

FORCE = 2943 K

$f_v = 60 \text{ ksi} = \frac{F}{A = 11.04 \text{ in}^2}$

FORCE = 662.7 KSI

NOTE: IN CHECKING PIN HOLES IN TENSION THE FOLLOWING ASSUMPTIONS ARE MADE

- 1) NO STRESS CONCENTRATION FACTORS (SEE STEEL DESIGN PG 30 MCCORMAC)
- 2) ULTIMATE TENSILE STRENGTH IS ALLOWABLE

THESE ASSUMPTIONS ARE BASED ON THE FOLLOWING FACTS

- 1) AROUND HOLES ONCE FIBERS STRESSED TO YIELD PT. THEY WILL YIELD WITHOUT FURTHER STRESS INCREASE RESULTING IN A REDISTRIBUTION OR BALANCING OF STRESSES.
- 2) A 62 AND SC 7 ARE DUCTILE ENOUGH THAT THE MATERIAL WILL YIELD IN AREAS OF HIGH STRESS CONCENTRATIONS. (DUCTILE > 5% ELONGATION: TENSION)

SECTION 1-1

SC-7

$F_y = 100 \text{ ksi}$

$F_{UTS} = 140 \text{ ksi}$

AREA = (0.76)(5-1.75) + .12(4.25-1.75) = 2.77 in<sup>2</sup>

$140 \text{ ksi} = \frac{F}{2.77}$

FORCE = 387.8 K

\* MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE FORCE

MOLE OF TRUSS

11750 (MEDICAL)

DATE 10/22/15

GS 1745  
GS 17410

SECTION 2-2 SC-7  $F_y = 100 \text{ ksi}$   $F_{UTS} = 140 \text{ ksi}$

$$\text{AREA} = (.76)(9-3.5) + .12(8.5-3.5) = 4.78 \text{ in}^2$$

$$140 \text{ ksi} = \frac{F}{4.78 \text{ in}^2} \quad \text{FORCE} = \underline{669.2 \text{ K}}$$

SECTION 3-3 A62  $F_y = 100 \text{ ksi}$   $F_{UTS} = 115 \text{ ksi}$

$$\text{AREA} = 2(.5)(8.0) - 2(.35)(.5) = 4.5 \text{ in}^2$$

$$115 \text{ ksi} = \frac{F}{4.5} \quad \text{FORCE} = \underline{517.5 \text{ K}}$$

SECTION 4-4 A62  $F_{UTS} = 115 \text{ ksi}$

$$\text{AREA} = .5(2)(4.7-1.75) + 2(.312)(4.3-1.75) + 2(.188)(4.2-1.75) = 5.46 \text{ in}^2$$

$$115 \text{ ksi} = \frac{F}{5.46 \text{ in}^2} \quad \text{FORCE} = \underline{627.9 \text{ K}}$$

SECTION 5-5 A-62  $F_{UTS} = 115 \text{ ksi}$

$$\text{AREA} = .5(2)(10.62-3.5) + 2(.312)(7.6-3.5) + 2(.188)(13.0-3.5) = 14.48$$

$$115 \text{ ksi} = \frac{F}{14.48} \quad \text{FORCE} = \underline{1665.2 \text{ K}}$$

SECTION 6-6 A-62  $F_{UTS} = 115 \text{ ksi}$

$$\text{AREA} = 2(.5)(10.36) - 2(.35)(.5) = 6.86 \text{ in}^2$$

$$115 \text{ ksi} = \frac{F}{6.86 \text{ in}^2} \quad \text{FORCE} = \underline{788.9}$$

SECTION 7-7 A-62  $F_{UTS} = 115 \text{ ksi}$

$$\text{AREA} = 2(.43-1.75)(.5) + 2(.188)(4.3-1.75) = 2.91 \text{ in}^2$$

$$115 \text{ ksi} = \frac{F}{2.91} \quad \text{FORCE} = \underline{455.4 \text{ K}}$$

MODE OF FAILURE

11750: CALL (P. DETAIL)  
DATE 10/28/75

GS 17428  
GS 17440

SECTION 8-8 A-62  $F_{UTS} = 115 \text{ KSI}$

$$\text{AREA} = 2(10.44 - 3.5)(.5) + 2(.188)(9.44 - 3.5) \\ = 9.16 \text{ in}^2$$

$$115_{\text{KSI}} = \frac{F}{9.16 \text{ in}^2} \quad \text{FORCE} = \underline{\underline{1053.4 \text{ K}}}$$

SECTION 9-9 A-62  $F_{UTS} = 115 \text{ KSI}$

$$\text{AREA} = 2(5.22 - 1.88)(.5) + 2(4.72 - 1.88)(2(.188)) \\ = 5.47 \text{ in}^2$$

$$115_{\text{KSI}} = \frac{F}{5.47} \quad \text{FORCE} = \underline{\underline{629.05 \text{ K}}}$$

SECTION 10-10 A-62  $F_{UTS} = 115 \text{ KSI}$

$$\text{AREA} = 2(10.44 - 3.75).5 + 2(9.44 - 3.75)(2 \times .188) \\ = 10.95 \text{ in}^2$$

$$115 \text{ KSI} = \frac{F}{10.95 \text{ in}^2} \quad \text{FORCE} = \underline{\underline{1259 \text{ K}}}$$

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE FORCE  
IS GOVERNED BY SECTION 1-1

775.6 KIPS

Hook Load Causing Failure of Shackleg

RADIUS (FT)	EQUATION: a + b(P)	HOOK LOAD (KIP)
28	$115.6 = 20.634 + .883P$	855.0
30	$115.6 = 22.69 + .964P$	781.0
40	$115.6 = 32.981 + 1.372P$	541.3
50	$115.6 = 43.258 + 1.782P$	411.0
60	$115.6 = 53.483 + 2.192P$	329.4
70	$115.6 = 63.618 + 2.602P$	273.6
80	$115.6 = 73.624 + 3.009P$	233.3
90	$115.6 = 83.455 + 3.416P$	202.6
100	$115.6 = 93.059 + 3.82P$	178.7
110	$115.6 = 102.365 + 4.219P$	159.6
120	$115.6 = 111.269 + 4.613P$	144.0
130	$115.6 = 119.6 + 4.996P$	131.3
140	$115.6 = 127.003 + 5.362P$	120.9
150	$115.6 = 132.356 + 5.676P$	113.3

Model of Structure

DATE 11/30/75 (HARRIS)

DATE 11/17/75

BR

Maximum Force on Std. A - Frame 1621 K

TREAT AS TWO HINGED ARCH AND ANALYZE USING MOHR-MAQUILL'S THEORY FOR VERTICAL WORK, IGNORES NORMAL FORCES AND SHEAR FORCES THROUGH THE BODY. (ASSUME THE WORK IS INTRODUCED BY BENDING ONLY. ALSO ASSUME THE INTERNAL ARCH IS SYMMETRIC ABOUT THE VERTICAL CENTER LINE)

SEE SKETCH ON LATER PAGE

ANALYSIS

1) REMOVE THE FIXED JOINT AT "B" BY THE SUPPORT AND HORIZONTAL FORCE "H". DETERMINE THE VERTICAL REACTIONS AT "B" & "O" DUE TO F AT JOINT "A".

$$\text{MOMENTS @ "O" } R_{By} = \frac{F(\cos 48.02) \times 33.5 - F(\sin 48.02) \times 19.25}{66.75}$$

$$= .1213 F$$

$$\text{MOMENTS @ "B" } R_{By} = \frac{F(\sin 48.02) \times 17.5 + F(\cos 48.02) \times 33.5}{66.75}$$

$$= .8647 F$$

2) FOR TWO-HINGED ARCH:  $H + \sum_{HH} + \Delta H_p = 0$

WHERE  $\sum_{HH} = \int \frac{M_H^2}{EI} ds$  - HORIZONTAL DISPLACEMENT OF HINGE "B" UNDER UNIT FORCE H

AND  $\Delta H_p = \int \frac{M_H * M_p}{EI} ds$  - HORIZONTAL DISPLACEMENT OF HINGE "B" UNDER MOMENTS OF UNIT FORCE AND ACTIVE FORCES

3) THE MOMENT OF INERTIA AT EACH CROSS SECTION (ASSUMED PLATE)  $I = \frac{2b}{15} * h^3$ , cover  $\times h^3$

4) THE GENERAL EQUATION FOR ARCH WILL BE

$$H * \int \frac{(1+y)^2}{R^2} ds + \int \frac{1+y}{R} ds = 0$$

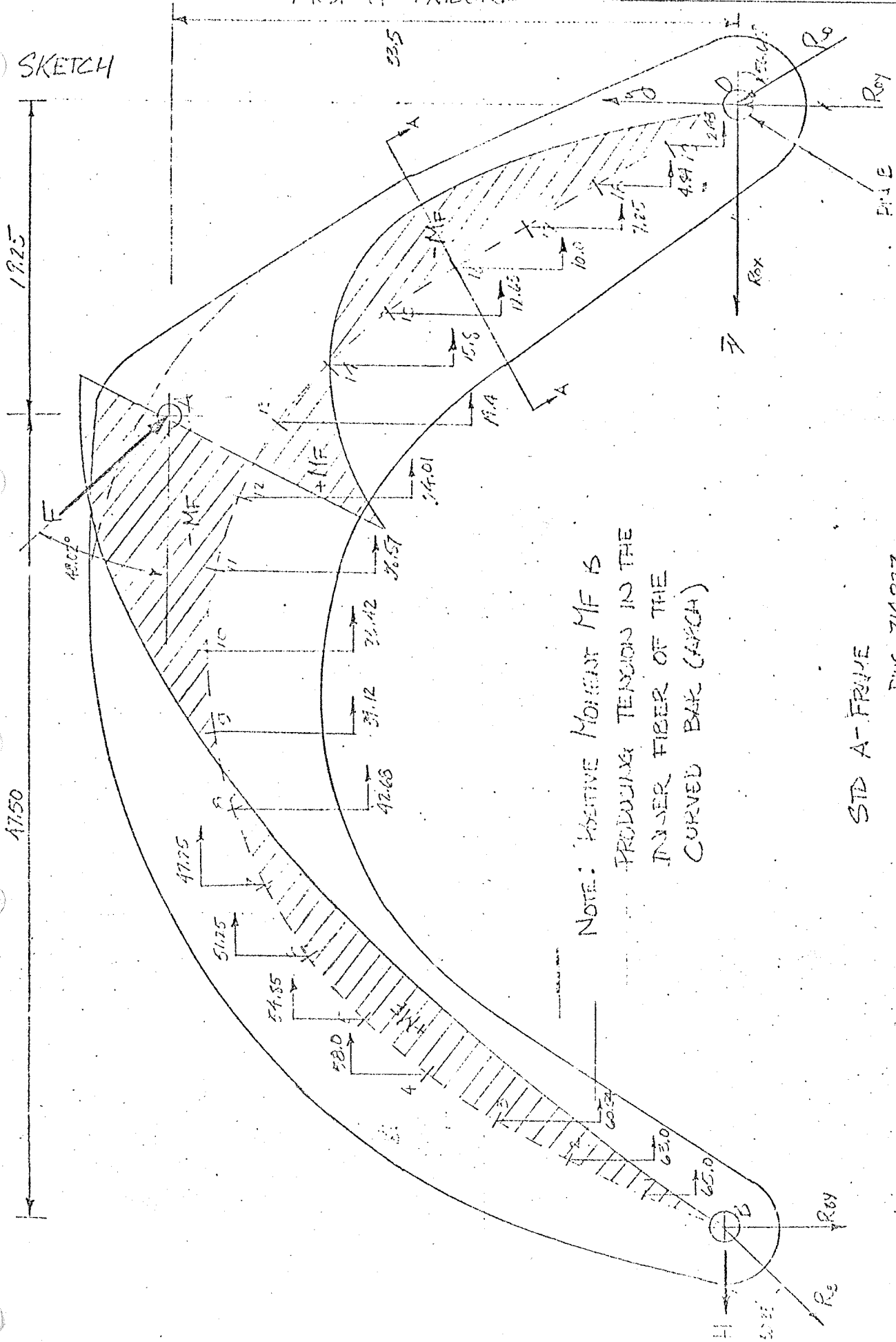


MODE OF FAILURE

DATE 11/17/5

CR

SKETCH



NOTE: POSITIVE MOMENT MF IS  
PRODUCING TENSION IN THE  
INNER FIBER OF THE  
CURVED BACK (ARCH)

STD A-FRAME  
Dwg 714827  
MILL A-30

MODE OF FAILURE

11750 (CRANE HOISTING)  
DATE 11/1/75

GS 17438  
GS 17440

5) REMAINS THE INTERGRATION BY SUMMATION USING SIMPSON'S RULE

$$\sum \frac{1}{3} [Z_0 + Z_n + 4(Z_1 + Z_2 + \dots + Z_{n-1}) + 2(Z_2 + Z_4 + \dots + Z_{n-2})]$$

SECTION	h (in)	h <sup>3</sup> (in <sup>3</sup> )	y (in)	y <sup>2</sup> (in <sup>2</sup> )	y <sup>3</sup> /h <sup>3</sup> (1/in)	y/h <sup>2</sup> (1/in <sup>2</sup> )	M <sub>T</sub> (K-IN)	y * M <sub>T</sub> / h <sup>3</sup>	Fix. Moment M <sub>T</sub> = M <sub>T</sub> + h * y (K-IN)
1	8.25	561	4.80	23	0.04100	0.008556	-2.143 F	-.00183 F	.26858 F
2	9.75	927	9.25	86	0.09277	0.009978	-4.562 F	-.00455 F	.47435 F
3	10.50	1157	13.50	182	0.15120	0.01161	-7.534 F	-.00879 F	.6047 F
4	10.75	1240	17.75	317	0.25564	0.0143	-1.061 F	-.01519 F	.72465 F
5	10.75	1240	21.50	462	0.37252	0.01734	-1.4445 F	-.0250 F	1.1019 F
6	11.00	1331	24.75	613	0.46055	0.0196	-1.880 F	-.0350 F	.7184 F
7	11.50	1521	27.50	756	0.49704	0.0121	-2.367 F	-.0428 F	.3995 F
8	12.0	1728	29.50	870	0.50347	0.0171	-2.920 F	-.0495 F	.0477 F
9	12.75	2075	30.50	930	0.44817	0.0147	-3.352 F	-.0493 F	-.2837 F
10	13.75	2600	31.00	961	0.36961	0.0119	-4.043 F	-.0482 F	-1.025 F
11	14.50	3048	30.60	936	0.30709	0.0100	-4.631 F	-.0465 F	-1.553 F
12	14.50	3048	29.40	864	0.28346	0.00965	-5.184 F	-.0500 F	-2.226 F
13	14.25	2900	27.20	740	0.25517	0.00938	-1.617 F	-.01519 F	1.117 F
14	13.75	2600	24.05	576	0.22154	0.00923	-2.390 F	-.0221 F	.0244 F
15	13.00	2197	20.40	416	0.18972	0.00929	-2.706 F	-.0251 F	-.65376 F
16	12.50	1953	16.60	275	0.19361	0.0085	-2.456 F	-.0207 F	-.7860 F
17	11.50	1521	12.25	150	0.09822	0.00805	-1.924 F	-.0155 F	-.69165 F
18	10.50	1157	8.25	68	0.05877	0.00713	-1.332 F	-.0095 F	-.5021 F
19	9.25	791	4.00	16	0.02023	0.00506	-.5735 F	-.0029 F	.1711 F

Σ = 4.774

Σ = 7.1805 F

NOTE : M<sub>P</sub> = -R<sub>ey</sub> \* (66.75 - x) For 31.1 1 to 12  
M<sub>P</sub> = -R<sub>ey</sub> + (66.75 - 1) - R<sub>y</sub> (17.75 - x) + R<sub>x</sub> (33.5 - y)

6) THE GENERAL EQUATION BECOMES

$$H * \left[ \sum \frac{y^2}{h^3} \right] + \left[ \sum \frac{y * M_P}{h^3} \right] = 0$$

$$\sum \frac{y^2}{h^3} = \frac{1}{3} [0 + 0 + 4(2.387) + 2(2.226)] = 4.774$$

$$\sum \frac{y \cdot HP}{h^3} = \frac{1}{3} [0 + 0 + 4(.2329F) + 2(.25 + 94F)]$$

$$= .4805F$$

So  $H \times 4.774 = .4805F$

$H = .1006F$

$R_{ox} = .6689F - .1006F = .5683F$

1) THE RESULTANT REACTION AT JOINT B

$R_B = \sqrt{(.1006F)^2 + (.1213F)^2} = .1576F$        $\tan \alpha = \frac{.1213}{.1006}$   
 $\alpha = 50.83^\circ$

2) THE RESULTANT REACTION AT JOINT O

$R_o = \sqrt{(.5683F)^2 + (.8647F)^2} = 1.035F$        $\tan \beta = \frac{.8647}{.5683}$   
 $\beta = 56.69^\circ$

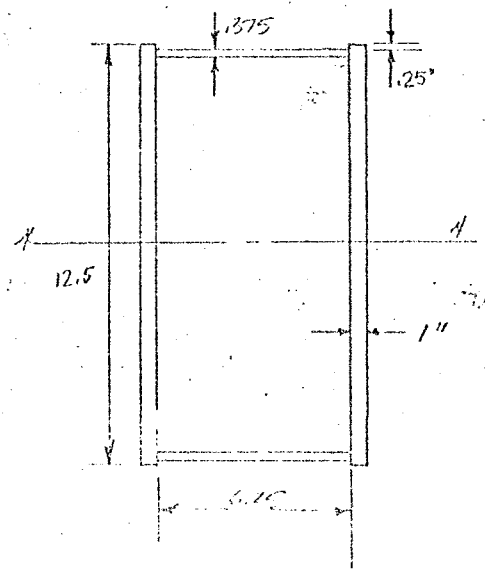
SECTION A-A (NODE 16)

$t = 1''$        $h = 12.5$

$M = .7860F$        $A_x = 1.035F$

AREA =  $2 \times t \times h = 25 \text{ in}^2$

$S = \frac{2 \times t \times h^2}{6} = \frac{2 \times 1 \times 12.5^2}{6} = 52 \text{ in}^3$



ASSUME APPROX CROSS-SECTION AS SHOWN  
THIS WILL BE USED TO FIND A P SO  
K<sub>CP</sub> CAN BE FOUND AND FINALLY ALLOWABLE  
COMPRESSIVE FORCE

$I_{AX} = \frac{1}{12} (1)(12.5)^3 \times 2 + 6^2 (6.25)(3.75) \times 2$   
 $= 325.5 + 168.75$   
 $= 494.27 \text{ in}^4$

$r = \sqrt{\frac{I}{A}} = \sqrt{\frac{494.27}{25}} = 4.45$

$l = 39 \text{ in}$

11  
11750: CRANE (R. 1011)  
11/5/75  
PK  
GS 17438  
GS 17440

11750: CRANE (R. 1011)  
DATE 11/5/75  
PK

GS 17438  
GS 17440

$$\frac{KL}{r} = \frac{1.0 \times 37}{1.45} = 8.764$$

$$C_c = \sqrt{\frac{2\pi^2 E}{F_y}} = 111.6$$

$$s_1 F_a = \left[ 1 - \frac{(KL/r)^2}{3C_c^2} \right] F_y \quad \text{WHERE } F_y = 46 \text{ KSI (1" A-30)}$$

$$= \left[ 1 - \frac{(8.764)^2}{3(111.6)^2} \right] 46 \text{ KSI} = 45.8 \text{ KSI}$$

NEGLECTING SECONDARY STRESSES DUE TO DEFLECTIONS

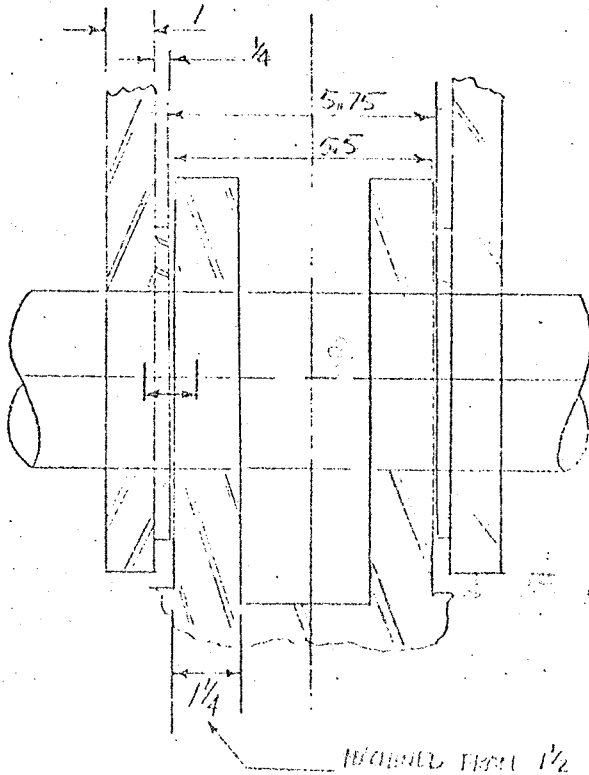
$$45.8 \text{ KSI} = \frac{1.035 F}{25 \text{ in}^2} + \frac{.7860 F \text{--} \mu}{52 \text{ in}^2}$$

$$45.8 \text{ KSI} = .0414 F + .0151 F$$

FORCE = 810.4 K / PER LEG OF A-FRAME  
1621 K TOTAL

PNB

MAXIMUM FORCE ON SID A-FRAME



CHECK PIN IN  
DOUBLE SHEAR

$$A = \frac{\pi D^2}{4} = \frac{\pi (3.496)^2}{4}$$

$$= 9.6 \text{ in}^2$$

PIN B  
3.496" DIA  
MILLEN X-54  
 $F_v = .6(F_y)$   
 $= 60 \text{ KSI}$

$$60 \text{ KSI} = \frac{F}{9.6 \text{ in}^2 \times 2}$$

FORCE = 1152 K / SIDE

CS 11428  
GS 17440

11750 (CRANE / DERRICK)

MODE OF FAILURE

DATE 11/7/55

□ HOOK LOAD CAUSING FAILURE OF STD. A-FRAME

RADIUS	EQUATION: $(A+BP)$	HOOK LOAD (KIPS)
28	$1621 = 8.297 + .355 P$	4542
30	$1621 = 9.455 + .402 P$	4009
40	$1621 = 16.057 + .657 P$	2406
50	$1621 = 23.809 + .93 P$	1630
60	$1621 = 32.710 + 1.34 P$	1185
70	$1621 = 42.685 + 1.745 P$	904.5
80	$1621 = 53.727 + 2.197 P$	713.4
90	$1621 = 65.875 + 2.697 P$	576.6
100	$1621 = 79.222 + 3.25 P$	473.7
110	$1621 = 93.947 + 3.87 P$	394.3
120	$1621 = 110.371 + 4.575 P$	330.2
130	$1621 = 129.117 + 5.303 P$	276.6
140	$1621 = 151.599 + 6.033 P$	232.0
150	$1621 = 182.657 + 7.82 P$	183.6

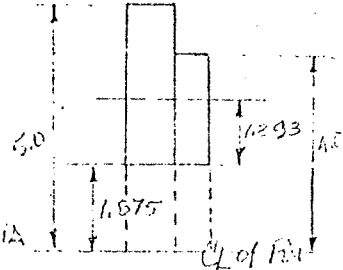
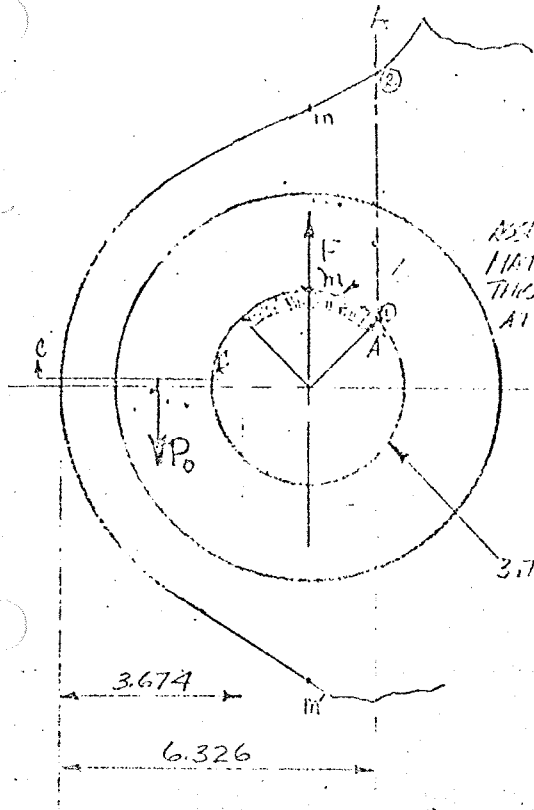
MAXIMUM FORCE ON DECK AT BUCKLE CONNECTION

SCALE OF BRASS  
12.13.8 K

F = BUCKLE TENSION - CTRT / HOLE  
CTRRT 110.83K/4 = 27.71K

TREATING AS CURVED BEAM ;  
ROARK : FORMERS FOR STRESS AND STRAIN  
FOURTH EDITION - PAGE 16.4 CASE 1

ASSUME ALL  
FIBER ALONG  
THE SURFACE  
AT UTS



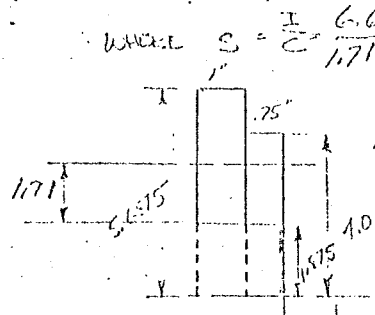
$(5.0 - 1.875) \cdot 1 = 3.125 \times \frac{3.125}{2} = 4.88$   
 $(4.0 - 1.875) \cdot .75 = 1.594 \times 1.063 = 1.69$   
 4.72                      6.57  
 $\bar{y} = \frac{6.57}{4.72} = 1.393$

$R = 1.875 + 1.393 = 3.268$   
 $C = 1.393$   
 $\frac{R}{C} = 2.35$                        $K_i = 1.443$

ASSUME FIBER STRESS AT M = UTS  $\therefore f_m = 58 \text{ ksi}$

ASSISTING FORCE  $P_0$  (IGNORING RESTRAINING M)

$f_n = \frac{P_0 \times R}{S} K_i$   
 AND  $P_0 = \frac{S \times f_m}{K_i \times R}$   
 $P_0 = \frac{3.88 \times 58}{1.443 \times 3.268}$   
 $= 47.72 \text{ K}$



WHERE  $S = \frac{I}{C} = \frac{6.63}{1.71} = 3.88$   
 $1(3.6875 - 1.875) = 3.94 \times \frac{3.94}{2} = 7.75$   
 $.75(4.0 - 1.875) = 1.594 \times 1.063 = 1.69$   
 5.53                      9.44  
 $\bar{y} = \frac{9.44}{5.53} = 1.71$   
 $I = \frac{1}{12}(1)(3.94)^3 + \frac{1}{12}(.75)(2.125)^3$   
 $+ (1.26)^2(3.94) + (.648)^2(1.594)$   
 $= 6.63$

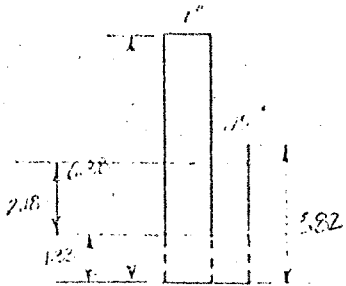
MODE OF FAILURE

DATE 11/6/75

PK

SECTION A-A - FAILS UNDER BOTH ① & ② AT UTS ( $f_{ave} = UTS$ )

FIND FORCE NECESSARY TO BRING ② TO UTS



$$1(6.28 - 1.22) = 5.05 \times \frac{0.05}{1} = 12.75$$

$$.75(382 - 122) = 1.81 \times \frac{2.49}{1} = 2.33$$

$$\frac{15.075}{6.92} = 2.18 \text{ in}$$

$$I = \frac{1}{12}(1 \times 5.05)^3 + \frac{1}{12}(.75 \times 2.49)^3 + (.75)^2(1.81) + (.245)^2(5.05)$$

$$= 10.73 + .965 + 1.034 + .601$$

$$= 13.93$$

$$S = \frac{I}{c} = \frac{13.93}{2.18} = 6.39 \text{ in}^3$$

BENDING STRESS

$$M = F(1.326) - 47.72(4.594) = 1.326F - 219.23$$

$$\int F = \frac{1.326F - 219.23}{6.39} \times .758 = .1573F - 26.00$$

SHEAR STRESS

$$A = 6.92 + [5.25 \times 1 + 2.375 \times .75] = 13.95 \text{ in}^2$$

$$\int V = \frac{F}{13.95} = .0717F$$

COMBINED MAX BENDING STRESS

$$\int_{UTS} = 58 \text{ KSI} = \frac{f_b}{2} + \sqrt{\left(\frac{f_b}{2}\right)^2 + f_v^2}$$

SOLVING FOR F YIELDS

$$\text{FORCE} = \underline{\underline{429,26 \text{ K}}}$$

COMBINED MAX SHEAR STRESS

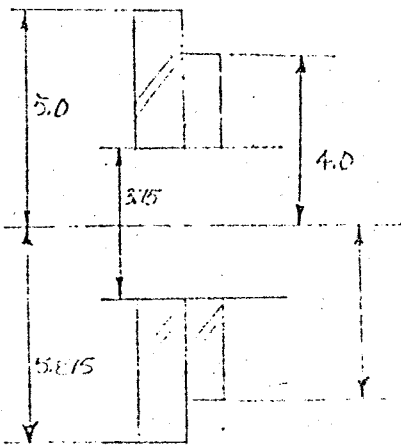
$$\int_v = .6 \times 36 \text{ KSI} = 21.6 = \sqrt{\left(\frac{f_b}{2}\right)^2 + f_v^2}$$

SOLVING FOR F YIELDS

$$\text{FORCE} = \underline{\underline{275,74}}$$

$$\text{SHEAR GOVERNS} - \text{MAXIMUM FORCE} = (375.74 + 21.71)A = 1213.8 \text{ K}$$

SECTION C-C - CHECK IN TENSION



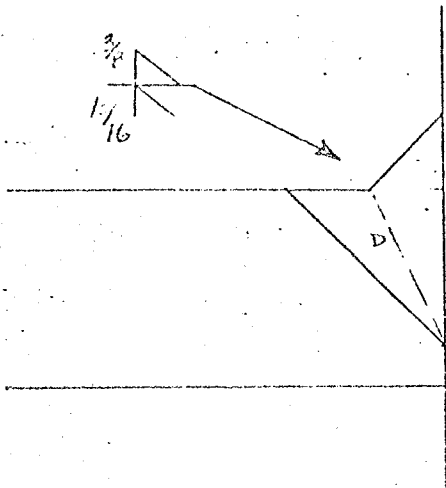
$$\text{AREA} = (5.0 - 1.875) \times 1.875 - (4.0 - 1.875) \times .75$$

$$= 4.72 \text{ in}^2$$

$$\int_V \frac{47.72 \text{ K}}{4.72 \text{ in}^2} = 10.110 \text{ KSI}$$

so  $F = 275.74$  is OK

CHECK WELD AT CONNECTION TO DECK



CHECK IF WELD CAN TRANSFER PREVIOUS LIMITING FORCE

$$\text{FORCE} = 237.65 \text{ K}$$

$$T_e = D \cdot \frac{1}{8} = \frac{6}{8} \text{ INSC}$$

$$S_w = \frac{d^2 \cdot t}{6} = \frac{38^2 \cdot .75}{6} = 98 \text{ in}^3$$

$$A = .75 \times 28 = 21 \text{ in}^2$$

$$M = 237.65 \text{ K} \times 9 \text{ in} = 2138.85 \text{ K-in}$$

$$V = 237.65 \text{ K}$$

$$\int_B = \frac{2138.85 \text{ K-in}}{98 \text{ in}^3} = 21.825 \text{ KSI}$$

$$\int_V = \frac{237.65 \text{ K}}{21 \text{ in}^2} = 11.32 \text{ KSI}$$

MAXIMUM PRINCIPLE STRESS =  $\frac{21.825}{2} + \sqrt{\left(\frac{21.825}{2}\right)^2 + 11.32^2} = 26.64 \text{ KSI} < 58 \text{ KSI UTS}$

MAXIMUM PRINCIPLE STRESS =  $\sqrt{\left(\frac{21.825}{2}\right)^2 + 11.32^2} = 15.73 \text{ KSI} < 6(36) = 216 \text{ KSI SHEAR}$



MOUL OF FIGURE

11/30 - CRANE HEDSTADT  
DATE 11/30 - 11/30

GS 17438  
GS 17440

CHECK PINS IN DOUBLE SHEAR

$$AREA = \frac{\pi D^2}{4} = 11.027 \text{ in}^2$$

MATL A-54  $F_y = 100$

$$F_v = 1.6(100 \text{ KSI}) = 60 \text{ KSI}$$

$$F_v = \frac{F}{2 \times A} \quad \text{SO} \quad 60 \text{ KSI} = \frac{F}{2 \times 11.027}$$

FORCE = 1323.2 K / BRACKET  
661.6 K / SIDE

CHECK BEARING PRESSURE

$$58 = \frac{F}{1.75 \times 3.75 \text{ in}}$$

FORCE = 380.6 K

□ HOOK LOAD CAUSING FAILURE AT BACKLIG CONNECTION TO DECK

RADIUS (FT)	EQUATION: $a + bP$	HOOK LOAD (KIP)
28	$1213.8 = 20.624 + .883 P$	1350
30	$1213.8 = 22.69 + .964 P$	1235
40	$1213.8 = 32.981 + 1.312 P$	860.7
50	$1213.8 = 43.259 + 1.782 P$	656.9
60	$1213.8 = 53.483 + 2.192 P$	529.3
70	$1213.8 = 63.618 + 2.602 P$	442.0
80	$1213.8 = 73.624 + 3.009 P$	378.9
90	$1213.8 = 83.455 + 3.416 P$	330.9
100	$1213.8 = 93.059 + 3.82 P$	293.4
110	$1213.8 = 102.365 + 4.219 P$	263.4
120	$1213.8 = 111.269 + 4.618 P$	239.0
130	$1213.8 = 119.6 + 4.976 P$	219.0
140	$1213.8 = 127.003 + 5.362 P$	202.7
150	$1213.8 = 132.356 + 5.733 P$	188.1

MODE

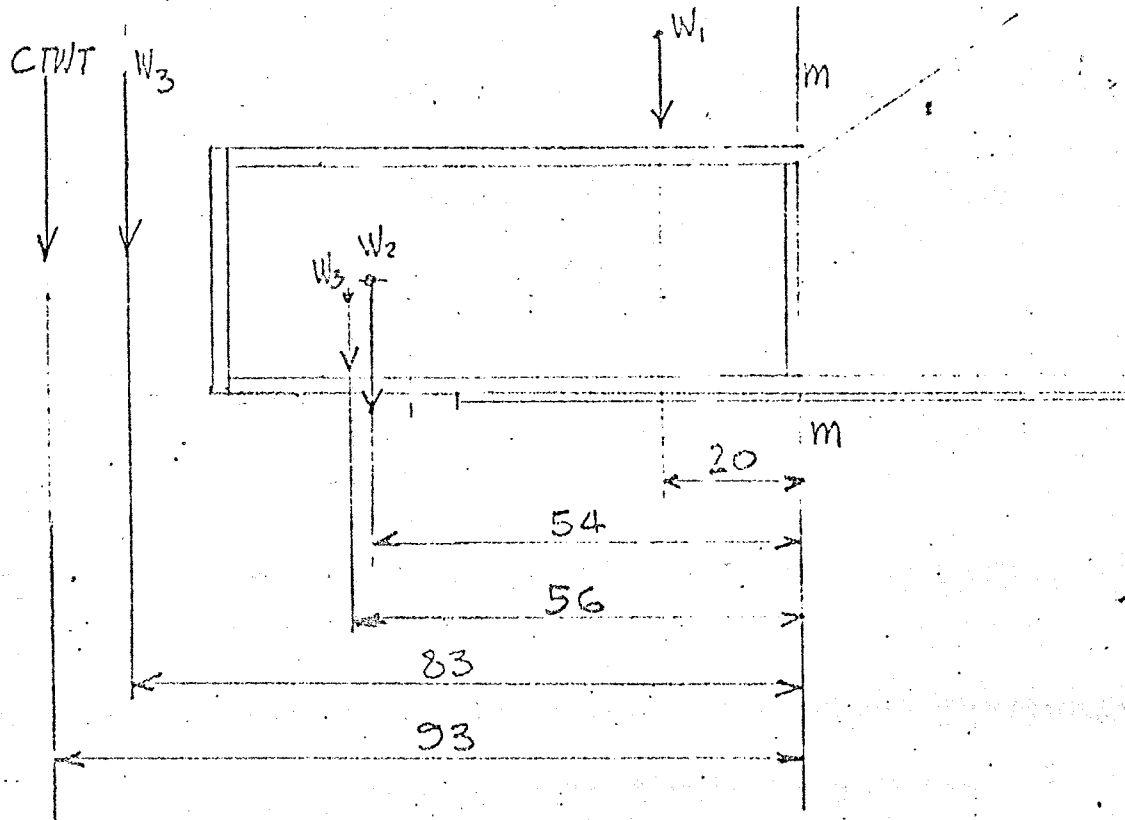
AMERICAN HOIST & DERRICK CO.  
ST. PAUL, MINN

A-9189, GS-17438  
A-9190, GS-17440

11750 CRANE (DELTA)

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

MODE OF FAILURE - REAR END OF MAIN BEAM OF CENTER BASE  
REAR MOMENT OF DEAD LOADS ABOUT CRITICAL SECTION M-M



ENGINE INSTALLATION  $W_1$   
BOOM HOIST DRUM ASSEMBLY  $W_2$   
REAR END OF CENTER BASE WLHT.  $W_3$

$9.5 \times 20 =$	$190$	$K''$
$5.5 \times 54 =$	$297$	
$7.25 \times 56 =$	$406$	

TELESCOPING BACK LEGS  $3.9 \times 3.9$

INNER BAIL ASSY  $1.28 \times 1.28$

PART OF A-FRAME  $\left\{ \frac{7.274 \times 21}{25} = 6.10 \right.$

Weldment  $W_3 = 11.28$

COUNTERWEIGHT

MOMENT TOTAL

$11.28 \times 83 =$	$936$
$110.83 \times 93 =$	$10307$
	<hr/>
	$12136$

$\approx 144$

MOMENT ACTING ON SIDE BEAM =  $MD/2$

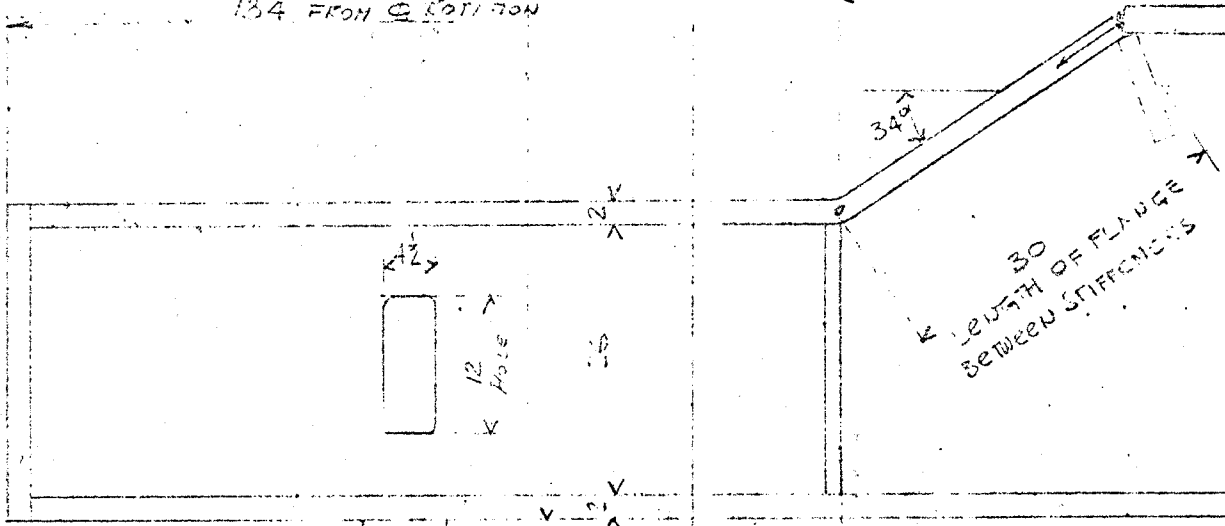
$= 12136 / 2 = 6068 K''$

203 FROM  $\phi$  ROTATION

193 FROM  $\phi$  ROTATION

184 FROM  $\phi$  ROTATION

110.55' DIST  
(PI + UG)  
THIS COULD BE MADE TO  
MATCH THE OTHER TO  
KEEP THE DIST



R <sub>FT</sub>	P	VS
28	20.53 + 7.273 P	2.53 + 0.1 P
30	22.69 + 0.964 P	2.73 + 0.2 P
40	32.78 + 1.372 P	3.89 + 0.3 P
50	43.26 + 1.782 P	4.93 + 0.4 P
60	53.48 + 2.193 P	5.94 + 0.5 P
70	63.62 + 2.602 P	6.92 + 0.6 P
80	73.62 + 3.009 P	7.9 + 0.7 P
90	83.45 + 3.415 P	8.87 + 0.8 P
100	93.06 + 3.820 P	9.81 + 0.9 P
110	102.36 + 4.219 P	11.0 + 0.95 P
120	111.27 + 4.613 P	12.18 + 0.95 P
130	119.6 + 4.996 P	13.53 + 0.95 P
140	127.0 + 5.359 P	15.2 + 0.94 P
150	132.3 + 5.676 P	17.7 + 0.76 P

83'  
93'

PROPERTIES OF CROSSSECTION M-M

TOP FLANGE 5x1 = 5.0 x 0.5 = 0.5  
 BOTTOM FLANGE 6x2 = 12.0 x 2.0 = 2.0  
 WEB 1x26 = 26.0 x 16.0 = 4.0  
 TOP FLANGE 6x2 = 12.0 x 30 = 3.0  
 TOTAL 55.0 x 8 = 2

$\frac{I}{C_1} = \frac{302}{35} \approx 14.58$       $\frac{I}{C_2} = 31 - 14.58 = 16.42$

$I_{xx} = \frac{1 \times 26^3}{12} + 26 \times 16.42^2 + 2 \times 15.42^2 + 2 \times 12.58^2 + 5 \times 14.58^2$   
 $= 1464.67 + 52.43 + 2353.31 + 1892.08 + 991.23 = 7260$

TOP FLANGE UNDER COMPRESSION

MAT. A-36  $F_y = 42$  ksi Y. POINT  
 ASSUME FLANGE FREE SUPPORTED BUCKLE  
 IN SIDWAYS DIRECTION

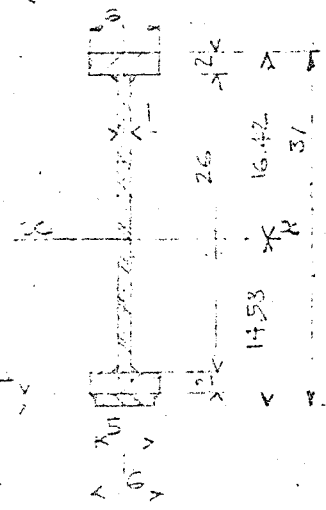
$I = \frac{2 \times 6^3}{12} = 36$       $r = \sqrt{\frac{36}{2 \times 6}} = 1.73$

$\frac{KL}{r} = \frac{1.0 \times 30}{1.73} \approx 18$       $C_c = \sqrt{\frac{2 \pi^2 E}{F_y}} = \sqrt{\frac{2 \times 10^6 \times 29}{42}} = 116$

CRITICAL BUCKLING STRESS:  $F_c = \left[ 1 - \frac{(KL/r)^2}{C_c^2} \right] F_y = \left[ 1 - \frac{18^2}{116^2} \right] \times 42 = 41.4$

CRITICAL BENDING MOMENT AT SECTION -M

$M_{cr} = \frac{E \cdot I_{xx} \cdot C_{sb} \cdot \pi^2}{L^2} = \frac{41.49 \times 7260 \times 0.42 \cdot \pi^2}{30^2} = 103$



cutline

R FT	FORCE THRU TELESCOPING COLUMNS		FORCE THRU ROPES TO BOOM HOIST DRUM		COMBINED FORCE		Hook Load P
	PI	KIPS	UG	KIPS	PI+UG	KIPS	
28	20.53	+ 2.883 P	2.55	+ 0.11 P	23.2	+ 0.993 P	493
30	22.69	+ 0.964 P	2.75	+ 0.12 P	25.48	+ 1.084 P	449.5
40	32.98	+ 1.372 P	3.89	+ 0.16 P	36.87	+ 1.532 P	310.6
50	43.26	+ 1.782 P	4.93	+ 0.20 P	48.19	+ 1.982 P	234.4
60	53.48	+ 2.193 P	5.94	+ 0.24 P	59.4	+ 2.433 P	186.3
70	63.52	+ 2.602 P	6.92	+ 0.28 P	70.54	+ 2.882 P	153.4
80	73.62	+ 3.009 P	7.9	+ 0.32 P	81.52	+ 3.329 P	129.5
90	83.45	+ 3.416 P	8.89	+ 0.36 P	92.34	+ 3.776 P	111.3
100	93.06	+ 3.820 P	9.91	+ 0.41 P	102.97	+ 4.23 P	96.9
110	102.36	+ 4.219 P	11.0	+ 0.45 P	113.36	+ 4.661 P	85.53
120	111.27	+ 4.613 P	12.18	+ 0.50 P	123.45	+ 5.113 P	76.13
130	119.6	+ 4.976 P	13.53	+ 0.57 P	133.13	+ 5.566 P	68.19
140	127.0	+ 5.35 P	15.2	+ 0.64 P	142.2	+ 5.994 P	61.76
150	132.3	+ 5.676 P	17.7	+ 0.76 P	150.0	+ 6.436 P	56.35

A-9189, GS-17438  
A-9190, GS-17440  
11750 CRANE (PERMISSIBLE)

SUBJECT: MODE OF FAILURE

PROBLEM: HOOK LOAD P CAUSING THE FAILURE (IN BENDING) OF REAR END OF MAIN BEAMS OF CENTER BASE WELDMENT

FOR SELECTED CROSS SECTION OF THE BEAM m-m

$$M_{CR} = 15208 \text{ K}'' = \frac{(PI+UG) \times 83}{2} - \frac{M_D}{2}$$

$$M_{CR} = 15208 \text{ K}'' = (PI+UG) 41.5 - 6068 \text{ K}''$$

$$\text{Hence: } PI+UG = \frac{15208 + 6068}{41.5} = \underline{\underline{512.7 \text{ K}}}$$

$M_D$  - REAR MOMENT OF DEAD LOADS ABOUT "m-m"  
- SEE SEPARATE SHEET

cutline

$$(PI+UG) = a + bP \quad (\text{GENERAL EQUATION})$$

HERE:

a, b - PARAMETERS BASED ON HOOK LOAD RADIUS R

P - CRITICAL HOOK LOAD CAUSING THE FAILURE OF CENTER BASE BEAM AT SECTION "m-m"

CHECKING THE WEB AT SECTION THRU THE HOLE

$$\text{NET AREA OF WEB} = (26-12) \times 1.0 = 14 \text{''}^2$$

SHEAR STRESS IN WEB WHEN CENTER BASE IS SUBJECTED TO CRITICAL FORCE  $(PI+UG) \approx 513 \text{ K}$

$$\tau_s = \left( \frac{513 - 144}{2} \right) / 14 \approx 13.2 \text{ KSI} < 25.2 \text{ KSI} \quad (\text{NO PROBLEM})$$

FLANGE UNDER COMPRESSION

Y-POINT

FLANGE BEEN SUPPORTED BY...

BEAM DIRECTION

$$r = \sqrt{\frac{33}{2 \times 6}} = 1.73$$

$$C_c = \sqrt{\frac{2 \times 10^2 \times 1}{F_y}} = \sqrt{\frac{29 \times 10^2}{42}} \approx 116$$

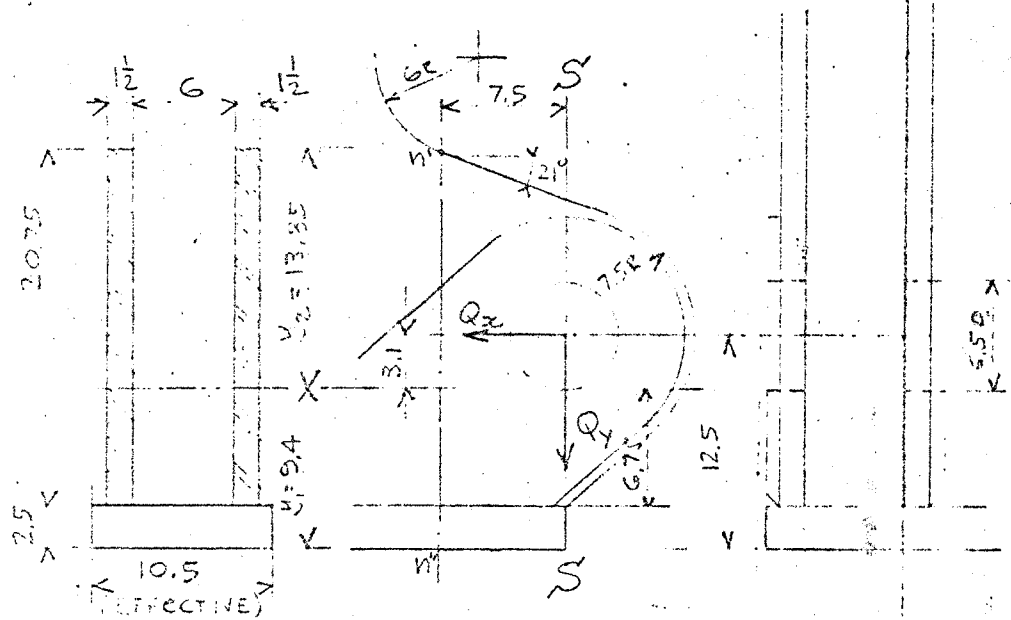
$$F_c = \left[ 1 - \frac{(K L)^2}{2 C_c^2} \right] F_y = \left[ 1 - \frac{18^2}{2 \times 116^2} \right] \times 42 = 41.49 \text{ KSI}$$

BENDING MOMENT AT SECTION "m-m"

$$M = 41.49 \times 7.50 \times \cos 31^\circ = 23 \text{ KIP INCH}$$

Problem: Hook Load Causing the Failure of Center Base Weldment

Components of Boom Foot Reaction (kips)



	COMPONENTS OF BOOM FOOT REACTION (KIPS)		75Q <sub>y</sub> = 1762.5	75Q <sub>x</sub> = 562.5
	PBY (1)	PBX (2)	(3) = 75Q <sub>y</sub>	(4) = 75Q <sub>x</sub>
28	56.39+1.813P	5.46+0.291P	211.46+1.779P	18.14+0.291P
30	57.82+1.868P	6.17+0.282P	216.82+1.705P	18.14+0.282P
40	64.39+2.123P	10.92+0.463P	241.46+1.701P	37.14+0.463P
50	70.95+2.347P	15.67+0.697P	262.46+1.712P	56.14+0.697P
60	74.65+2.525P	21.63+0.922P	281.07+1.745P	75.14+0.922P
70	73.49+2.73P	28.29+1.199P	294.23+1.793P	94.14+1.199P
80	81.37+2.739P	35.63+1.505P	305.14+1.845P	113.14+1.505P
90	83.29+2.367P	43.82+1.845P	312.34+1.921P	132.14+1.845P
100	84.14+2.902P	52.78+2.225P	315.54+1.921P	151.14+2.225P
110	83.75+2.833P	62.68+2.646P	314.61+1.921P	170.14+2.646P
120	81.31+2.614P	73.74+3.123P	306.78+1.952P	189.14+3.123P
130	77.77+2.451P	86.58+3.675P	291.64+1.994P	208.14+3.675P
140	70.37+2.348P	101.57+4.362P	268.54+1.952P	227.14+4.362P
150	55.54+1.719P	122.61+5.338P	208.77+1.416P	246.14+5.338P

CRITICAL SECTION n-n (IGNORING REINFORCING B)

$$2.5 \times 10.5 = 26.25 \times 12.5 = 328$$

$$20.75 \times 2 \times 1.5 = \frac{62.25}{2} \times 12.87 = 401.7$$

$$\text{AREA} = \frac{328 + 401.7}{2} = 364.85$$

$$c_1 = \frac{834}{364.85} = 2.28 \quad c_2 = 20.75 + 2.5 - 9.4 = 13.85$$

$$I_x = \frac{2 \times 1.5 \times 20.75^3}{12} + 2 \times 2.25 \times 10.5^2 + 26.25 \times 8.15^2 = 472.14$$

STRESS AT EXTREME FIBER:

$$F_n = + \frac{(75Q_y - 3.1Q_x) c_2}{I_x \cos 21^\circ} - \frac{Q_x c_1}{I_x} \quad F_n = - \frac{(75Q_y - 3.1Q_x) c_1}{I_x} - \frac{Q_y c_2}{I_x}$$

Then for T-PLATES WITH 115KSI TENS. STRENGTH (100KSI)

$$(75Q_y - 3.1Q_x) = 26,650 \text{ (k-inch)} \quad (\text{FAILURE AT } F_n = 115 \text{ ksi})$$

$$(75Q_y + 3.18Q_x) = 55,623 \text{ (k-inch)} \quad (\text{FAILURE AT } F_n = 100 \text{ ksi, COMP.})$$

CRITICAL SECTION s-s (EFFECTIVE)

$$2 \times 2.25 \times 6.75 = 30.38 \text{ (TYPICAL)}$$

CRITICAL SHEAR FORCE = (PB)<sub>y</sub> = 100 (IGNORING ASSISTANCE OF CENTER)

ESTIMATED CRITICAL BOOM FOOT

$$P_{\text{BOOM}} = 100 \times 2.25 = 225 \text{ kips}$$

# SUBJECT: MODE OF FAILURE.

A-9189, GS-17438  
A-9190, GS-17440

11750 LB (5000 KG)

PROBLEM: HOOK LOAD CAUSING THE FAILURE OF FRONT END OF MAIN BEAMS  
OF CENTER BASE WELDMENT

COMPONENTS OF BOOM FOOT REACTION PBY & PBX (AS FUNCTION OF HOOK LOAD) SEE SEPARATE SHEETS

7.5Q <sub>2</sub> = = PBY x 7.5 2	FAILURE OF FIBER AT 11"		FAILURE OF FIBER AT 11"		P <sup>III</sup> KIPS	P <sup>IV</sup> KIPS	P KIPS					
	70 <sub>X</sub> = = PBY x 7.5 2	70 <sub>X</sub> = = PBY x 7.5 2	3.18Q <sub>2</sub> = = PBY x 7.5 2	3.18Q <sub>2</sub> = = PBY x 7.5 2								
PBY (1)	PBX (2)	Line 3 less Line 4	Line 3 plus Line 4	Line 3 plus Line 4								
28	53.33+1.813P	5.46+0.251P	211.46+6.725P	12.00+1.41P	103+5.158P	6.119	2.59+0.319P	220+7.178P	76.17	1992		1992
30	57.82+1.868P	6.17+0.282P	216.82+7.005P	2.00+0.20P	106+6.06P	6.015	1.81+0.448P	227+7.453P	74.33	1932		1932
40	64.39+2.123P	12.52+0.463P	241.46+7.761P	3.11+1.551P	206+6.41P	5.635	1.673+0.736P	251.8677P	63.66	1693		1693
50	71.09+2.341P	15.59+0.697P	262.45+8.712P	5.56+2.355P	210+6.447P	5.652	2.05+1.108P	287+7.81P	55.55	1538		1538
60	74.63+2.529P	21.63+0.922P	281.09+9.450P	7.24+3.081P	208+6.38P	5.712	3.437+1.446P	314+10.735P	50.58	1423		1423
70	74.49+2.676P	28.29+1.199P	294.24+10.031P				4.478+1.706P	337+11.737P	46.31	1345		1345
80	81.37+2.738P	35.68+1.505P	305.14+10.459P				5.673+2.373P	362+12.852P	43.00	1289		1289
90	83.29+2.867P	43.82+1.845P	312.34+10.751P				6.967+2.933P	382+13.524P	40.37	1253		1253
100	84.14+2.902P	52.78+2.223P	315.52+10.881P				83.92+2.534P	311+14.416P	38.00	1238	99.3+3.65P	1238
110	88.15+2.833P	62.68+2.646P	314.06+10.834P				77.66+4.267P	414+15.041P	36.70	1244	104.6+3.9P	1244
120	81.31+2.814P	73.74+3.123P	306.73+10.552P				117.2+4.765P	424+15.517P	35.57	1278	110.1+4.26P	1278
130	77.77+2.651P	86.58+3.679P	291.64+10.391P				137.3+5.850P	429+15.731P	34.95	1345	116.2+4.53P	1345
140	76.39+2.348P	101.57+4.362P	263.76+10.815P				161.5+6.735P	425+15.747P	35.06	1522	123.5+4.25P	1275
150	75.54+1.719P	122.61+5.338P	208.77+6.416P				194.0+8.497P			2088	134.6+5.6P	1125

Note.

- P' & P' HOOK LOADS CAUSING THE FAILURE IN BENDING AT CRITICAL SECTION S-S
- P'' - HOOK LOAD CAUSING THE FAILURE IN SHEAR AT SECTION S-S
- P''' - HOOK LOAD CAUSING FAILURE IN COMPRESSION UNDER THE FOOT PINS
- P - FINAL HOOK LOAD (FAILURE OF FRONT END BEAM OF CENTER BASE)

CRITICAL SECTION S-S FAILURE IN SHEAR.  
EFFECTIVE AREA INCLUDING DOUBLE PLATES  
 $2 \times 2.25 \times 6.75 = 30.38$  TOTAL AREA (BOTH SIDES) =  $2 \times 30.38 = 60.75$   
CRITICAL SHEAR FORCE = (PBY) =  $0.6 \times 100 \times 60.75 = 36.45$   
(IGNORING ASSISTANCE OF UPPER BRIDGE)

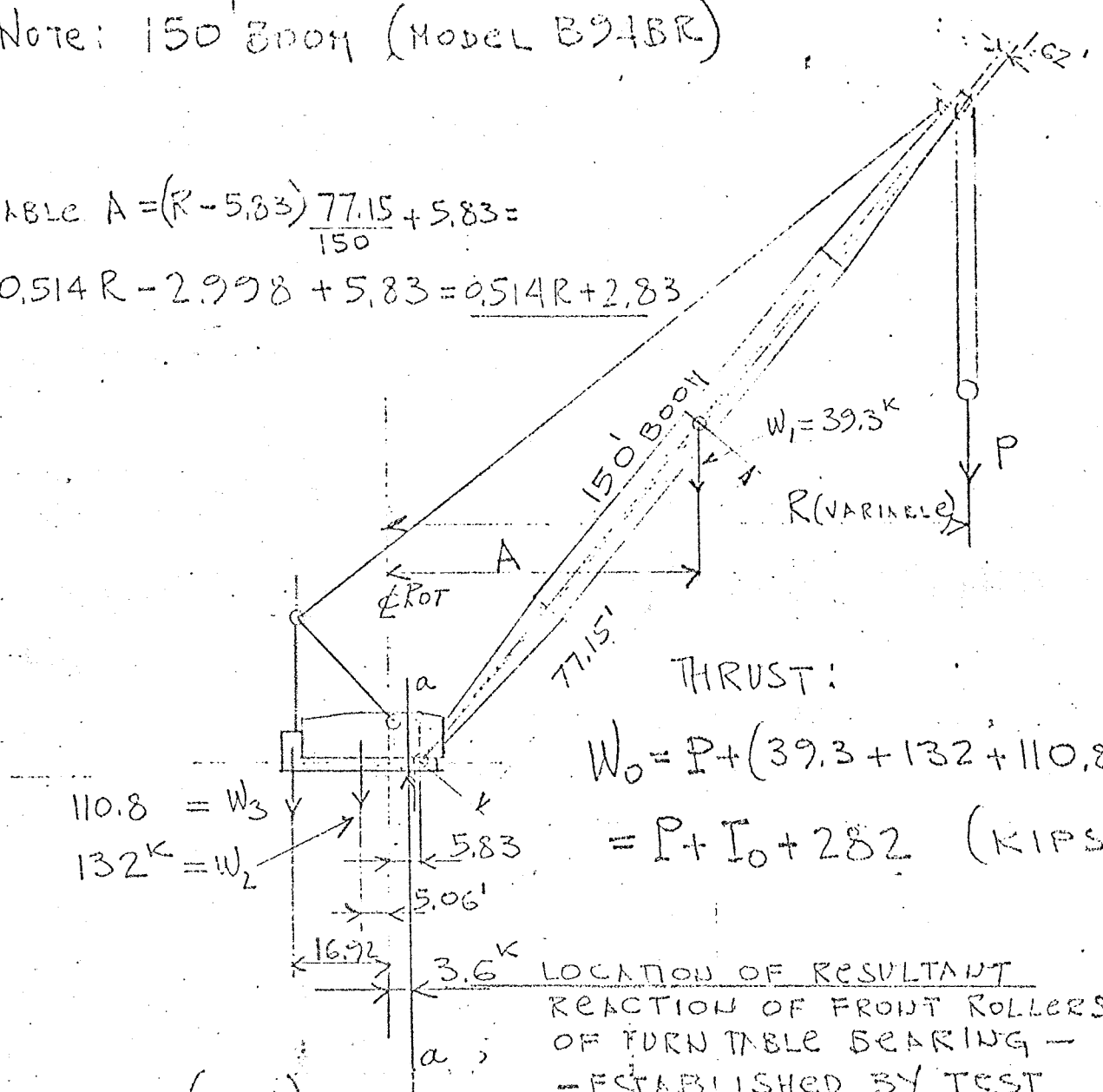
ESTIMATED CRITICAL BOOM FOOT FORCE  
 $P_{OBR} = 100 \times 2.25 \times 2 \times 2 \times 0.5 \times 1.1 = 6435$  K  
CRITICAL FORCE CAUSING THE FAILURE OF BOOM FOOT PINS IN DOUBLE SHEAR  
 $P_{SCR} = 100 \times 0.6 \times 4 \times 3.65 = 7964$  K > 6435 K

MODE OF FAILURE

FORWARD MOMENT & THRUST AS FUNCTIONS OF HOOK LOAD AND HOOK LOAD RADIUS - GENERAL FORMS

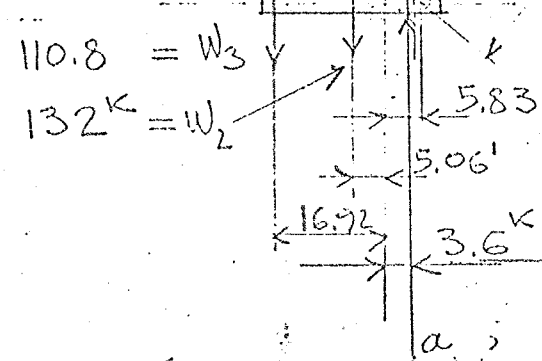
Note: 150' BOOM (MODEL B94BR)

$$\text{VARIABLE } A = (R - 5.83) \frac{77.15}{150} + 5.83 = 0.514R - 2.998 + 5.83 = 0.514R + 2.83$$



THRUST:

$$W_0 = P + (39.3 + 132 + 110.8) + T_c = P + T_c + 282 \text{ (KIPS)}$$



LOCATION OF RESULTANT REACTION OF FRONT ROLLERS OF TURN TABLE BEARING - ESTABLISHED BY TEST

MOMENTS @ (a-a)

L. LOAD	$P \times (R - 3.6)$	=	$P(R - 3.6)$
(W <sub>1</sub> )	$39.3 (0.514R + 2.83 - 3.6)$	=	$20.2R - 30.26$
W <sub>2</sub>	$132.0 (-5.6 - 3.6)$	=	$-1214.4$
W <sub>3</sub>	$110.8 (-16.92 - 3.6)$	=	$-2273.6$

$$M_{R(a-a)} = P(R - 3.6) + 20.2R - 3518 \text{ (KIPS, FT)}$$

(MOMENT REACTION OF FRONT ROLLERS ON BEARING END OF TURN TABLE BEARING)



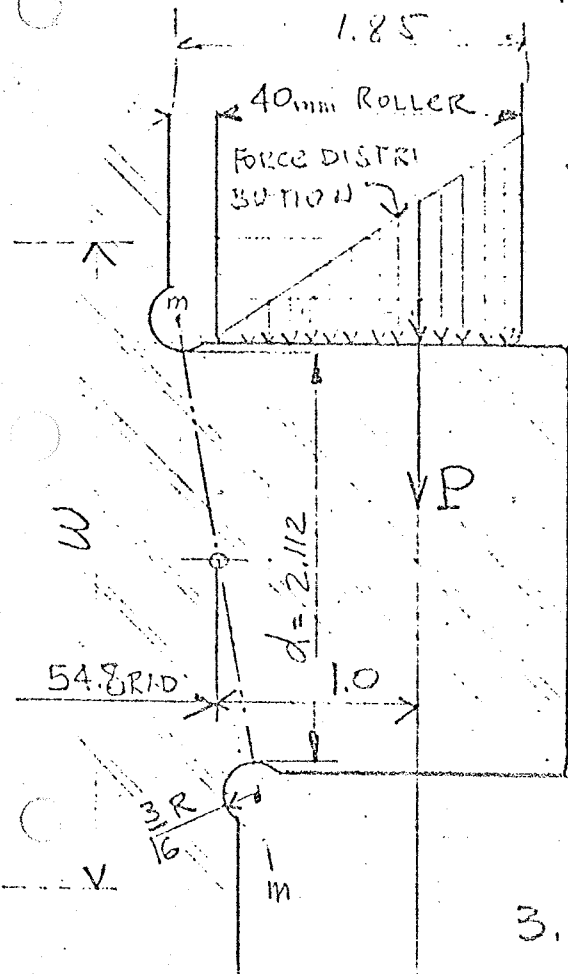
A-9189, GS-17438  
A-9190, GS-17440

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

MODE OF FAILURE \_\_\_\_\_

TURN TABLE ROLLER BEARING - Rotex 3R13-11N4

PROBLEM: FORCE P PER ONE INCH OF LOAD CIRCLE CAUSING THE FAILURE (IN BENDING) OF THE FLANGE SUPPORTING THE LOAD (UPPER) ROLLERS



1. MATERIAL AISI-4140 WITH 250 TO 300 BHN, 130 KSI. BE. STRENGTH.

2. SECTION MODULUS AT "M-M"

$$S = \frac{bh^2}{6}; \quad h = 2.112$$

$$b = \frac{1.0 \times 54.8}{55.8} = 0.982$$

$$S = \frac{0.982 \times 2.112^2}{6} = 0.73$$

3. STRESS CONCENTRATION FACTOR AT M-M.

(SHIGLEY, PAGE 614, FIG. A-12-4)

ASSUME  $\frac{W}{d} = \infty$  (CONSERVATIVE)

$$r/d = 0.1875 / 2.112 \approx 0.09 \quad K_t = 2.3$$

4  $F_{ce} = \frac{N_B \times K_t}{S} = \frac{P \times 1.0 \times 2.3}{0.73}$

$$P = \frac{130 \times 0.73}{1.0 \times 2.3} = 41.26 \text{ KIPS}$$

5. AVERAGE PER ONE INCH OF LOAD CIRCLE

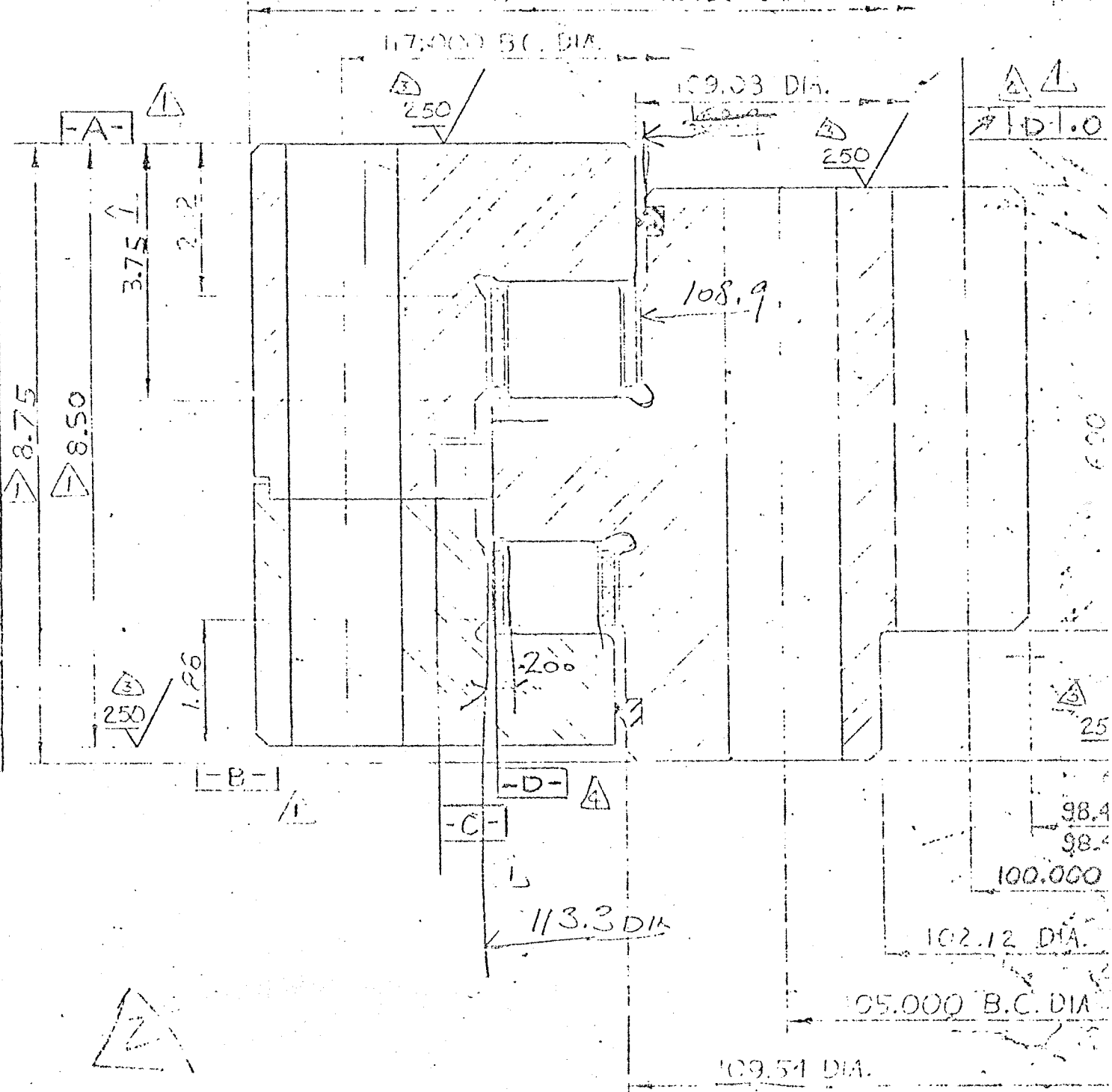
$$P_a = 41.26 / 1.21 \approx 32 \text{ K}$$

716182  
SHEET 2 OF 2

4

117.00 O.D.  
TORQUE TABLE BEARING  
ROTEX 3R13-111N  
113.50 O.D.

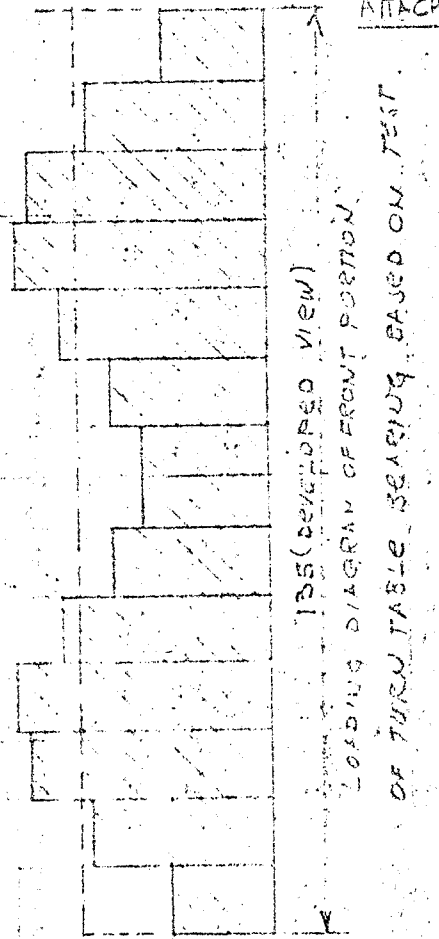
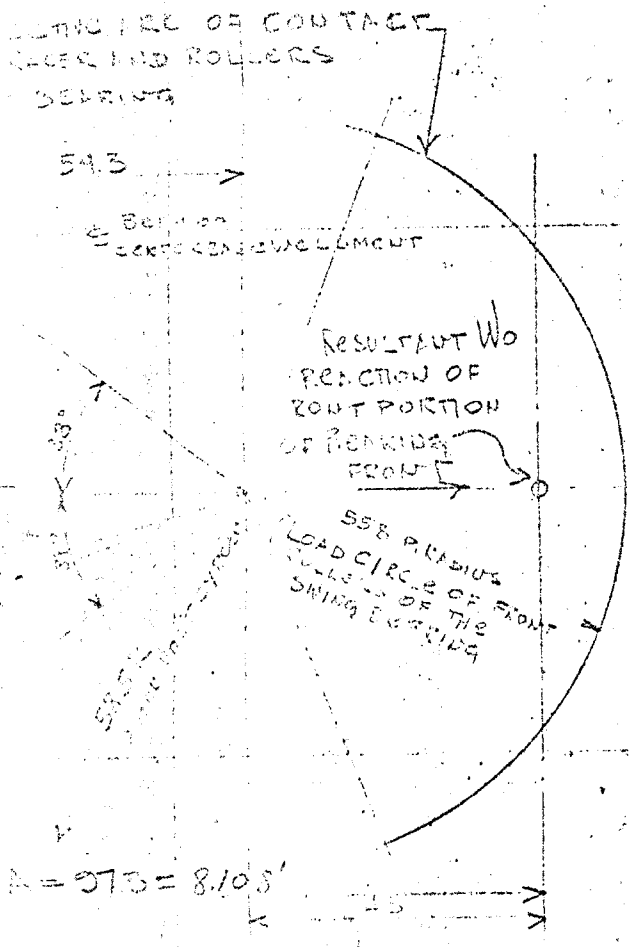
Y
Y
00
12
33
51
51
56
73
75
79
59
50
4
3
2



FRONT →

NOTE:

DIMENSIONS APPLIED TO INSIDE HOLES ONLY



MODE OF FAILURE

HOOK LOAD CAUSING THE FAILURE OF TURN TABLE ROLLER END  
 P<sub>T</sub> - CAUSING THE FAILURE OF ANCHOR BOLTS AT REAR  
 P<sub>B</sub> - CAUSING THE FAILURE OF SUPPORTING FLANGE OF FRONT LOAD ROLLER

R	R-3.6 = B	HOOK LOAD CAUSING FAILURE OF ANCHOR BOLTS AT REAR		HOOK LOAD CAUSING FAILURE OF THE ROLLER AT THE FRONT	
		P <sub>T</sub> = $\frac{27355-20.2R}{2.57}$ (KIPS)	RESULTANT: W <sub>0</sub> = P + T + 282	W <sub>0</sub> = $P(1 + \frac{B}{8.103}) + 249R - 150$	P <sub>B</sub>
28	24.4	1098	4320	4.009P - 80.28	1098
30	26.4	1013	4235	4.256P - 75.3	1033
40	36.4	729	3951	5.489P - 50.4	796
50	46.4	567	3789	6.723P - 25.5	646
60	56.4	463	3685	7.956P - 0.6	543
70	66.4	390	3612	9.189P + 24.3	467
80	76.4	337	3559	10.423P + 49.2	410
90	86.4	295	3517	11.656P + 74.1	364
100	96.4	263	3485	12.889P + 99	327
110	106.4	236	3458	14.123P + 123.9	297
120	116.4	214	3436	15.356P + 148.8	272
130	126.4	195	3417	16.589P + 173.7	250
140	136.4	180	3402	17.823P + 198.6	231
150	146.4	166	3383	19.056P + 223.5	215

$$2P \left[ \frac{1}{10} \times 53.5 \sin 32^\circ + \frac{1}{10} \times 53.5^2 \cos 32^\circ \right]$$

$$2P \left[ \sin 32^\circ \right] = 2P \cdot 3775 = 7550P$$

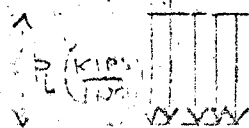
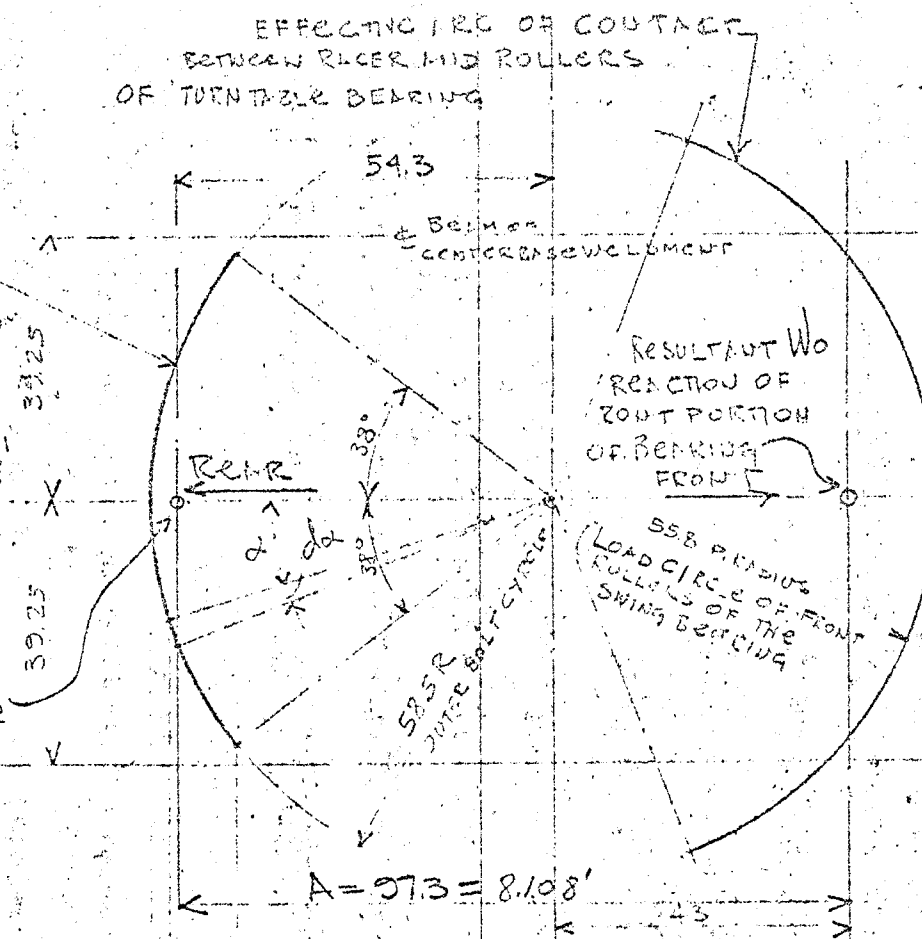
FOR ANCHOR BOLT 1/2 x 6 IN G - A-490  
 TENSILE LOAD PER BOLT = 210 K MIN  
 CRITICAL UPLIFT FORCE T<sub>0</sub> = 210 x 14 = 2940 K  
 CRITICAL M<sub>R</sub> = 2940 x 8.103 = 23837 KFT.  
 THEN M<sub>R</sub> = 23837 = P(R-3.6) + 20.2R - 3518  
 CRITICAL HOOK LOAD =  $\frac{27355 - 20.2R}{(R-3.6)}$

FOR CRITICAL THRUST W<sub>0</sub> = 32 x 135 = 4320  
 W<sub>0</sub> = P + T + 282  
 $T = \frac{M}{A} = P \frac{(R-3.6)}{8.103} + \frac{20.2R}{2.103} - \frac{3518}{8.103}$   
 $W_0 = P + P \frac{(R-3.6)}{8.103} + 2.49R - 432 + 282$   
 $W_0 = P \left( 1 + \frac{B}{8.103} \right) + 2.49R - 150$

EFFECTIVE ARC OF CONTACT  
BETWEEN ROLLER AND ROLLERS  
OF TURNABLE BEARING

14 ANCHOR BOLTS  
EQUALLY (ARROW) SPACED  
ON EFFECTIVE PORTION  
OF THE CIRCLE WITH  
76° CENTRAL ANGLE.  
ASSUME EVENLY DISTRI-  
BUTED TIE-DOWN FORCE  
WITH  $P$  KIPS PER  
LINEAR INCH.

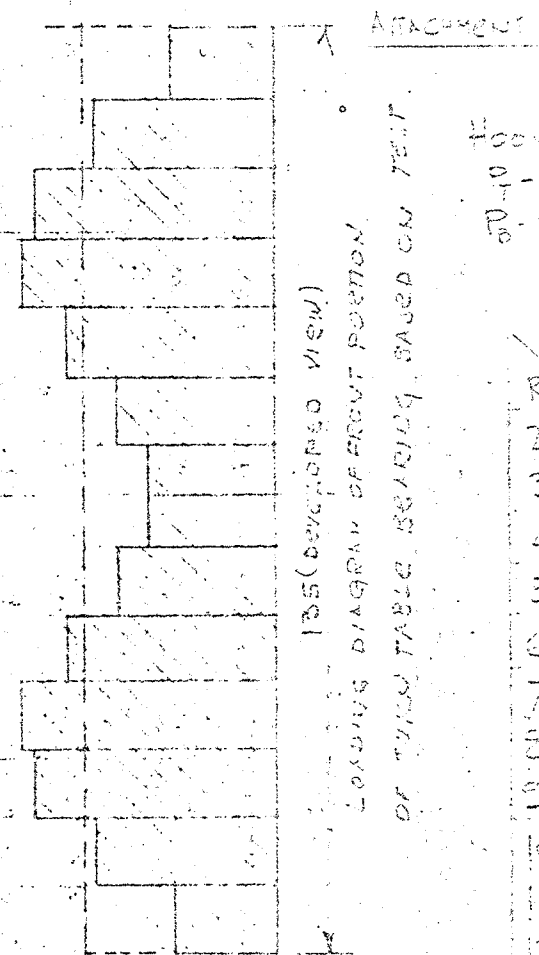
RESULTANT UPLIFT  $T_0$



$$M_R = 2 \int_0^{38^\circ} p \cdot 58.5 d\alpha (43 + 58.5 \cos \alpha) = 2p \left[ \int_0^{38^\circ} 43 \times 58.5 d\alpha + \int_0^{38^\circ} 58.5^2 \cos \alpha d\alpha \right]$$

$$M_R = 2p \left[ \frac{43 \times 58.5 \times 38 \times \pi}{180} + 58.5^2 \times \sin 38^\circ \right] = 2p \cdot 3775 = 7550p$$

OR  $M_R = T_0 \times 8.108$  K.F.T.



$P_2$  (average) = 32 K  
 $P_{max} = P \times 1.29 = 41.26$  K

CRITICAL

FOR ANCHOR BOLT  $1\frac{1}{2} \times 6$  IN  
 TENSILE LOAD PER BOLT  
 CRITICAL UPLIFT FORCE  
 CRITICAL  $M_R = 2940 \times 8.1$   
 THEN  $M_R = 23837 = P(R-3)$   
 CRITICAL HOOK LOAD = 2735

100-100

### HOOK LOAD CAUSING FAILURE OF LOAD LINE

\* TYPE  $1/4"$   $\phi$  BRIDON - 12 PARTS 1751 B.S.  
ALLOWABLE FORCE = 2100 K

THE HOOK LOAD TO CAUSE FAILURE IS INDEPENDENT OF THE RADIUS (ASSUMING MAXIMUM OF 12 PARTS USED). BUT THE ALLOWABLE FORCE CAN BE VARIED BY CHANGING THE NUMBER OF PARTS TO ACHIEVE DESIRED SAFETY FACTORS.

MAXIMUM HOOK LOAD FOR 12 PARTS 2100 K

### HOOK LOAD CAUSING FAILURE OF DEAD END

THE HOOK LOAD REQUIRED TO CAUSE FAILURE IS INDEPENDENT OF THE RADIUS BECAUSE THE FORCE IS TRANSFERRED TO THE DEAD END BY THE LOAD LINE

MAXIMUM HOOK LOAD FOR 12 PARTS 1649 K

### HOOK LOAD CAUSING FAILURE OF RIGID POINT LOAD

THE HOOK LOAD REQUIRED TO CAUSE FAILURE IS INDEPENDENT OF THE RADIUS BUT VERY DEPENDENT ON THE NUMBER OF PARTS OF LOAD LINE. 12 PARTS IS THE WORST CONDITION

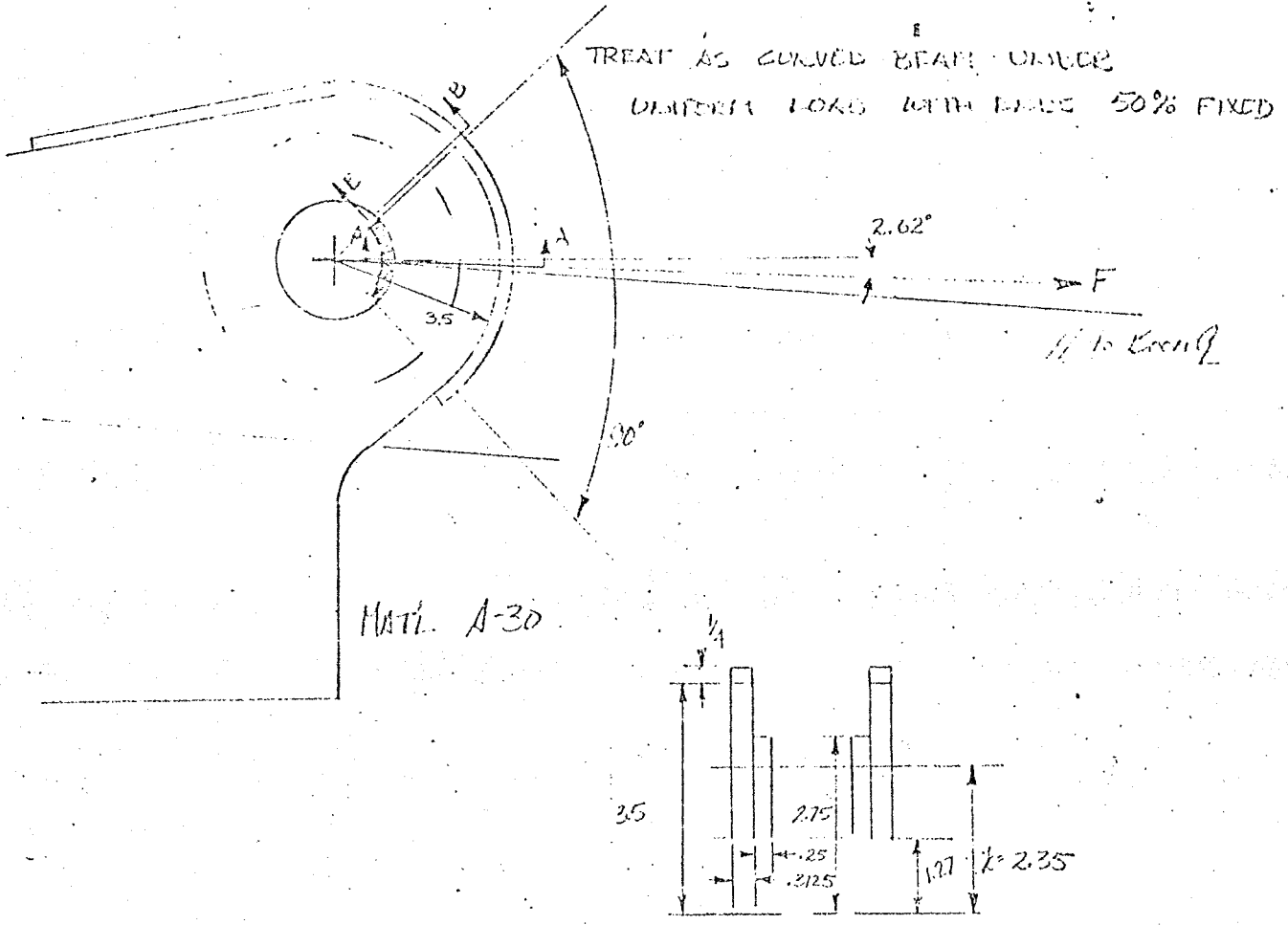
MAXIMUM HOOK LOAD FOR 12 PARTS 2301

MOD. OF FAILURE

Maximum Allowable Force on Dead End

ASSUMING 12 FT'S OF LOAD LINE

1649 K



$$2 \left( [3.75 - 1.27] \times .2125 \right) = 1.55 \times 2.51 = 3.89$$

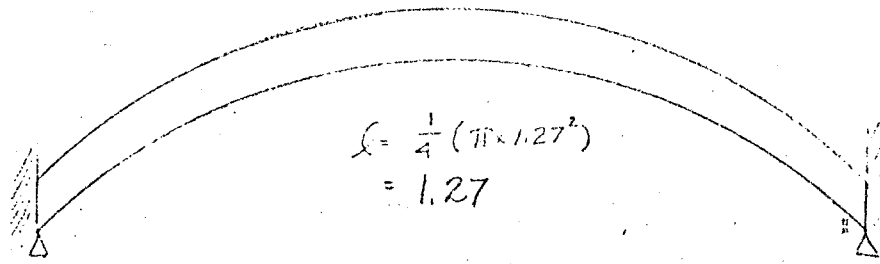
$$2 \left( [2.75 - 1.27] \times .25 \right) = \frac{.74}{2.29} \times 2.01 = \frac{1.49}{5.38}$$

$$K = \frac{5.38}{2.29} = 2.35$$

$$\frac{R}{C} = \frac{2.35}{1.08} = 2.176$$

USING REARY FORMULAE FOR STRESS AND STRAIN PG 164 CASE 1

$$K_i = 1.183$$



$$M_{max} = \frac{1}{10} w l^2$$

$$w = \frac{F}{l}$$

$$V = \frac{1}{2} F = .5F$$

$$= \frac{1}{10} F l = .127 F$$

● CHECK SECTION A-A (BENDING)

$$S = \frac{I}{C}$$

$$I = \frac{1}{12} (.2125)(2.48)^3 + .3972$$

$$+ \frac{1}{12} (.25)(1.48)^3 + .0415$$

$$+ .16^2(1.55) + .0397$$

$$+ .31^2(.74) + .0855$$

$$.590$$

$$C = 2.35 - 1.27 = 1.08$$

$$F_{UTS} = 70 \text{ KSI} = \frac{.127 F \times 1.08}{.590} \times 1.483$$

$$FORCE = \underline{\underline{203 K}}$$

● CHECK SECTION B-B (SHEAR)

$$AREA = 2.29 \text{ in}^2$$

$$F_v = .6(50) = \frac{.5F}{2.29}$$

$$FORCE = \underline{\underline{137.4 K}}$$

● CHECK BEARING PRESSURE

$$F_{UTS} = 70 \text{ KSI} = \frac{F}{(1.125 \times 2) \times .952}$$

$$FORCE = \underline{\underline{99.7 K}}$$

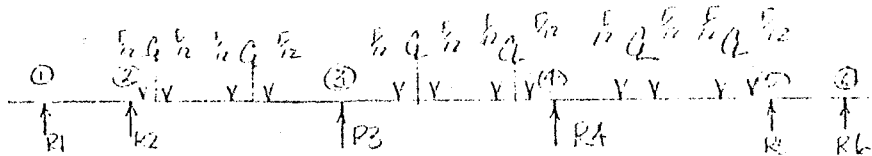
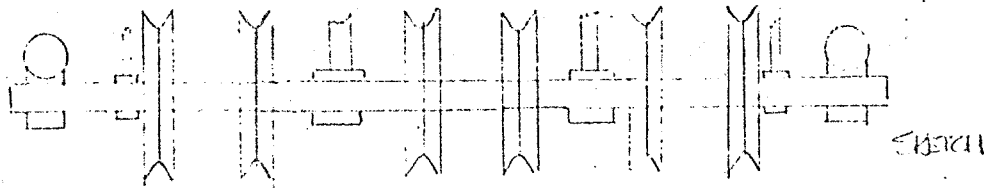
THIS DOESN'T CAUSE FAILURE

MODE OF FAILURE

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE FORCE ON BOOM POINT AXLE

1530 K  
12 POS OF L.L.

CHECK WITH 12 POS



USE THREE MOMENT EQUATION TO SOLVE FOR REACTIONS

END CONDITIONS

$$M_1 = M_6 = 0$$

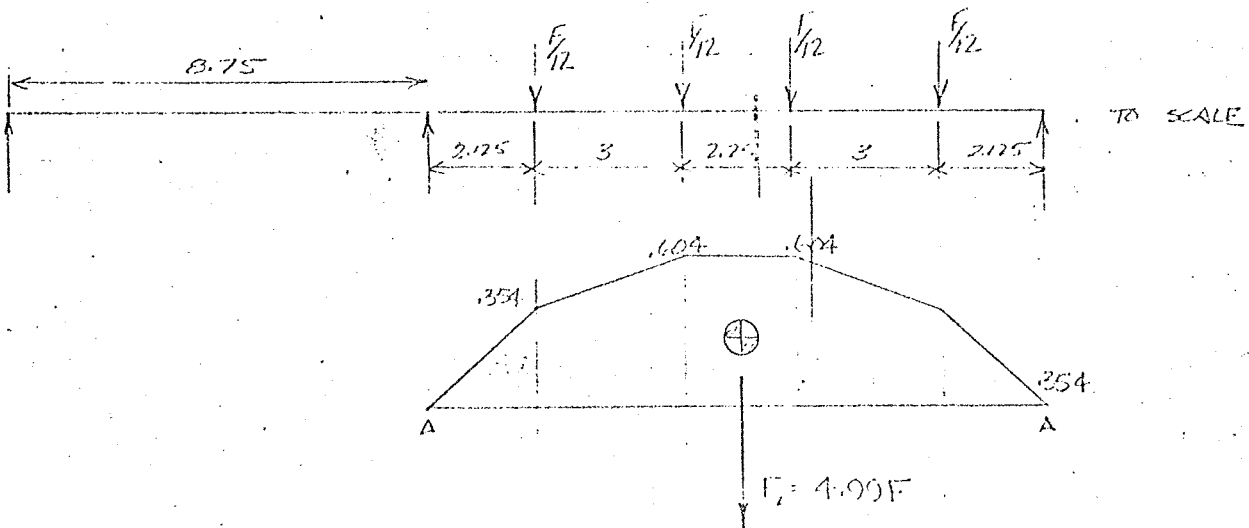
$$M_2 = M_5$$

$$M_3 = M_4$$

EQUATION

$$M_1 L_1 + 2M_2(L_1 + L_2) + M_3 L_2 = \frac{-6F_1 U_1}{L_1} + \frac{-6F_2 V_2}{L_2}$$

CHART 1



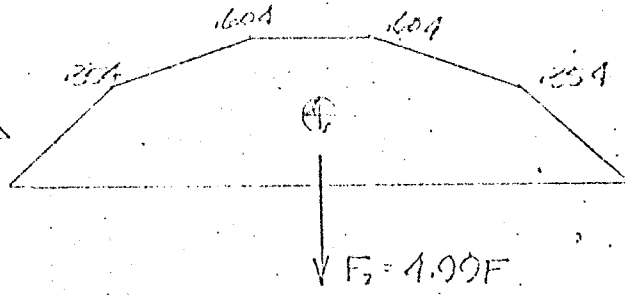
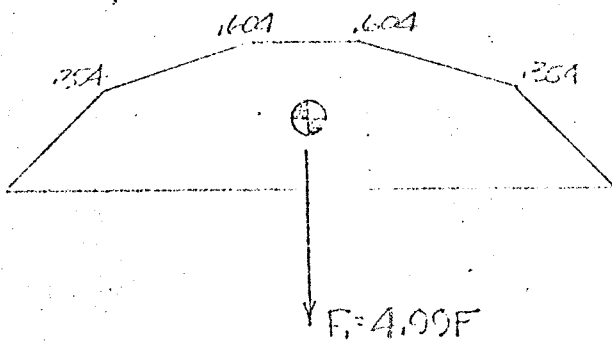
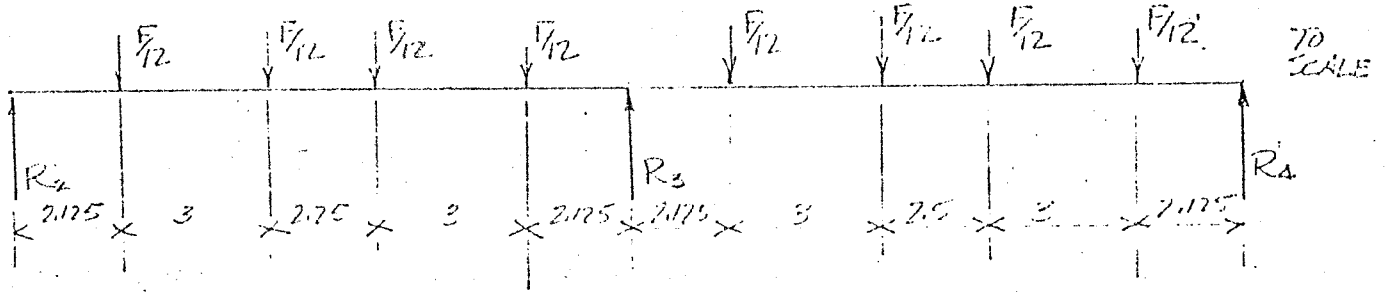


SPAN 1 EQUATION

$$0 + 2M_2(8.75 + 12.5) + M_3(12.5) = 0 - \frac{6(4.99)F(6.25)}{12.5}$$

$$43.1M_2 + 12.5M_3 = -14.97F$$

SPAN 2



SPAN 2 EQUATION

$$M_2(12.5) + 2M_3(2(12.5)) + M_4(12.5) = -2 \left( \frac{6(4.99F)(6.25)}{12.5} \right)$$

$$12.5M_2 + 62.5M_3 = -29.94F$$

SOLVING YIELDS

$$M_2 = -.2216F$$

$$M_3 = -.4352F$$

AND

$$.2216F = (R_1 \times 8.75) \quad R_1 = .0253F$$

LET  $X = R_1 + R_2$

$$(1.4352F - .2216F) = (X)2.125 + (X - .0253F)3 + (X - .1037F)2.25 + (X - .251)3 + (X - .232F)2.125$$

$$X = .1837$$

$$R_2 = .1584F$$

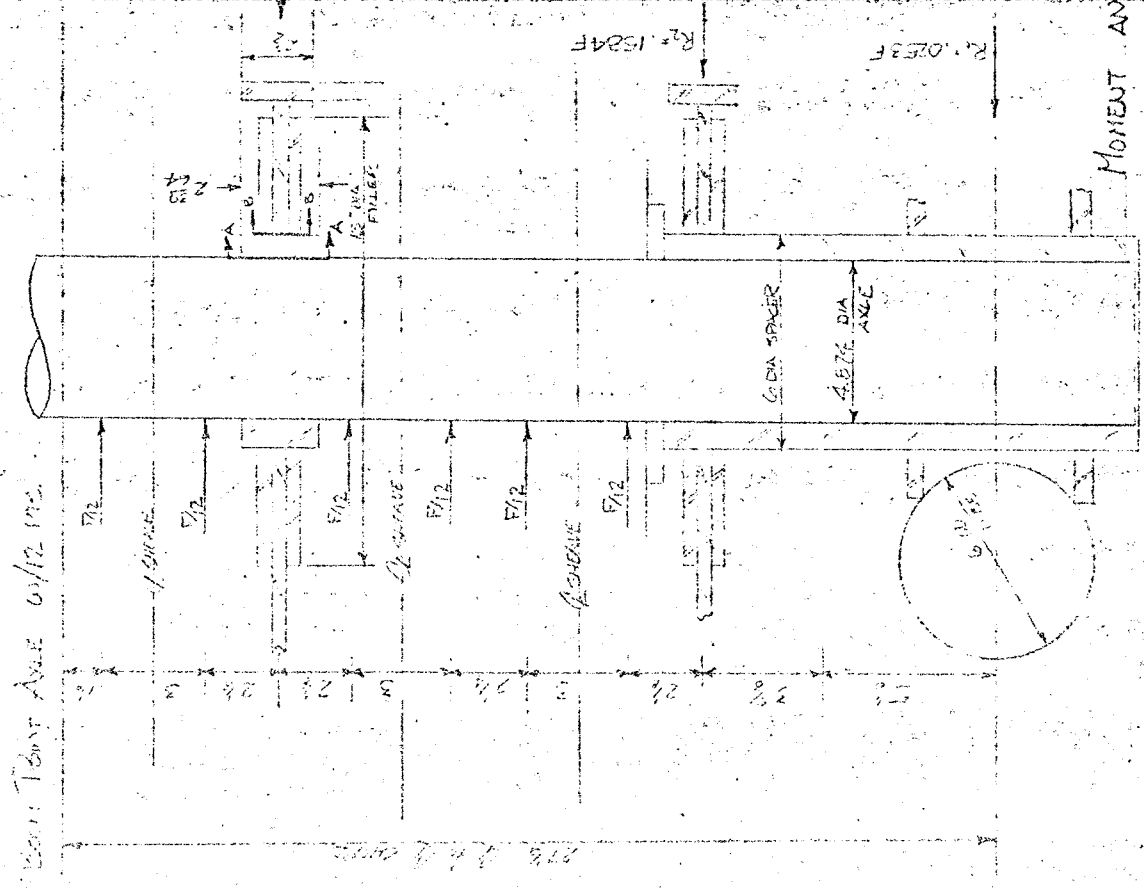
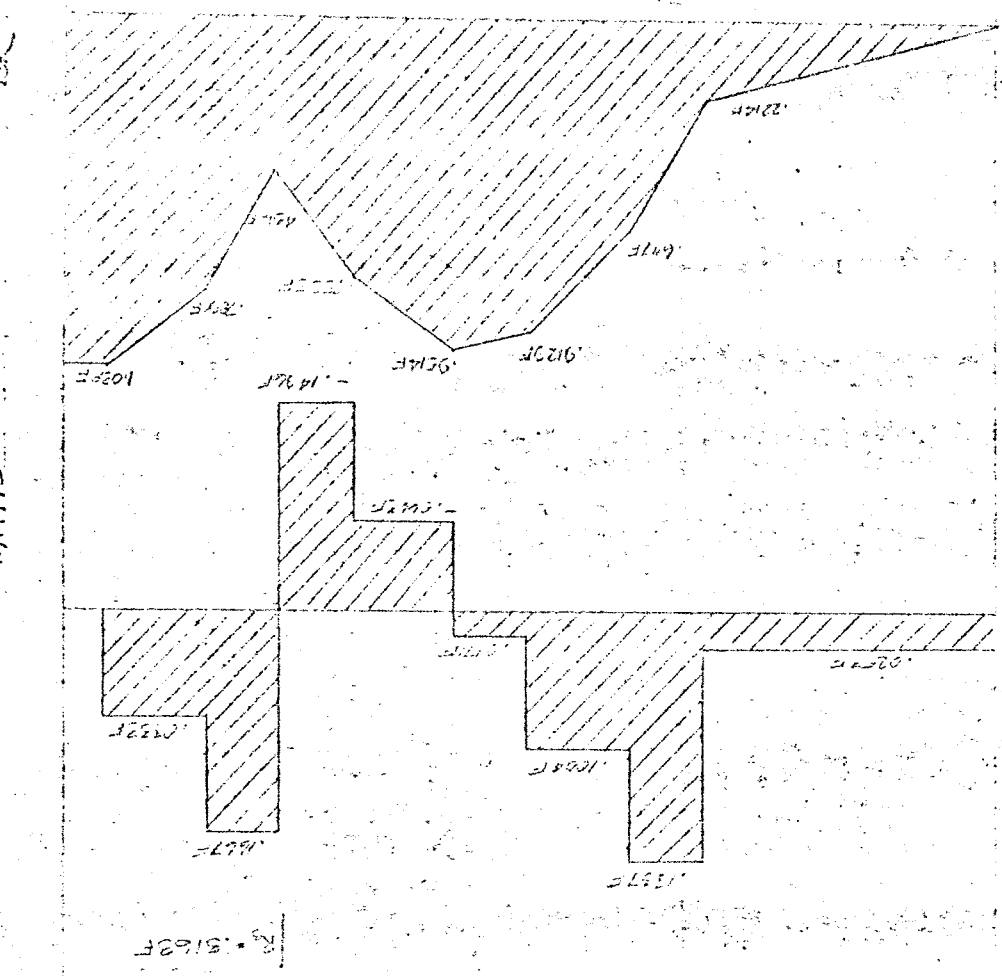
$$R_3 = .115F$$

11750 PIEDestal CRANE

BR

11/14/75

MODE OF FAILURE



MOMENT AND SHEAR DIAGRAMS FOUND FROM THREE MOMENT EQUATIONS

MOMENT MAX = 1.030 F V MAX = 1.837 F

MODE OF FAILURE

① MAXIMUM BENDING STRESS

$M_{max} = 1038 F$

MATL = A-28 BIN 302-341

$F_{uts} = 140 \quad F_y = 120$

DIA = 4.874

$S = 0.098(4.874)^3 = 11.347 \text{ in}^3$

$140 \text{ ksi} = \frac{1038 F}{11.347 \text{ in}^3}$

FORCE = 1530 K - MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE

FOR 12 PARTS LOAD LINE

② MAXIMUM SHEAR STRESS

$V_{max} = .1837 F \quad (1775 \text{ lb./PART})$

AREA =  $\frac{\pi}{4}(4.874)^2 = 18.66 \text{ ksi}$

$F_v = .6(120) = \frac{.1837 F}{18.66 \text{ ksi}}$

FORCE = 7314 K

③ CHECK BEARING AT R3

SECTION A-A

BEARING BETWEEN AXLE & SPACER

$140 \text{ ksi} = \frac{.3163 F}{4.875 \times 2.61}$

FORCE = 5630 K

SECTION B-B

BEARING BETWEEN GIRDER & SPACER

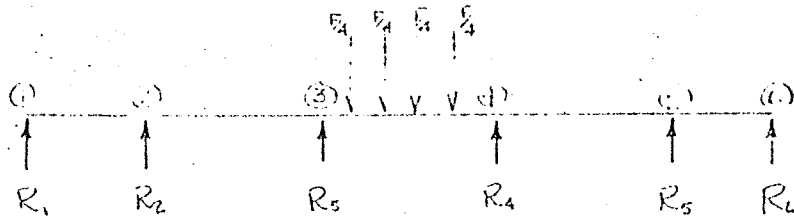
$140 \text{ ksi} = \frac{.3163 F}{1.125 \times 6}$

FORCE = 2987 K

MODE OF FAILURE

CHECK WITH 4 POINTS

THIS COULD GIVE A LOWER ALLOWABLE PER PART OF LOAD LINE



USING THREE MOMENTS EQUATION

$$M_1 = M_6 = 0$$

$$M_2 = M_5$$

$$M_3 = M_4$$

SPAN 1

NO LOADING

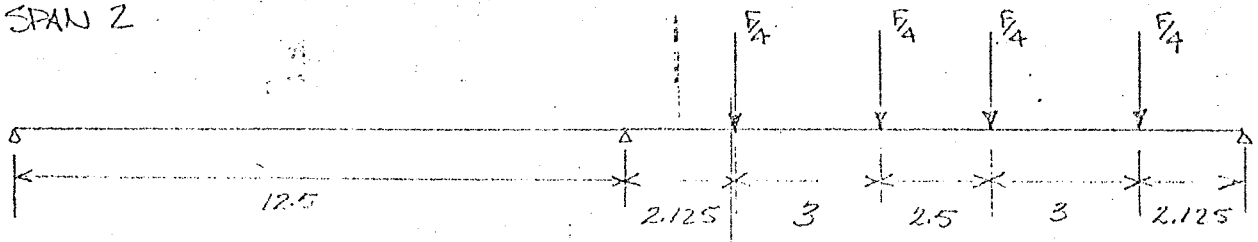


$$2M_2(8.75 + 12.5) + M_3(12.5) = 0$$

$$M_2(42.5) + M_3(12.5) = 0$$

$$M_2 = -M_3(0.294)$$

SPAN 2



$$M_2(12.5) + 2(M_3)(2(12.5)) + M_4(12.5) = \frac{-6(4.99)F(6.25)}{12.5}$$

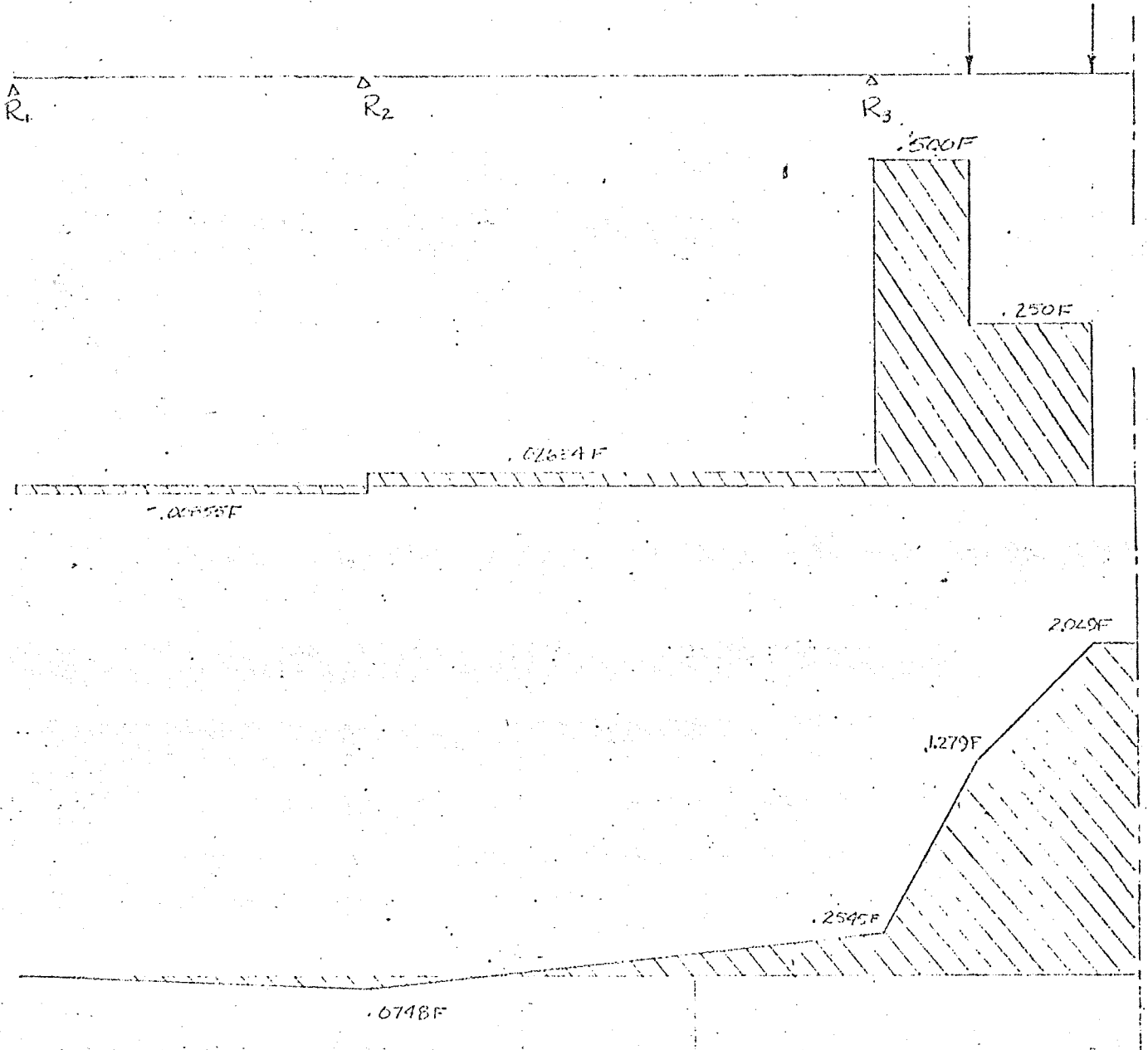
SEE CALCULATIONS  
16. 12. PART 13

SOLVING FOR M3

$$-3.676M_3 + 50M_3 + 1.0M_3 = -19.97F$$

$$M_3 = 0.395F$$

$$M_2 = -0.155F$$



$$M_2 = 0.0748F = R_1 \times 8.75$$

$$R_1 = .00555F$$

$$M_3 - M_2 = .2545F + .0748F = R_2 (12.5)$$

$$R_2 = .02634F$$

$$R_3 = .4822F$$

MODE OF FAILURE

DATE 11/14/75

PR

65 17455  
65 17446

MAXIMUM BENDING STRESS

MATL A-28

PLIN 302-341

F<sub>0.2</sub> = 140

F<sub>y</sub> = 120

DIA = 4.874

$$140 \text{ ksi} = \frac{2.0245 F}{11.347 \text{ in}^2}$$

$$F = \underline{\underline{184.52 \text{ K}}}$$

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE  
FOR 4 PARTS OF  
LOAD LINE  
(1960 K / PART)

MAXIMUM SHEAR STRESS

AREA = 18.66 \text{ in}^2

$$.6 (120 \text{ ksi}) = \frac{.4822 F}{18.66}$$

$$F = \underline{\underline{2.786 \text{ K}}}$$

CHECK BENDING AT R<sub>3</sub>

SECTION A-A

BENDING BETWEEN SPACER & AXLE

$$140 \text{ ksi} = \frac{.4822 F}{4.875 \times 2.61}$$

$$F = \underline{\underline{3694 \text{ K}}}$$

SECTION B-B

BENDING BETWEEN GIRDER & SPACER

$$140 \text{ ksi} = \frac{.4822 F}{1.125 \times 6}$$

$$F = \underline{\underline{1960 \text{ K}}}$$